

# 漢和圖書分類法 胡適

## A CLASSIFICATION SCHEME FOR CHINESE AND JAPANESE BOOKS

BY

A. K'AI-MING CH'IU 裘開明

LIBRARIAN OF THE HARVARD-YENCHING INSTITUTE AT HARVARD UNIVERSITY  
*Formerly Librarian of Amoy University, Member of the Supervisory Board  
and Chairman of the Cataloging Committee of the  
Library Association of China*

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF

H. Y. FÊNG 馮漢驥  
*Professor of Archaeology and Ethnology  
National University of Szechuan  
Formerly Director of the Provincial Library of Hupeh*

ZUNVAIR YUE 于震寰  
*Chief of the Cataloging Department, National Central  
Library of China, Formerly Office Manager  
of the Library Association of China*

COMMITTEES ON FAR EASTERN STUDIES  
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF LEARNED SOCIETIES

1219 16TH STREET, N. W., WASHINGTON, D. C.

*Preliminary Lithoprint Edition, 1943*

1906  
1-12

目 次 CONTENTS

自序	Preface (Chinese)	ii
叙例 中文	Introduction (Chinese)	iii-vi
叙例 英文	Introduction (English)	vii-xxv
分類總目	Table of Main Classes	1
各類綱目	Summary Table of Classes	2-10
中國經學類	Chinese Classics	11-20
哲學宗教類	Philosophy and Religion	21-62
歷史科學類	Historical Sciences	63-149
社會科學類	Social Sciences	150-191
語言文學類	Language and Literature	192-263
美術游藝類	Fine and Recreative Arts	264-288
自然科學類	Natural Sciences	289-300
農業工藝類	Agriculture and Technology	301-316
總錄書誌類	Generalia and Bibliography	317-341
附表及專類細分表	Appended Tables	342-353
書架目錄排列法	Arrangement of Shelf-List	354-357
分類目錄排列法	Arrangement of Classed Catalog	358-361

G. B. E. Professor F. Leonard Collier, June 1924

## 自序

僕畢業于大學時值吾國新文化運動初興，研究國學整理國故之聲浪彌漫國中。讀胡適之先生在北大大學季刊創刊號（民國二十一年一月）提出索引式結帳式及專史式三項整理國故之步驟，心頗好之。竊思索引式之國書整理實乃辦理圖書館者分內之事，顧當時各館部勳舊籍多仿西制，僕亦採杜威十進法試行于廈門大學圖書館。但每多扞格難通，乃變更計畫，從改良中國固有分類法入手。

民國十六年春，草漢和圖書分類法大綱及畧例發表于中日美三國圖書館學雜誌，並試用之于哈佛大學漢和圖書館及燕京大學圖書館。四方聞之，詢索印本者甚多。惟個人賦性迂拙，素尚實踐，施用未有成效以前，雅不欲遽然付梓，以自誤誤人。僅國內外圖書館借鈔稿本數份而已。（國立北平圖書館在未擬定其舊籍十五類分類法以前曾借鈔拙稿法，皮高品君在發表其中國十進分類法以前曾借閱拙稿，哥倫比亞大學漢文圖書館曾借拙稿複本，分編其後入館書籍。）民國十九年春，燕大及哈佛兩館始將各類綱目及中西文索引油印以應館內需要，並分送數處，就正專家。民國二十七年至二十九年間，哈佛大學圖書館漢籍分類目錄經學類、哲學宗教類及歷史科學類，相繼出版。蒙美國人文科學理事會遠東學術委員會（Committee on Far Eastern Studies, American Council of Learned Societies）諸君之慇懃，並願由會資助印刷，不得已允將此不完全之稿本匠式付印，初校排版正在中國進行中，太平洋戰事忽起，只得改用石印方法，先在美國發行。

總計此法在孕育中十有五年，蒙前後友人同事相助者不下十餘人。僕雖訂其大綱並始終其事，但本法能得稍有優點者，皆蓋友與前賢之賜。曩助編校者，依時間先後述之有馮君漢驥，湯君吉未，梁君思永，岸本君英夫，下山君重丸，田君洪部，房君兆楹，杜聯誥女士（房兆楹夫人），顧君廷龍，聶君崇岐，洪煨蓮教授，賈德納博士（Dr. G. S. Gardner），魏楷教授（Professor J. R. Ware），趙元任博士，葉理綏教授（Professor Serge Elisséeff），楊君聯陞及于君震寰，謹誌不忘。其中尤以馮于兩兄與僕同事最久，而對此法貢獻亦最大。又適之先生于公務百忙中為此書題簽，亦僕所深感者也。

民國三十二年春，鎮海裘開明間輝識于美國麻省劍橋哈佛大學哈燕學社。

## 叙 例

考中國圖書分類法之演變，其能深切影響後世體制而可稱劃時代者凡八。

(一)漢成帝時劉向劉歆父子領校中祕典籍，首創別錄，七畧：曰輯畧，曰六藝畧，曰諸子畧，曰詩賦畧，曰兵書畧，曰術數畧，曰方技畧。(註一)後班固依七畧而作漢書藝文志，是為目錄學之鼻祖，歷兩漢三國，所有官私目錄大都採用取則。

(二)魏祕書郎鄭默就七畧改制中經。晉初祕書監荀勗又因中經更著新簿。荀氏總括羣籍，分為四部：曰甲部，紀六藝小學等書，曰乙部，統古今諸子兵家術數，曰丙部，有史記皇覽簿雜事，曰丁部，納詩賦圖贊汲冢書。

(三)東晉惠懷之亂，圖籍喪亡，著作郎李充重分四部遺書，因荀氏之法而易其乙丙之次。後世沿用甲經乙史丙子丁集之序，至此始定。

(四)唐貞觀間長孫無忌等撰修隋書經籍一志，亦依四部分類，惟部目不標甲乙丙丁而直稱經史子集，末附道佛之書。每部分若干類，部類後各有結論，以計圖書總數並述各部類典籍之源流與興廢。其體制頗為後世諸史藝文志所效法。(註二)

(五)南宋之初鄭樵作通志二十畧，其中藝文一畧，不拘七畧四部之成例而別出心裁，重創新法，分古今書籍為十二類：曰經類，曰禮類，曰樂類，曰小學類，曰史類，曰諸子類，曰天文類，曰五行類，曰藝術類，曰醫方類，曰類書類，曰文類。類下各分數家，家之下又分數種網舉目張，有條不紊。自序云：「學術之苟且，由源流之不分，書籍之散亡，由編次之失紀。」又曰：「學術不專者，為書之不明；書之不明者，為類例之不分也。」故鄭氏對於圖書分類主依義細分。其法在當時雖未為世重，然其影響於後世之創分類法者則甚大也。

(六)元明二代圖書分類多法四部，無足稱述。降及遜清，大興文教，高宗朝所編四庫全書總目二百卷，實集千餘年來四部分類法之大成。雖多仍舊貫，而類目之釐訂創見不少：計經部十，史部十五，子部十四，集部五，凡類四十四；類下各別為屬，凡為屬六十六。四部法之子目至此始臻完備。又每部冠以總叙，類各冠以小序，以撮述學術源流，論斷羣書得失，尤為治學之門徑。以後四庫制遂成一代分類法之典型，二百年來所有官私書目以及清人所補前朝史志，大都奉為圭臬，引為參證。顧其體例亦多參差牴牾之處。(註三)雖有帝王之威權以維持，而不足盡服學者；因是另立體系重創新法者，相繼而起。

註一 姚振宗七畧別錄佚文(師石山房叢書本)叙云：「七畧首一篇，阮氏云，即六篇之總畧，故以輯畧為名。顏藝文志注亦云，輯與集同，謂諸書之總畧，蓋六畧分門別類之總畧也。」又胡應麟經籍會通云：「劉歆七畧，一曰六藝，一曰諸子，一曰詩賦，一曰兵書，一曰術數，一曰方技；而首之輯畧以總集諸書之要，分列品題。實六畧耳。」

註二 如後晉劉昫等所撰之舊唐書經籍志，其取材雖以唐開元四部書目為準，然其分門別類亦多本之隋志，合用四部書目及隋志四類總稱，曰甲部經錄，乙部史錄，丙部子錄，丁部集錄，為書目中用「甲經，乙史，丙子，丁集」名目之最初者。歐陽修謂四部之制始於唐，蓋指此。

註三 近人言四庫分類弊病者，以劉國鈞四庫分類法之研究(圖書館學季刊第卷第三期)為最詳。

(七)最初離四庫而出之新法為乾隆末年孫星衍所編之孫氏祠堂書目。其書分十二類：一經學，二小學，三諸子，四天文，五地理，六醫律，七史學，八金石，九類書，十詞賦，十一書畫，十二小說。類各有條釋述其源流。孫氏受知于乾嘉大師，歷官要職，引退後復主鍾山書院。有年，其分類法之影響，遍及于中國第一任國立圖書館館長繆荃孫，與今日最完備之國學書目（江蘇省立國學圖書館圖書總目），至為顯明。

(八)繼孫氏而出之書目，在晚近七八十年吾國學界最有聲望者，則推張之洞繆荃孫合撰之書目答問。其分類雖仍遵四部之體，然其分析子目實較四庫為合理。其別立叢書于四部之末，更開吾國分類法有總類之先河。註四故葉德輝師園讀書志云，「此目前後屢經刪補改刻，故世間傳本不同，雖仍四部之舊，與四庫分類出入多有異同。大致本之孫星衍祠堂書目，參以隋志，崇文總目，不背于古，不戾于今，大體最為詳慎。」宜其為士子書賈所重，人手一編耳。

鼎革以還，新書迭出，舊有部類，頗難統攝。摹襲西制之分類法遂應運而生，所謂仿杜威，補杜威，改杜威，十進，世界，中外，形形色色，不一而足，要皆以強學術本位不同之舊籍，就西洋體製類目號碼為能事。施之實際，不免削足適履。僕不敏，敢師孫繆等先賢之意，本吾國舊有書志之類目，另擬一法，以部勒漢文新舊圖書及同文鄰邦之典籍。茲將其大綱，畧述于後。

一、本分類法以中法為經，西法為緯。大綱則根據魏晉勗新簿甲乙丙丁四部之次序，及清張之洞繆荃孫書目答問別立叢書于四部末之例，擴充為中國經學，哲學宗教，歷史科學，社會科學，語言文學，美術遊藝，自然科學，農業工藝，總錄書志等九類。每類子目，關於人文科學者則參酌吾國舊有分類成法，關於自然科學及近世工藝者則依據中外多數專門分類法定訂之。

二、中國經學類。經學定名，由來久矣，且已蔚成專門學術，著作載籍，浩如烟海。今之倡言廢經者，姑無論其在學理上已否得普遍之公認，就實際分類言，至今確無一適當途徑。蓋經學為我國學術之淵源，包羅萬象，脈絡相關，折入他類，殊非易事，故本法仍存經學一類。

四庫經類各書排比，一以時代為次，不分體裁，于研究者頗為不便。今從鄭樵通志藝文畧例，各經下畧依體裁分為經本，經注經說經義，及專篇專題考證等數種，每種之內仍以撰者時代為次。

小學歷代為經學之附庸，雖為研究經學之門徑，然究係語言文字之學，故入語言文學類。樂類中之樂經早亡，後之撰著與近世音樂無別，以之入美術中之音樂類，似較存諸經部為妥。

各經先後一仍四庫次序，惟于各經之前冠以羣經合刻，諸經目錄，經學辭典，諸經總義，經學歷史，等新立各類。舊有五經總義，今改稱諸經總義。

註四 近人有謂劉氏輯畧即西洋分類法中之總類者，其實輯畧乃劉氏分類法之叙例也。見註一。鄭樵藝文畧及孫星衍祠堂書目，雖亦將類書提出，另列一大類，然此所謂類書，乃近日學校所稱參考書，與同類書多為有系統之編纂，而非叢錄雜著之屬，故書目答問仍列之于子部，別立叢書部以收宗集叢錄之書。中國書目至此始有近似西洋分類法中之總類焉。

三、哲學宗教類。歷來論子部者有廣義狹義二派，而以荀勗為二者之樞紐。荀勗以前皆取狹義，故子之範圍甚為單純。自荀勗創立四部，合諸子兵書術數而一之，唐以後之四庫子部遂包羅至十餘類之多，殊與古人異。今從古人狹義例，擇諸子中之純屬哲學者，如儒家、墨家、道家、名家等入此類。其他各家則按其性質入下列各類：

兵家入軍事學類。

農家入農林類。

術數與今之神秘學相近，故入宗教類。

譜錄按其性質分入各類。

雜家按其性質分入各類，不能分類者入總錄之雜著。

類書入總錄之類書及百科全書類。

小說家或入文學中之小說，或入總類中之雜著，視其內容酌定之。

法家及縱橫家入政法類。

醫家入醫學類。

藝術分入美術及工藝類。

宗教與哲學關係密切，故合為一大類。道家與道教截然二事，前者多純粹哲理，後者多迷信神仙，故劉氏七畧道家之學與神仙各自為錄。今依歷代著錄家分道家與神仙家之義，以道家入哲學而以道教入宗教。

舊有著錄于諸子分類頗不一致，如管子漢志入道家，隋志則入法家，淮南子有入道家者，有入雜家者。諸如此類，不勝枚舉。雖古人稱子者必持之有故言之成理，卓然成一家言，然一家之言往往受外家之影響。如宋儒理學，有儒學亦有禪學，全列儒學似乎欠妥。至若晚清譚嗣同仁學受西洋哲學影響，更為顯著，則其應入何家自更難決。今師明黃虞稷千頃堂書目及清四庫總目併名墨縱橫為一家（雜家）例，將諸子之關涉宇宙及人生哲學者一律著者朝代及其可考生卒年代排列，至哲人年代之斷定多取決于專家之考訂，少有出入，識者諒之。

四、歷史科學類。史地之書四庫總目以體裁分，杜威十進法及美國國會圖書館則先分史地為兩大類，然後再以國分。兩者均欠妥當，蓋前者不能將論某一時代之各種史籍彙集一處，後者則將一國史地之書割裂兩處，殊屬不便。今仿美國哈佛大學圖書館成例，史地之書先以國分，再以年代分。如是則不但一國之史地彙集一處，即一代之史籍，一區域之史志亦同列一架矣。

考古、金石、民族學、傳記及家譜，為史學之原料，故併入史地而冠該類之首。合傳不專屬一科者入普通傳記類，專屬一科者各入其類。

五、社會科學類。四庫史部之職官政書多載歷代典章制度，包含近世所謂政治法律社會經濟教育等書。今統名曰社會科學自成類。又因此類與史地有密切關係，故使與歷史科學蟬聯。

六、語言文學類。文字文學關係至切，故合為一類。先以語系分，每語系下再分語言文學二種。中國語言學又根據文字之義形聲分為訓詁字書及音韻；兼三者而有之者，如文字通論等書則置諸三者之前，文典、方言、字典、辭書等，則殿於三者之後。

中國文學分類先諸體總集（如文選、唐文粹、宋文鑑、元文類等），次諸體別集（即詩文別集或個人全集），再次則各體之細分，如詞曲、戲劇、小說、書牘及雜著等類。每類又分作法、歷史、評論、總集專集等項。排列一依著者時代為次。

七、美術游藝類。即採合四庫子部藝術類及近世所謂建築遊藝運動等項。藝術與文學關係頗密，且琴棋書畫為中土文人學士所通習，今以美術類置于文學類之後，即本斯旨。

八、自然科學類。概照美國國會分類法分類，以此分類法科學部分之價值已為世所公認也。舊有子部天文算法草木鳥獸等類，今各按其性質入自然科學。

九、農業工藝類。此類亦稱應用科學。凡四庫史部之考工及子部之雜技皆依內容性質，分入此類。

十、總錄書志類。吾國書目之分類大概採先分後合之旨，西洋則多用先合後分之法。旨意雖異，邏輯則同。今仿書目答問于四部後另加叢書部之意，以總類列于諸類之末，包羅叢書、雜著、期刊、類書、書志、圖書館學及新聞學等類。

納入總錄類之叢書以俱普通性質者為限。分多人叢書及個人叢書二大類。多人叢書又分彙刻郡邑與族姓三種。叢書依彙刻年代排次，但個人叢書則以著者年代為次，因此類書籍乃含有個性寫有時代之作品也。

雜著一律以著者時代排列，不用雜學、雜考、雜述、雜纂等名目分類，蓋一書內容及體裁既雜，無可分類，復何學考述纂之可言耶？

普通書目及藏書志為各種學術之指南，故入總錄類。專類書目（如小學考經義考）則按其性質分入各類。

十一、本分類法以分類本身為研究之對象，不斤斤于符號之出入，因符號不過為類目之一種速寫代表，不能以符號之數目限分類綱目之多寡，故本法所採用之符號為純一阿拉伯數字，隨類目之多少分配，不泥于十進法之形式，求其便于識寫而已。

民國十六年春初稿

民國三十二年春重訂

# INTRODUCTION

## CLASSIFICATION IN CHINA

The earliest known Chinese general bibliography was the Pieh Lu 別錄 compiled between B.C. 26 and B.C. 8 by Liu Hsiang 劉向 (B.C. 79-8) under imperial commission from Emperor Ch'êng Ti 成帝. When Liu Hsiang died, his son Hsin 歆 (? - 23 A.D.) succeeded him in this task. They classified all the books then present in the imperial library to form an inventory entitled the "Seven Epitomes" or Ch'i Lüeh 七畧:

1. Ch'i Lüeh or General Introduction
2. Liu i Lüeh or Classics
3. Chu tzü Lüeh or Philosophical Works
4. Shih fu Lüeh or Poetical Works
5. Ping shu Lüeh or Military Science
6. Shu shu Lüeh or Astronomy, Occultism, etc.
7. Fang chi Lüeh or Medicine

In 58-75 A.D. Pan Ku 班固 (32-92) compiled the Han shu i wên chih 漢書藝文志 (the "Bibliographic Essay" in the "Standard History of the Former Han Dynasty"). He reproduced the contents of the Ch'i Lüeh and used its classification scheme but reduced the number of divisions to six by distributing the preliminary materials from Liu's general introduction among the other six categories.

Now the Ch'i Lüeh as an independent work was lost at about the end of the T'ang Dynasty (cir. 906 A.D.). Though scholars under the Ch'ing Dynasty like Yen K'o-chün 嚴可均 (1762-1843), Ma Kuo-han 馬國翰 (1794-1857), Hung I-hsüan 洪頤煊 (1765-?), Chang Tsung-yüan 章宗源 (1752?-1800) and Yao Chên-tsung 姚振宗 (1842-1906), tried to reconstruct the Ch'i Lüeh by compiling fragments preserved in other books, yet the present generation would never be able to see the whole of it except through Pan Ku's Han shu i wên chih whose classification is now a landmark in the history of Chinese bibliographic classification systems.

Between 220 and 265 A.D. the famous four-fold classification scheme gradually came into being. Hsün Hsi 荀勗, basing his work upon Ch'ang Mo's 鄭默 Chung Ching 中經, compiled a catalogue of the books in the Wei Imperial library under his charge and gave it the name Hsin Pu 新簿. Hsün's four divisions comprised: 1. Classics and Philology; 2. Philosophy, military science, mathematics and divination; 3. History, anecdotes, state documents and miscellaneous records; and 4. Poetry, eulogies and treatises found in the old Wei tombs. Between 317 and 408 Li Ch'ung 李充 compiled another catalogue of the books in the imperial library of the Eastern Chin Dynasty. He adopted Hsün's four-fold scheme but reversed the position of the second and the third classes. His order of 1. Classics, 2. Histories, 3. Philosophers and 4. Belles-lettres was followed by most later bibliographers and librarians without change until the end of the Ch'ing Dynasty in 1912.

Both Hsün Hsi and Li Ch'ung, however, were content to mark the divisions of their catalogues with the first four characters of the Ten Celestial Stems 天干, i.e. Chia 甲, I 乙, Ping 丙 and Ting 丁, as Western librarians use the letters of the alphabet as notation for their classification schemes. The modern terms for the four divisions: Ching 經 (Classics), Shih 史 (Histories), Tzû 子 (Philosophers) and Chi 集 (Belles-lettres) were first adopted in 628-656 by the compilers of the Sui shu ching chi chih 隋書經籍志 (the "Bibliographic Essay" in the "Standard History of the Sui Dynasty"), who combined certain features from both the Ssû-pu (four fold) and the Ch'i lüeh (seven epitomes) systems. In addition to the four divisions which were given the names of Ching, shih, tzû and chi without the celestial stem characters chia, i, ping and ting, the Sui Chih 隋志 ("Sui Essay") has also two added classes, namely, Tao 道 (Taoism) and Fo 佛 (Buddhism). Therefore, strictly speaking, the system adopted in the Sui Chih could not well be called "four-fold."

It is not until the Chiu T'ang shu ching chi chih 舊唐書經籍志 (the "Bibliographic Essay" in the "Old Standard History of the T'ang Dynasty"), completed cir. 940, that the combination of the stem characters and the names of the divisions first appears in Chinese bibliography, i.e., chia: ching, i: shih, ping: tzû, and ting: chi. Now the source for the Chiu T'ang shu ching chi chih was the K'ai-yüan ssû pu shu mu 開元四部書目 (the four-fold catalogue of the K'ai-yüan period compiled in 713-721). That is the reason why Ou-yang Hsiu 歐陽修 (1007-1072), co-author of the Hsin T'ang Shu 新唐書 ("New Standard History of the T'ang Dynasty"), declares that the four-fold system of book classification originated in T'ang times. Actually, as we have seen, the rudiments of the four-fold system are traceable to the third century.

Summing up, we may conclude that the four-fold bibliographic classification system was begun in a rudimentary form by Chêng Mo and Hsün Hsi in the middle of the third century A.D. and that it developed into its present form at the beginning of the eighth century. As compared with the more ancient system of the Ch'i Lüeh it emphasizes the form rather than the subject as basis for classification.

Next may be mentioned the chief dissenters who deviated from the ssû-pu (Four-fold) system in bibliographies and catalogues which have been considered important in Chinese intellectual history. Between the first appearance of the four-fold system in Hsün Hsi's Hsin Pu and its final establishment in the T'ang dynasty, though most catalogues were compiled according to that scheme, yet the Ch'i Lüeh classification of the two Lius was not forgotten. Several important pre-T'ang catalogues used it, with certain modifications. Among these were the following:

473 A.D. - Wang Chien's Ch'i Chih 王儉七志 which was classified into seven divisions plus two appendices: 1. Classics; 2. Philosophers; 3. Belles-lettres; 4. Military Science; 5. Occultism; 6. Medicine and Miscellaneous Arts; 7. Geography and Maps; appendix 1, Taoism; appendix 2, Buddhism.

520-526 A.D. - Juan Hsiao-hsü's Ch'i Lu 阮孝緒七錄 which had these seven divisions: (1) Classics; (2) Histories; (3) Philosophers; (4) Belles-lettres; (5) Science and Technology; (6) Buddhism; (7) Taoism.

In the Sung dynasty (960-1279) dissatisfaction with the ssü-pu (four-fold) system still existed among the scholars. Thus the great historian Chêng Ch'iao 鄭樵 (1104-1162) strongly criticized it as absurd, and compiled his monograph on bibliography, the I wên lüeh 藝文畧, according to a scheme of twelve divisions: (1) Classics, (2) Rituals, (3) Music, (4) Linguistics, (5) Histories, (6) Philosophers, (7) Astronomy, (8) Numerology, (9) Fine Arts, (10) Medicine, (11) Encyclopedias, and (12) Belles-lettres. Subsequent scholars regard Chêng's classification system as logical, detailed and well-defined. Furthermore, the books listed under each heading were minutely classified and conveniently referred back and forth by cross-references.

However, in spite of many criticisms leveled against it, the four-fold system was followed with slight change in the official bibliographies of the Sung, Yuan and Ming Dynasties -- a period of nearly seven hundred years (960-1644). In 1773-1781 when Emperor Kao Tsung (Ch'ien-lung) ordered the compilation of the select imperial library, Ssü k'u ch'üan shu 四庫全書 and an annotated catalogue of it, the compilers carefully studied the development of the four-fold system of classification and remedied many of its defects in a rearrangement of the subdivisions in the four main classes. This may be called the neo-classical step in the reconstruction and perfection of the

ssü-pu system. Notwithstanding the many improvements then made and the great weight of imperial patronage, the scheme still did not receive uniform and unchallenged approval from scholars. Before long important dissenters again arose, among whom the following were the most prominent.

In 1800 the great critical scholar and archaeologist Sun Hsing-yen 孫星衍 (1743-1818) completed the catalogue of the books in the Clan Memorial Hall of his family, entitled Sun shih tz'u t'ang shu mu 孫氏祠堂書目 in which he created a new classification of 12 divisions as follows: (1) Classics, (2) Linguistics, (3) Philosophers, (4) Astronomy and Mathematics, (5) Geography, (6) Medicine and Law, (7) History, (8) Archaeology, (9) Encyclopedias, (10) Belles-lettres, (11) Calligraphy and Painting, and (12) Fiction. This catalogue was not printed until 1883.

Shortly afterwards Miao Ch'uan-sun 繆荃孫 (1844-1919), initial director of the first modern national library in China and co-author of the most widely circulated Chinese bibliography, followed Sun's footsteps in discarding the ssü-pu system. He used Sun's scheme with slight modifications in his I feng t'ang ts'ang shu chi 藝風堂藏書記 a critical catalogue of books in his library, which was printed in 1900. The two important changes introduced by Miao were (1) reduction in the number of the main classes to ten by omitting the fourth and sixth (Astronomy and Mathematics, Medicine and Law), which he placed under the division of Philosophers, and (2) transfer of the subdivision of Bibliography from the division of Encyclopedias to that of Archaeology. His ten classes are (1) Classics, (2) Linguistics, (3) Philosophers, (4) Geography, (5) History, (6) Archaeology and Bibliography, (7) Encyclopedias, (8) Belles-lettres, (9) Calligraphy and Painting, and (10) Fiction.

The most widely used bibliography mentioned above is the Shu mu ta wên 書目答問 ("Catechism on Bibliography"), which was initiated by Chang

Chih-tung 張之洞 (1837-1909) and completed in 1875 by Miao Ch'uan-sun.

Though the Shu mu ta wên follows the Ssû k'u ch'uan shu ts'ung mu 總目:  
the "General Catalogue" of the Ch'ien-lung library, in having the traditional  
four-fold divisions, yet it differs from it in many respects. First, it ends  
with a "Generalia Class", which was an innovation in the history of Chinese  
classifications, after the four usual divisions. Second, the subdivisions  
in each of the four major classes have all been improved and made more logical  
than those in Ch'ien-lung's Ssû-k'u catalogue. That is the reason why it has  
held such undisputed sway among Chinese scholars and book-collectors during  
the last seventy years. It is still being reverently studied and memorized  
by dealers in the Chinese book trade. Western sinologists are often astonished  
by the consequent knowledge of old Chinese books revealed by young apprentices  
in the bookstores of Liu-li ch'ang 琉璃廠 and Lung-fu szû 隆福寺.  
Peiping.

After contact with Western intellectual influences, Chinese scholarship  
has undergone considerable changes. The reorganization of old libraries for  
modern uses is one of those changes. The story of the development of modern  
library classification systems (including the present one) in China has been  
ably reviewed by K. T. Wu 吳光清 in his "Ten Years of Classification  
and Cataloging in China" in Libraries in China, Peiping, Library Association  
of China, 1935, pp. 19-58; readers who are interested in this subject are  
hereby referred to that scholarly paper.

## CLASSIFICATION IN JAPAN

The earliest Japanese general bibliographic classification is to be found in Fujiwara Sukeyo's (?-898) Nihonkoku Genzaisho Mokuroku 藤原佐世 日本國見在書目錄 compiled during the period 889-897 A.D. and first printed in 1850. This bibliography records about 1579 Chinese works then existing in Japan. Its system of classification is modelled after that of the Sui shu ching chi chih 隋書經籍志 (The "Bibliographical Essay" in the "Standard History of the Sui Dynasty"). It is divided into forty subdivisions in the regular Chinese order of Classics, History, Philosophy and Belles-lettres, but without the names of the last three main divisions being listed.

During the Muromachi Period Kiyowara Naritada 清原業忠 was commissioned by the then ruling Shōgun Ashikaga Yoshinori 足利義教 (1394-1441) to compile a catalogue of the Japanese books at his court. This catalogue, completed about 1440, is known to posterity by several names: Honchō shoseki mokuroku 本朝書籍目錄 ("Catalogue of Books of the Present Dynasty"), Ninna ji shoseki mokuroku 仁和寺書籍目錄 ("Catalogue of Books at the Ninna Temple"), Omuro Washo mokuroku 御室和書目錄 ("Catalogue of Japanese Books in the Imperial Palace"), and Nihon shoseki sō mokuroku 日本書籍總目錄 ("General Catalogue of Japanese Books"). This catalogue, first printed in 1671, includes about 500 works by Japanese authors, which were classified in 20 divisions as follows:

- (1) Shinto; (2) Imperial biographies; (3) Rituals; (4) Law; (5) Genealogy;
- (6) Geography; (7) Encyclopedias, etc.; (8) Dictionaries; (9) Literary collections of Chinese prose and poetry; (10) Miscellaneous literary works;
- (11) Waka 和歌 (Japanese Songs); (12) Wa-Kan rōci 和漢朗詠 (Chinese

and Japanese poetic quotations); (13) Music; (14) Medicine; (15) Occultism; (16) Biographies; (17) Records of official appointments and civil lists; (18) Imperial rescripts and maxims; (19) Miscellaneous books; (20) Monogatari 物語 (Japanese Fiction).

The third general classified bibliography of Japanese books printed in 1791 is the Kokuchō shomoku 國朝書目 ("Catalogue of National Books") by the great archaeologist Fujiwara Teikan 藤原貞幹 (1722-1789). Building upon the foregoing catalogue he greatly increased the number of admitted works, which were marked with his own special sign. The books were classified in 41 divisions as follows:

- (1) Standard histories; (2) Annals; (3) Miscellaneous histories;
- (4) Imperial writings and chronologies; (5) Other chronologies, diaries and travels; (6) Government and Law; (7) Rituals; (8) Official appointments;
- (9) Genealogies; (10) Biographies; (11) Astronomy; (12) Geography; (13) Palaces and temples; (14) Furniture; (15) Costumes; (16) Foods; (17) Moral precepts;
- (18) Social antiquities; (19) Cyclopedias and bibliography; (20) Linguistics;
- (21) Calligraphy; (22) Painting; (23) Music; (24) Medicine; (25) Sports - Outing and hunting; (26) Sports - Ball-games; (27) Amusements - Incense-burning; (28-31) Shinto; (32-33) Buddhism; (34) Miscellanies; (35) Anthologies of Chinese prose; (36) Anthologies of Chinese poetry; (37) Collected literary works of individual authors; (38) General works on literature (Rhetoric, prosody, etc.); (39) Waka; (40) Renga 連歌 (Japanese "chain" poems);
- (41) Monogatari.

The fourth work of this class is the descriptive catalogue of the great Japanese sōsho 叢書 (series or collections of reprints) entitled Gunsho Ruijū 群書類從 compiled by Hanawa Hokiichi 塙保己一 (1746-1821) and

published during the period 1779-1820. The separate catalogue volume contains a description of all the works admitted with a further index of titles by kana. This great collection contains 1,270 works in the first series and 2,103 works in the supplement (Zoku). All the books are classified under 25 divisions as follows:

- (1) Shinto; (2) Works on Emperors; (3) Official appointments; (4) Genealogies; (5) Biographies; (6) Government; (7) Law; (8) Rituals; (9) Costumes;
- (10) Literature; (11) Letters; (12) Waka; (13) Renga; (14) Monogatari;
- (15) Diaries; (16) Travel; (17) Music; (18) Sports - Ball games; (19) Sports - Hunting and outing; (20) Amusements; (21) Foods; (22) Military arts;
- (23) Buke 武家 (Feudal Barons) institutions; (24) Buddhism; (25) Miscellanies.

The fifth general classification scheme for Japanese books is to be found in an annotated catalogue by an Osaka book-dealer by the name of Ozaki Masayoshi 尾崎雅嘉 (1755-1827) who spent some thirty years in compiling and publishing in 1802 a general review of all books, entitled Gunsho ichiran 群書一覽. He classified about 2000 books by Japanese authors (1700 printed editions and 300 manuscripts) in 34 divisions as follows:

- (1) National histories; (2) Shinto; (3) Miscellaneous historical works;
- (4) Rituals; (5) Government and Law; (6) Genealogy; (7) Linguistics; (8) Letters;
- (9) Calligraphy; (10) Monogatari; (11) Sōshi 草子 (Vernacular or popular stories); (12) Diaries; (13) Japanese prose; (14) Travel; (15) Waka - Collections compiled by Imperial order; (16) Waka - Collections privately compiled;
- (17) Waka - Collections of individual authors; (18) Waka - Uta-awase 歌合 (capping verses); (19) Waka - Selections of 100 poems; (20) Waka - Selections of 1000 poems; (21) Waka - Classified collections; (22) Waka - Miscellaneous;
- (23) Waka - Selections of poets of genius; (24) Waka - Prosody; (25) Literary

works in Chinese; (26) Medicine; (27) Practical ethics; (28) Buddhism;  
(29) Music; (30) Geography; (31) Places of interest; (32) Personal notes;  
(33) Polygraphic and miscellaneous works; (34) Sō-sho.

This bibliography has no index and it is hard to find a book in one of the 34 divisions. Moreover, there is no indication of editions. Pronunciation of titles is marked only for difficult characters.

In 1892 Nishimura Kanebumi 西村兼文 compiled a supplement to Ozaki's catalogue and called it Zoku gunsho ichiran 續群書一覽 ("Supplementary General Review of All Books"), which may be considered as the sixth in our series. He remedied the salient defect of Ozaki's work by supplying two indices of titles - one by kana and the other by a classified list of subjects. He included 1446 books and arrayed them in a new classification of his own as follows:

(1) National histories; (2) Shinto; (3) Miscellaneous historical works;  
(4) Government and law; (5) Rituals; (6) Biographies; (7) Genealogy; (8) Official appointments; (9) Inscriptions; (10) Geography; (11) Literary works in Chinese;  
(12) Waka - General collections; (13) Waka - Classified collections; (14) Waka - Uta-awase; (15) Waka - Selections of 100 poems; (16) Waka - Collections of individual authors; (17) Waka - Prosody; (18) Waka - Miscellaneous; (19) Travel;  
(20) Illustration-scrolls; (21) Buddhist tales; (22) Medicine; (23) Music;  
(24) Practical ethics or moral precepts; (25) Linguistics; (26) Calligraphy;  
(27) Personal notes; (28) Buddhism; (29) Polygraphic and miscellaneous works.

Editions of works admitted are indicated, but pronunciation of titles is not. There is no biography of authors in the descriptive notes.

The seventh, last and most important general bibliography of pre-Meiji Japanese works is the monumental annotated catalogue, entitled Kokusho kaidai 國書解題 ("Annotated Bibliography of National Books") by Samura Hachirō

佐村八郎(1865-1914) who spent the major part of his life in compiling this most outstanding bibliography ever produced in Japan. The first edition was published in 1900 and the third enlarged edition by his son, Toshio 敏郎 in two volumes, was issued in 1926 by Rikugōkan 六合館 a publishing house in Tokyo. This bibliography includes about 27,000 Japanese works from antiquity to the third year of Keiō 慶應(1867), the year before the accession of Emperor Meiji. Each book is described concisely as to its contents with a brief biography of its author. The reading of each title is indicated in kana, which is a great help to non-Japanese users, and even to the Japanese themselves. The most readily available edition of each work is also mentioned. If a book is available only in manuscript, that fact is indicated. The main body of the catalogue is arranged alphabetically by the kana-reading of titles. The appendix includes (1) author-index by kana; (2) a subject index by a very logical system of classification; and (3) in the third edition, also a title index by the count of strokes in the first character.

The distinctive feature of Samura's general catalogue is his comprehensive scheme for classifying Japanese books. He divides the whole field of knowledge into eleven main divisions and fifty-five subdivisions as follows:

#### I. General Works

1. Bibliography -- Brief Lists
2. Bibliography -- Descriptive Catalogues
3. Encyclopedias
4. Collections or Sōsho
5. Dictionaries

#### II. Religion and Philosophy

6. Shinto
7. Buddhism
8. Christianity
9. Confucianism (Confucian Classics and Studies)
10. Other Chinese Philosophical Schools
11. Ethics

III. Government and Law

- 12. Law and Government
- 13. Rituals

IV. History

- 14. Historical Essays
- 15. Chronological Tables
- 16. Standard Histories
- 17. Miscellaneous Histories
- 18. Annals
- 19. Biographies
- 20. Genealogies
- 21. Miscellaneous (Archaeology included here)

V. Geography

- 22. Topography and Geography
- 23. Maps and Atlases
- 24. Travel

VI. Languages

- 25. General Works
- 26. Phonology
- 27. Etymology
- 28. Grammar

VII. Literature

- 29. Japanese Prose
- 30. Chinese Prose
- 31. Chinese Poetry
- 32. Japanese Poetry or Waka
- 33. Drama
- 34. Fiction

VIII. Fine and Recreative Arts

- 35. Music
- 36. Calligraphy and Painting
- 37. Architecture
- 38. Amusements
- 39. Sports

## IX. Useful (Technical) Arts

40. Military Tactics
41. Military Sports and Physical Training
42. Medicine
43. Productive Arts (Fishing, etc.)
44. Agriculture
45. Industries
46. Commerce
47. Domestic Science (Foods and Clothing)

## X. Pure Science

48. Mathematics
49. Astronomy
50. Physics and Chemistry
51. Zoology
52. Botany
53. Geology

## XI. Miscellanies

54. Personal Notes
55. Miscellaneous and Polygraphic Works

Since the Meiji Restoration in 1868, the organization and management of Japanese libraries have been much influenced by Western systems, especially the ones devised by American librarians like Dewey, Cutter, and their contemporaries. The two most influential schemes now current in Japan are the Classification System of the Imperial Library at Tokyo and the Japanese Decimal Classification Scheme devised by Mori Kiyoshi 森清 in 1929 under the auspices of the Japanese League of Young Librarians. Information about the development of these and other modern Japanese library classification systems is readily available in the articles by Murajima Yasuo 村島靖雄, "Contemporary Japanese Classification Schemes" (in Japanese) in Toshokan Zasshi 圖書館雜誌 ("Journal of the Japanese Library Association"), no. 48, February, 1922, and by Mamiya Fujio 間宮不二雄, "Dr. M. Dewey and his Decimal Classification influenced upon Japanese Libraries" (in English) in Toshokan Kenkyū 圖研究 ("Studies in Library Science" -- a quarterly publication of the League of Young Librarians, volume 6, September, 1933.)

## GENESIS OF THE HARVARD-YENCHING SYSTEM

At the time when the present scheme of classification was devised toward the end of 1926 there was no comprehensive and generally accepted system available in China nor in Japan. It was a period of transition during which three tendencies were dominant. The first was to stick tenaciously to the old Ssû-ku classification of the late 18th century. The second, diametrically opposed to it, was to abandon old systems completely and to adopt some Western scheme. Dewey's Decimal Classification, because of its simple notation and numerous mnemonic features and on account of its high international standing (it was adopted by the Institut International de Bibliographie in 1895), was frequently followed in both China and Japan. The third tendency was to divide old and new books into two water-tight compartments, using the Ssû-ku scheme for the old books and adopting some modern system (generally D. C. or some modification of it) for the new books.\*

The Harvard-Yenching scheme was one of the early attempts at a compromise between the old and the new. Its main outline is based upon the initial Chinese ssû-pu or four-fold schedule of Classics, Philosophy, History and Belles-lettres as evolved by Hsün Hsü in the third century. The very broad definition of "philosophy" as used in the four-fold system after the T'ang Dynasty, to make it include in one class, all works on moral and natural philosophy, art and life, and other miscellaneous compilations, has been abandoned. Instead, the Tzû or Philosophy class has been restricted to its original meaning as employed by Liu Hsiang, Liu Hsin and Pan Ku in their

---

\* The great Sinological Library at the Academy of Oriental Culture (Tōhō-Bunka-Gakuin), Kyoto and the Library of the National Chiao-t'ung University (Nan Yang College), Shanghai and several others in China and Japan still follow such a practice.

system of the "Seven Epitomes". Accordingly, therefore, all works on art, science and technology, and other miscellaneous compilations have been separated from the Tzû Class, leaving therein only works on Philosophy proper and Religion. This has necessitated the setting up of three new classes, namely, Fine Arts, Natural Sciences, Agriculture and Technology, to accommodate works thus separated from the Philosophy class.

The position of works on Linguistics, which has always been placed as an appendix to the division of Classics, has been shifted and put at the head of the Belles-lettres class; thus, Language and Literature stand together in this system. The idea of a Generalia class at the end, which was first initiated by Chang Chih-tung and Miao Ch'üan-sun in their Shu mu ta wên, has been followed. Into this Generalia class not only collective series or ts'ung-shu, but also general periodicals, general encyclopedias, bibliography, works on library science, journalism and many miscellaneous compilations have been placed.

The division of "History" in the old four-fold system includes not only historical, geographical, archaeological and biographical works, but also those on social and political institutions, such as economics, government, law and education. These latter works have all been grouped together to form a separate class entitled Social Sciences, which is placed immediately after the division of Historical Sciences.

The system has as a consequence altogether nine main classes or divisions, namely, Chinese Classics, Philosophy and Religion, Historical Sciences, Social Sciences, Language and Literature, Fine and Recreative Arts, Natural Sciences, Agriculture and Technology, Generalia and Bibliography. In the construction of subdivisions within each main class old Chinese and Japanese classification

systems have furnished many headings for the humanities and social sciences, but for the natural sciences, technology and agriculture, the Library of Congress Classification System and the Classification Scheme of the International Institute of Agriculture at Rome have been drawn upon rather heavily.

In devising this system and in daring to deviate from the venerable ssü-ku or four-fold scheme, the compiler is under the inspiration of Sun Hsing-yen and Miao Ch'üan-sun who early saw the necessity of change and reform in the traditional book classification system of China. For general principles and mnemonic devices, no modern librarian can be free from the influence of such American pioneers as Cutter, Dewey and others. For help in various special subjects the compiler is indebted to the following friends and colleagues, arranged in chronological order: -- Messrs. H. Y. Feng, T. F. Currier, E. C. Tang, S. Y. Liang, Hideo Kishimoto, Shigemaru Shimoyama, H. T. Tien, C. Y. Fang (and Mrs. Fang), T. L. Ku, C. C. Nieh, Professors William Hung, C. S. Gardner, J. R. Ware, Y. R. Chao, and Serge Elisseéff, Mr. L. S. Yang and Mr. Zunvair Yue. Professors Elisseéff and Gardner have been of particular help in final proof-reading. Dr. Feng and Mr. Yue have contributed so much to the system that they are almost co-compilers. Hence, their names are placed on the title page. Last of all, the compiler wishes to extend his sincere thanks to the Cataloging Committee of the Committees on Far Eastern Studies of the American Council of Learned Societies, and to Mr. Mortimer Graves, Administrative Secretary of the Council, for their encouragement and interest in having the book first published in the United States, because the partially set-up type pages in China have to be abandoned on account of the Pacific War.

## APPLICATION OF THE SYSTEM

The notation for this scheme consists in straight arabic numerals of three or four digits (three figures for Classics and four figures for each of the other classes) without any decimal connotation. For subjects peculiar to sinological and japanological studies, the subdivisions have been made rather minute, so that a necessity for inserting new topics may not frequently arise. In science and technology many subjects will be found unrepresented in the tables. In such cases any new or other subject may be intercalated at any point by adding to the relevant main number decimal numbers from .0 to .9 as may be found necessary. By this means ten entirely new places can be found between any two existing main numbers, in addition to the large number of spaces purposely left blank all through the classification.

For numbering different books having the same class number any system may be used. The system used for Chinese and Japanese books at Harvard and Yenching Universities and many libraries in China is based upon Wong's "Four-corner Numeral System," and is quite simple to apply in actual operation. It has been presented in the appendix, pp. 354-357. A warning may not be amiss here. That is, the "Cutter-Sanborn Author Table" devised for Western names, is entirely unsuitable for Chinese and Japanese names in romanized transliteration.

Unified or parallel collections: In China and Japan most libraries put Chinese and Japanese books in one unified collection and Western books (English, French, German, etc.) in another unified collection. In such a case, there is no need to put any distinctive mark on Chinese or Japanese books. But, if it is desired to separate Chinese and Japanese books into two parallel collections (as is done at Harvard but not at Yenching), it will be necessary to put a distinctive mark on either the Chinese books (generally C or Ch) or the Japanese books (generally J or Jap). The distinctive letter should be placed before the call numbers for books only in the smaller collection, in order to reduce the necessity of writing it to a minimum. In libraries where Western books on China and Japan are also classified by this system (as is done in the Harvard-Yenching Library) a letter "W" may be placed before the call number for a Western book.

A. K. Chiu

Cambridge, Massachusetts  
April, 1943.

# 分類總目

# TABLE OF MAIN CLASSES

100-999	中國經學類	CHINESE CLASSICS
1000-1999	哲學宗教類	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
2000-3999	歷史科學類	HISTORICAL SCIENCES
4000-4999	社會科學類	SOCIAL SCIENCES
5000-5999	語言文學類	LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE
6000-6999	美術游藝類	FINE AND RECREATIVE ARTS
7000-7999	自然科學類	NATURAL SCIENCES
8000-8999	農業工藝類	AGRICULTURE AND TECHNOLOGY
9000-9999	總錄書志類	GENERALIA AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

各類綱目 SUMMARY TABLE OF MAIN CLASSES

	100-999	中國經學類	CHINESE CLASSICS
100	999	羣經	GENERAL
200	299	易經	I CHING (BOOK OF CHANGES)
300	399	書經	SHU CHING (BOOK OF DOCUMENTS)
400	499	詩經	SHIH CHING (BOOK OF POETRY)
500	<sup>66</sup> 599	三禮	SAN LI (RITUALS)
	520-549	周禮	CHOW <sup>U</sup> LI (CHOW <sup>U</sup> RITUAL)
	550-579	儀禮	I LI (DECORUM RITUAL)
	580-639	禮記	LI CHI (BOOK OF RITES)
	640-669	三禮總義	GENERAL TREATISES ON RITUALS
680	<sup>809</sup> 779	春秋	CH'UN CH'IU (SPRING AND AUTUMN ANNALS)
	682-709	總義	GENERAL TREATISES
	710-739	左傳	TSO CHUAN
	740-769	公羊傳	KUNG-YANG CHUAN
	<sup>9</sup> 770-789	穀梁傳	KU-LIANG CHUAN
800	849	孝經	HSIAO CHING (BOOK OF FILIAL PIETY)
850	999	四書	SSÜ SHU (THE FOUR BOOKS)
	850-899	<sup>8</sup> 總義	GENERAL TREATISES
	890-909	大學	TA HSÜEH (THE GREAT LEARNING)
	910-929	中庸	CHUNG YUNG (THE DOCTRINE OF THE MEAN)
	930-959	論語	LUN YÜ (CONFUCIAN ANALECTS)
	960-999	孟子	MÉNG TZÜ (THE WORKS OF MENCIUS)

1000-1999 哲學宗教類		PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
1000-1008	哲學總論	PHILOSOPHY IN GENERAL
1009-1499	東方哲學	ORIENTAL PHILOSOPHY
1010-1429	中國哲學	CHINESE PHILOSOPHY
1430-1469	日本哲學	JAPANESE PHILOSOPHY
1470-1499	印度哲學	HINDU PHILOSOPHY
1500-1539	西洋哲學	OCCIDENTAL PHILOSOPHY
1540-1569	哲學問題與系統	PHILOSOPHICAL PROBLEMS AND SYSTEMS
1570-1609	論理學	LOGIC
1610-1649	形而上學	METAPHYSICS
1650-1699	倫理學	ETHICS
1700-1729	宗教總論	RELIGION IN GENERAL
1730-1738	神話	MYTHOLOGY
1739-1749	神祕學術數	OCCULTISM NUMEROLOGY
1750-1779	宗教通史	HISTORY OF RELIGIONS
1780-1799	中國國家祀典	CHINESE STATE CULTS
1800-1919	佛教	BUDDHISM
1920-1939	道教	TAOISM
1940-1974	神道	SHINTOISM
1975-1987	基督教	CHRISTIANITY
1988-1999	其他宗教	OTHER RELIGIONS

2000-3999	歷史科學類	HISTORICAL SCIENCES
2000-2199	考古學, 金石學	ARCHAEOLOGY, ANTIQUITIES
2000-2049	總錄	GENERAL
	各國考古	ARCHAEOLOGY OF VARIOUS COUNTRIES
2050-2194	亞洲	ASIA
2060-2159	中國	CHINA
2160-2184	日本	JAPAN
2185-2187	高麗	KOREA
2188-2194	其他亞洲諸國	OTHER COUNTRIES
2195	歐洲	EUROPE
2196-2197	美洲	AMERICA
2198	非洲	AFRICA
2199	海洋洲兩極	OCEANIA AND POLAR REGIONS
2200-2249	民族學, 民族志	ETHNOLOGY, ETHNOGRAPHY
2250-2256	家譜	GENEALOGY AND HERALDRY
2257-2299	傳記	BIOGRAPHY
2300-3999	史地	HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY
2300-2399	世界	WORLD
2400-2449	亞洲	ASIA
2450-3299	中國	CHINA
3300-3479	日本	JAPAN
3480-3499	高麗	KOREA
3500-3599	其他亞洲諸國	OTHER COUNTRIES
3600-3799	歐洲	EUROPE

3800-3899	美洲	AMERICA
3900-3949	非洲	AFRICA
3950-3999	海洋洲及兩極	OCEANIA AND POLAR REGIONS
4000-4999	社會科學類	SOCIAL SCIENCES
4000-4019	總錄	GENERAL
4020-4099	統計	STATISTICS
4100-4299	社會	SOCIOLOGY
4300-4599	經濟	ECONOMICS
4600-4899	政法	POLITICS AND LAW
4900-4999	教育	EDUCATION
5000-5999	語言文學類	LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE
5000-5039	語言學總論	LINGUISTICS IN GENERAL, COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY
5040-5059	文學總論	LITERATURE IN GENERAL, COMPARATIVE LITERATURE
5060-5199	中國語言文字學	CHINESE LANGUAGE
5061-5069	總錄	GENERAL
5070-5089	訓詁	SEMANTIC STUDIES
5090-5119	字書	GRAPHIC STUDIES
5120-5139	音韻	PHONOLOGICAL STUDIES
5140-5149	文法	GRAMMAR
5150-5159	方言	DIALECTS
5160-5169	蒙求教本及其他	TEXTS FOR LEARNING THE LANGUAGE AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS TOPICS

5170-5199	字典辭書	LEXICOGRAPHY DICTIONARIES
5200-5799	中國文學	CHINESE LITERATURE
5100-5209	總錄	GENERAL
5210-5217	詩文評	LITERARY CRITICISM
5218-5229	史傳	HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY
5230-5235	專集彙刊	COLLECTIONS OF COMPLETE WORKS
5236-5241	總集	GENERAL ANTHOLOGIES
5242-5569	別集(詩文)	COLLECTED LITERARY WORKS OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS
5570-5649	詞	TZ'Ū
5650-5730	曲及戲劇	LYRICAL WORKS AND DRAMA
5731-5769	小說	FICTION
5770-5779	書牘	LETTERS
5780-5799	雜著	MISCELLANY
5800-5809	中國特種語文	MINOR LANGUAGES IN CHINA
5810-5859	日本語文字學	JAPANESE LANGUAGE
5810	總錄	GENERAL
5811-5813	音韻	PHONOLOGY
5814-5815	漢字	CHINESE CHARACTERS
5816-5825	假名遣	KANA AND SPELLING
5827	語原學	ETYMOLOGY
5828-5845	辭書	DICTIONARIES
5846-5854	文法	GRAMMAR
5855-5857	方言	DIALECTS
5858	課本	INSTRUCTION BOOKS

5860-5969	日本文學	JAPANESE LITERATURE
5861-5867	總錄	GENERAL
5868-5879	史傳	HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY
5880-5889	文集	COLLECTED WORKS
5890-5909	詩歌	POETRY
5910-5919	戲曲	DRAMA
5921-5939	小說	FICTION
5940-5959	散文	PROSE
5960-5969	雜著	MISCELLANIES
5970-5972	日本特種語文	MINOR LANGUAGES IN JAPAN
5973	朝鮮語言文學	KOREAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE
5975-5993	印歐語言文學	INDO-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES
5994-5999	其他語言文學	OTHER LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

6000-6999	美術游藝類	FINE AND RECREATIVE ARTS
6000-6019	總錄	GENERAL
6020-6019	美學	AESTHETICS
6030-6059	美術史	HISTORY OF ARTS
6070-6299	書畫	CALLIGRAPHY AND PAINTING
6070-6189	中國書畫	CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY AND PAINTING
6190-6289	日本書畫	JAPANESE CALLIGRAPHY AND PAINTING
6290-6299	文房	MATERIALS AND INSTRUMENTS
6300-6349	西洋畫	WESTERN PAINTING

6350-6359	版畫集	ENGRAVINGS PRINTS
6360-6399	攝影	PHOTOGRAPHY
6400-6499	雕刻	SCULPTURE
6500-6599	建築	ARCHITECTURE
6600-6669	工藝美術	INDUSTRIAL ARTS
6700-6799	音樂	MUSIC
6800-6899	游藝娛樂	AMUSEMENTS AND GAMES
6900-6999	體育運動	PHYSICAL TRAINING AND SPORTS

7000-7999 自然科學類 NATURAL SCIENCES

7000-7019	總錄	GENERAL
7020-7099	算學(數學)	MATHEMATICS
7100-7199	天文學	ASTRONOMY
7200-7299	物理學	PHYSICS
7300-7399	化學	CHEMISTRY
7400-7499	地學	GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES
7500-7599	生物學	BIOLOGY
7600-7699	植物學	BOTANY
7700-7799	動物學	ZOOLOGY
7800-7869	人類學	ANTHROPOLOGY (PHYSICAL)

人類分布學 人體比較 (ANTHROPOGRAPHY, SOMATOLOGY,  
學人體解剖學 生理學 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY)

7870-7899	心理學	PSYCHOLOGY
7900-7999	醫學	MEDICAL SCIENCE

8000-8999 農業工藝類 AGRICULTURE AND TECHNOLOGY

- 8020-8239 農業 AGRICULTURE
- 8240-8269 家政 HOME ECONOMICS (DOMESTIC SCIENCE)
- 8300-8349 手工業 HANDICRAFTS AND ARTISAN TRADES
- 8400-8499 機製工業 MANUFACTURES
- 8500-8599 化學工業 CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY
- 8600-8699 礦業冶金 MINING AND METALLURGY
- 8700-8899 工程 ENGINEERING
- 8900-8999 軍事學 MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE

9000-9999 總錄書志類 GENERALIA AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 9100-9120 中國普通叢書 CHINESE GENERAL SERIES (TS'UNG-SHU)
  - 9100 彙刻叢書 OF A COMPOSITE NATURE
  - 9101-9109 特種叢書 OF A SPECIAL TYPE
  - 9110 地方叢書 OF A PARTICULAR LOCALITY
  - 9111 族姓叢書 OF A PARTICULAR FAMILY
  - 9112-9120 個人叢書 OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS
- 9130-9163 中國雜著隨筆 CHINESE INDIVIDUAL POLYGRAPHIC BOOKS
- 9165-9179 日本普通叢書 JAPANESE GENERAL SERIES (SŌSHU)
- 9180-9189 日本雜著隨筆 JAPANESE INDIVIDUAL POLYGRAPHIC BOOKS
- 9200-9229 普通雜誌社刊 GENERAL PERIODICALS AND SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS
- 9230-9289 普通會議博物院 GENERAL CONGRESSES AND MUSEUMS
- 9290-9339 普通類書 GENERAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND REFERENCE BOOKS

9400-9699	書志學(目錄學)	BIBLIOGRAPHY
9401-9499	總錄	GENERAL
9410-9499	<sup>95/0</sup> 圖書學	BIBLIOLOGY
9500-9519	專科書目	SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHIES
	各國書目	BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF VARIOUS COUNTRIES
9520-9639	中國書目	CHINESE BIBLIOGRAPHIES
9520-9529	書目叢刻	COLLECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHIES
9530-9539	歷代史志	BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SECTIONS IN DYNASTIC HISTORIES
9540-9549	一般書目	OTHER GENERAL BIBLIOG- RAPHIES
9550-9559	治學書目	READING LISTS AND BEST BOOKS
9560-9561	雜誌論文目錄	PERIODICAL INDEXES
9562-9569	特種書目	SPECIAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES
9570-9579	題跋書評	BOOK REVIEWS
9580-9589	地方書目	LOCAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES
9590-9599	族姓及個人書目	FAMILY AND PERSONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES
9600-9629	藏書目錄	LIBRARY CATALOGUES
9630-9639	書業目錄	DEALERS' AND PUBLISHERS' CATALOGUES
9640-9679	<sup>84</sup> 日本書目	JAPANESE BIBLIOGRAPHIES
9680-9689	<sup>5</sup> <sup>94</sup> 朝鮮書目	KOREAN BIBLIOGRAPHIES
9690-9699	<sup>5</sup> 其他各國書目	OTHER COUNTRIES
9700-9939	<sup>2</sup> 圖書館學	LIBRARIANSHIP (LIBRARY SCIENCE)
9940-9999	<sup>3</sup> 報學(新聞學)	JOURNALISM, NEWSPAPERS

100-999 中國經學類 CHINESE CLASSICS

100-199 羣經 GENERAL

- |         |      |  |
|---------|------|--|
| 110     | 羣經合刻 | COLLECTIONS  |
| 120     | 經學書目 | BIBLIOGRAPHY   |
| 130     | 經學辭典 | DICTIONARIES, ETC.   |
| 140-159 | 諸經總義 | GENERAL TREATISES  |
| 141     | 漢    | Han Dynasty (B. C. 206-220 A. D.)  |
| 143     | 三國   | The Three Kingdoms (220-280)   |
| 144     | 晉    | Chin Dynasty (265-420)   |
| 145     | 南北朝  | Epoch of Southern and Northern Dynasties<br>(420-589)  |
| 146     | 隋    | Sui Dynasty (589-618)  |
| 147     | 唐    | T'ang Dynasty (618-907)  |
| 148     | 五代   | The Five Dynasties (907-960)   |
| 149     | 宋    | Sung Dynasty (960-1279)  |
| 151     | 元    | Yüan Dynasty (1279-1368)   |
| 152     | 明    | Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)   |
| 154     | 清    | Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)   |
| 156     | 民國   | The Republic (1912- )  |
| 157     | 外國著者 | Non-Chinese Authors  |
| 158     | 羣經緯  | APOCRYPHAL WORKS   |
| 160     | 經學史傳 | HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY (Subdivide<br>先依書籍內容之時代, chronologically by Table III<br>次依著者之時代, 即附表三.) |
| 180     | 諸經校勘 | TEXTUAL CRITICISM (Subdivide chrono-<br>依著者時代分, 即附表三. logically by Table III)                  |

190	石經	STONE INSCRIPTIONS OF CLASSICS
191	總錄	General
192	易經	I Ching
193	書經	Shu Ching
194	詩經	Shih Ching
195	禮經	Li Ching
196	春秋	Ch'un Ch'iu
197	孝經	Hsiao Ching
198	四書	Ssü Shu
	爾雅 見5071	Er-yah see 5071

200-299 易經 BOOK OF CHANGES

220-239 白文法疏論說 TEXTS, COMMENTARIES AND TREATIES

221	白文 <small>其他各經白文仿此分</small>	Texts (Similar treatment to be followed for the other Classics)
222	古易 <small>連山, 歸藏.</small>	Antiquity
223	西漢	Western Han (B. C. 206-25 A. D.)
224	東漢	Eastern Han (25-220)
225	三國	The Three Kingdoms (220-280) <sup>265</sup>
226	晉	Ch'in Dynasty (265-420)
227	南北朝	Epoch of Southern and Northern Dynasties (420-589)
228	隋	Sui Dynasty (589-618)
229	唐	T'ang Dynasty (618-907)
230	五代	The Five Dynasties (907-960)
231	宋	Sung Dynasty (960-1279)
233	元	Yüan Dynasty (1279-1368) <sup>80</sup>

白文注疏論說(續) TEXTS, COMMENTARIES AND TREATIES (Cont.)

- 234 明 Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)
- 235 清 Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)
- 238 民國 The Republic (1912- )
- 239 外國著者 Non-Chinese Authors
- 240-269 篇章研究 SPECIAL CHAPTERS OR SECTIONS
- 270-289 專題研究 見表甲 SPECIAL TOPICS. See Table A.
- 290 易緯 APOCRYPHAL WORKS  
占筮見術數:易卜  
For Divination see 1740

300-399 書經 BOOK OF DOCUMENTS

白文注疏論說 TEXTS, COMMENTARIES AND TREATIES

- 323 西漢 Western Han Dynasty (B. C. 206-25 A. D.)
- 324 東漢 Eastern Han Dynasty (25-220)
- 325 三國 The Three Kingdoms (220-280)
- 326 晉 Ch'in Dynasty (265-420)
- 327 南北朝 Epoch of Southern and Northern Dynasties (420-589)
- 328 隋 Sui Dynasty (589-618)
- 329 唐 T'ang Dynasty (618-907)
- 330 五代 The Five Dynasties (907-960)
- 331 宋 Sung Dynasty (960-1279)
- 333 元 Yüan Dynasty (1279-1368)
- 334 明 Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)
- 335 清 Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)
- 338 民國 The Republic (1912- )
- 339 外國著者 Non-Chinese Authors

- 340-369 篇章研究 SPECIAL CHAPTERS  
 345 禹貢 Yü-kung  
 362 洪範 Hung-fan  
 370-389 專題研究 SPECIAL TOPICS See Table A  
見表A  
 390 書緯 APOCRYPHAL WORKS

400-499 詩經 BOOK OF POETRY

- 410-419 三家詩 THE DIFFERENT TEXTS OF SHIH CHING  
 410 魯詩 Text of Lu  
 411 齊詩 Text of Ch'i  
 412 韓詩 Text of Han  
 413 三家詩合論 Three Texts Compared  
 421-439 毛詩 MAO SHIH: TEXTS, COMMENTARIES AND TREATIES  
白文注疏論說  
 423 西漢 Western Han Dynasty (B. C. 206-25 A.D.)  
 424 東漢 Eastern Han Dynasty (25-220)  
 425 三國 The Three Kingdoms (220-280)  
 426 晉 Chin Dynasty (265-420)  
 427 南北朝 Epoch of Southern and Northern Dynasties (420-589)  
 428 隋 Sui Dynasty (589-618)  
 429 唐 T'ang Dynasty (618-907)  
 430 五代 The Five Dynasties (907-960)  
 431 宋 Sung Dynasty (960-1279)  
 433 元 Yüan Dynasty (1279-1368)

毛詩 MAO SHIH: TEXTS, COMMENTARIES AND  
 白文注疏論說(續) TREATIES (Cont.)

- 434 明 Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)  
 435 清 Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)  
 438 民國 The Republic (1912- )  
 439 外國著者 Non-Chinese Authors  
 440-469 篇章研究 SPECIAL CHAPTERS  
 470-489 專題研究 SPECIAL TOPICS See Table A  
 見表甲  
 490 詩緯 APOCRYPHAL WORKS

500-599 <sup>169</sup> 三禮 RITUALS

- 520-549 周禮 CHOU RITUAL  
 521-529 白文注疏論說 TEXTS AND COMMENTARIES (Subdivide  
 依作者時代分用表三. chronologically by authors like Table III)  
 530-539 篇章研究 SPECIAL CHAPTERS  
 535 考工記 K'ao-kung-chi  
 537 輪輿 Lun-yü  
 540-549 專題研究 SPECIAL TOPICS See Table A  
 見表甲  
 550-579 儀禮 DECORUM RITUAL  
 550-559 白文注疏論說 TEXTS AND COMMENTARIES (Subdivide  
 依作者時代分用表三. chronologically by authors like Table III)  
 560-579 專題研究 SPECIAL TOPICS  
 560 饗禮 The Sacrificial Ceremony  
 561 冠禮婚禮 Capping and Marriage Ceremonies  
 562 喪禮 The Mourning Ceremony

儀禮

DECORUM RITUALS (Cont.)

- 563 專題研究(續) 喪服 Mourning Garments
- 565
- 566
- 567 宮室 Palaces *and Dwellings*
- 568 冕服 Costumes
- 569 索引 Indexes

禮記

LI CHI

(BOOKS OF RITES)

- 580-619 小戴禮記 HSLAO TAI LI CHI  
白文注疏論說 TEXTS AND COMMENTARIES (Subdivide  
依著者時代分用表三, chronologically by authors like Table III)
- 590-609 篇章研究 SPECIAL CHAPTERS
- 591
- 592 檀弓 T'an-kung
- 593 玉制 Wang-chih
- 594 月令 Yüeh-ling
- 595
- 596 禮運 Li-yün
- 597 坊記, 表記, 緇衣 Fang-chi, Piao-chi and Tzû-i
- 598 深衣 Shên-i
- 599 其他 Other Chapters
- 610-619 專題研究 見表甲 SPECIAL TOPICS See Table A
- 620-639 大戴禮記 TA TAI LI CHI
- 621-619 白文注疏論說 TEXTS AND COMMENTARIES (Subdivide  
依著者時代分用表三, chronologically by authors like Table III)

大戴禮記(續) TA TAI LI CHI (Cont.)

- 630-639 篇章研究 SPECIAL CHAPTERS
- 632
- 633 夏小正 Hsia-hsiao-chêng
- 635
- 638 其他 Other Chapters
- 639 專題研究 SPECIAL TOPICS See Table A  
見表甲.
- 640-669 三禮總義 GENERAL TREATISES ON RITUALS
- 641-649 注疏論說 TREATISES AND COMMENTARIES (Subdivide  
依作者時代分, 用表三. chronologically by authors like Table III)
- 651-659 專題研究 SPECIAL TOPICS
- 651 宮廟 Palaces and Temples
- 653 宗法 Patriarchal Family System
- 655 郊禘 State Sacrifices and Worship
- 657
- 659
- 660-668 雜禮 MISCELLANEOUS CEREMONIES
- 669 禮緯 APOCRYPHAL WORKS
- 680-809 春秋 SPRING AND AUTUMN ANNALS
- 681-709 春秋總義 GENERAL TREATISES ON THE ANNALS
- 682 西漢 Western Han Dynasty (B. C. 206-25 A. D.)
- 683 東漢 Eastern Han Dynasty (25-220)
- 684 三國 The Three Kingdoms (220-280)
- 685 晉 Chin Dynasty (265-420)

春秋總義(續)

SPRING AND AUTUMN ANNALS (Cont.)

- |     |      |   |
|-----|------|---|
| 686 | 南北朝  | Epoch of Southern and Northern Dynasties<br>(420-589) |
| 687 | 隋    | Sui Dynasty (589-618)                                 |
| 688 | 唐    | T'ang Dynasty (618-907)                               |
| 689 | 五代   | The Five Dynasties (907-960)                          |
| 690 | 宋    | Sung Dynasty (960-1279)                               |
| 691 | 元    | Yüan Dynasty (1279-1368)                              |
| 693 | 明    | Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)                              |
| 695 | 清    | Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)                            |
| 697 | 民國   | The Republic (1912- )                                 |
| 698 | 外國著者 | Non-Chinese Authors                                   |

700 專題研究 SPECIAL TOPICS

- |     |      |                              |
|-----|------|------------------------------|
| 701 | 年表   | Historical Tables and Charts |
| 702 | 世族名號 | Feudal Genealogy             |
| 703 | 地理   | Geography                    |
| 704 | 職官   | Officials                    |
| 705 | 禮儀   | Etiquette and Ceremonial     |
| 706 | 文藝   | Literature and Arts          |
| 708 | 曆書   | Chronology                   |

710-739 左傳 TSO CHUAN

710-719 白文注疏論說 TEXTS, COMMENTARIES AND TREATISES (Sub-  
依作者時代分, 用表三. divide by Table III)

720-729 篇章研究 SPECIAL CHAPTERS

730-739 專題研究 SPECIAL TOPICS See Table A  
見表甲

740-769 公羊傳

KUNG-YANG CHUAN

740-749 白文注疏論說 TEXTS, COMMENTARIES AND TREATISES  
依作者時代分,用表三. (Subdivide by Table III)

750-759 篇章研究 SPECIAL CHAPTERS

760-769 專題研究 SPECIAL TOPICS See Table A  
見表甲.

770-799 穀梁傳 KU-LIANG CHUAN

770-779 白文注疏論說 TEXTS, COMMENTARIES AND TREATISES  
依作者時代分,用表三. (Subdivide by Table III)

780-789 篇章研究 SPECIAL CHAPTERS

790-799 專題研究 SPECIAL TOPICS See Table A  
見表甲.

800-809 春秋緯 APOCRYPHAL WORKS ON THE ANNALS (Sub-  
依作者時代分,用表三.) divide chronologically by authors like Table III

810-849 孝經 BOOK OF FILIAL PIETY

810-820 白文注疏論說 TEXTS, COMMENTARIES AND TREATISES (Sub-  
依作者時代分,用表三.) divide chronologically by authors like Table III

821-829 篇章研究 SPECIAL CHAPTERS OR SECTIONS

830-839 專題研究 SPECIAL TOPICS See Table A  
見表甲.

840-849 孝經緯 APOCRYPHAL WORKS

850-999 四書 THE FOUR BOOKS

850-859 <sup>879</sup> 四書總義 GENERAL TREATISES

853 宋 Sung Dynasty (960-1279)

854 元 Yüan Dynasty (<sup>80</sup>1279-1368)

855 明 Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)

856 清 Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)

858 民國 The Republic (1912- )

859 外國著者 Non-Chinese Authors

四書總義(續)

THE FOUR BOOKS (Cont.)

860-889 專題研究 SPECIAL TOPICS See Table A  
見表甲.

890-909 大學 THE GREAT LEARNING

895-900 白文注疏論說 TEXTS, COMMENTARIES AND TREATISES (Sub-  
依作者時代分, 表三. divide chronologically by authors like Table III)

901-909 專題研究 SPECIAL TOPICS See Table A  
見表甲.

910-929 中庸 THE DOCTRINE OF THE MEAN

910-919 白文注疏論說 TEXTS, COMMENTARIES AND TREATISES (Sub-  
依作者時代分, 表三. divide chronologically by authors like Table III)

920-929 專題研究 SPECIAL TOPICS See Table A  
見表甲.

930-959 論語 ANALECTS OF CONFUCIUS

930-940 白文注疏論說 TEXTS, COMMENTARIES AND TREATISES (Sub-  
依作者時代分, 見表甲. 用三. divide chronologically by authors like Table III)

941-949 篇章研究 SPECIAL CHAPTERS

950-958 專題研究 SPECIAL TOPICS See Table A  
見表甲.

959 論語緯 APOCRYPHAL WORKS

960-999 孟子 THE WORKS OF MENCIUS

960-970 白文注疏論說 TEXTS, COMMENTARIES AND TREATISES (Sub-  
依作者時代分, 用表三. divide chronologically by authors like Table III)

971-979 篇章研究 SPECIAL CHAPTERS OR SECTIONS

980-998 專題研究 SPECIAL TOPICS See Table A  
見表甲.

999 孟子外書 OTHER WORKS ON MENCIUS

1000-1999 哲學宗教類 PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

1000-1008 哲學總論 PHILOSOPHY IN GENERAL

1000-1008 總錄 GENERAL (Subdivide by form like Table D)  
依體裁分,用表一。

1009-1499 東方哲學 ORIENTAL PHILOSOPHY

1009.1-.9 總錄 GENERAL (Subdivide by form like Table D)  
依體裁分,用表一。

1010-1429 中國哲學 CHINESE PHILOSOPHY

1010.1-.9 總錄 GENERAL (Subdivide by form like Table D)  
依體裁分,用表一。

1011-1130 中國哲學史 HISTORY OF CHINESE PHILOSOPHY

- |      |      |   |
|------|------|---|
| 1012 | 古代   | Ancient (Earliest to 206 B. C.)             |
| 1014 | 中世   | Mediaeval (B. C. 206-960 A. D.)             |
| 1015 | 漢    | Han Dynasty (B. C. 206-218 A. D.)           |
| 1017 | 魏晉六朝 | Wei, Chin and the Six Dynasties (218-589)   |
| 1019 | 隋唐五代 | Sui, T'ang and the Five Dynasties (589-960) |
| 1020 | 近世   | Modern (960-1911)                           |
| 1022 | 宋    | Sung Dynasty (960-1279)                     |
| 1024 | 元    | Yüan Dynasty (1279-1368)                    |
| 1025 | 明    | Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)                    |
| 1027 | 清    | Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)                  |
| 1030 |      | The Republic (1912- )                       |

1035 諸子通論 GENERAL TREATISES

1040-1059 宗派 SCHOOLS  
 專論一家之書入此個人創作入個人哲學專著。  
 (Only special treatises on particular schools are classified here. Works of individual authors are placed in 1065-1429)

宗派(續) SCHOOLS (Cont.)

- 1042 儒家 Confucianism
- 1044 道家 Taoism
- 1046 墨家 Mohism
- 名家 Logicians. See 1610 Logic <sup>1580</sup>
- 法家 見論理學 Political and Legal Philosophers. See 4310  
見經濟理論 Economic Theory; 4614  
見政治理論 Political Theory; 4870  
見法理學 Jurisprudence

1060-1069 諸子合刻 SERIES (Collected works of more than two  
哲學叢書 philosophers)

1065-1429 個人哲學專著 THE INDIVIDUAL PHILOSOPHERS (Works by  
依哲人時代排。凡 them and works about them, arranged  
個人創作及他人討 chronologically by philosophers; and under  
論其著述之書均入 each philosopher all the books may be  
此於每人下依表以排 arranged by Table B.)  
列之。

古代  
Ancient Period (Earliest to B. C. 206)

- 1067 陰符經 Yin Fu Ching
- 1068
- 1069 鬻子 Yü Tzû
- 1070
- 1071 老子 Lao Tzû (B. C. ? - 590?)
- 1072
- 1073
- 1074 關尹子 Kuan Yin Tzû
- 1075 孔子 K'ung Tzû (Confucius B. C. 551-479)
- 1076
- 1077
- 1078 子華子 Tzû Hua Tzû (B. C. ? - 550?)

## 古代(續)

## Ancient Period (Earliest to B. C. 206) Cont.

- |      |          |                                |
|------|----------|--------------------------------|
| 1079 | 晏子       | Yen Tzû                        |
| 1080 | 顏子       | Yen Tzû (B. C. 521-481)        |
| 1081 | 漆雕子      | Ch'i Tiao Tzû (B. C. 540-450?) |
| 1082 | 曾子       | Tsêng Tzû (B.C. 505-436)       |
| 1083 | 孔伋<br>子思 | K'ung Chi (B.C. 492-431)       |
| 1084 | 墨子       | Mo Tzû (B. C. 480-390?)        |
| 1085 |          |                                |
| 1086 |          |                                |
| 1087 | 文子       | Wên Tzû (B. C. 540-350?)       |
| 1088 | 列子       | Lieh Tzû (B. C. 450-375?)      |
| 1089 | 甯越       | Ning Yüeh (B. C. 445-381?)     |
| 1090 |          |                                |
| 1091 | 鬼谷子      | Kuei Ku Tzû (B. C. 320-250?)   |
| 1092 |          |                                |
| 1093 | 鶡冠子      | Ho Kuan Tzû (B. C. 290-235?)   |
| 1094 |          |                                |
| 1095 | 楊朱       | Yang Chu (B. C. 395-335?)      |
| 1096 |          |                                |
| 1097 | 尸佼       | Shih Chiao (B. C. 390-330?)    |
| 1098 | 惠施       | Hui Shih (B. C. 380-300?)      |
| 1099 |          |                                |
| 1110 |          |                                |
| 1111 | 莊子       | Chuang Tzû (B. C. 365-290?)    |

古代(續)  
Ancient Period (Earliest to B. C. 206) Cont.

- 1112  
1113  
1114  
1115 宋子 Sung Tzû (B. C. 360-290?)  
1116 陳仲子 Ch'ên Chung Tzû (B. C. 350-260?)  
1117 田駢 T'ien P'ien (B. C. 350-275?)  
1118 尹文 Yin Wên (B. C. 350-285?)  
1119 慎到 Shên Tao (B. C. 350-175?)  
1120 荀子 Hsün Tzû (B. C. 340-245?)  
1121  
1122  
1123  
1124 公孫龍子 Kung Sun Lung Tzû (B. C. 320-250?)  
1125  
1126 呂不韋 Lü Pu-wei (B. C. 290-235?)  
1127  
1128 其他古代諸子 Other Ancient Philosophers

漢, 三國  
Han Dynasty and the Three Kingdoms 206 B. C. -265 A. D.

- 1130 孔鮒 K'ung Fu  
1131 陸賈 Lu Chia  
1134 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers  
1135 賈誼 Chia I (B. C. 200-168)  
1138 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers

漢三國(續)

Han Dynasty and the Three Kingdoms 206 B. C. - 265 A. D. (Cont.)

- 1140 劉安 淮南子 Liu An (? - B. C. 122)
- 1143 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1145 劉向 Liu Hsiang (B. C. 77-6)
- 1148 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1150 揚雄 Yang Hsiung (B. C. 52-18)
- 1156 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1158 <sup>1165</sup> 馬融 Ma Jung (79-166 A. D.)
- 1159 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1160 王充 Wang Ch'ung (29-109)
- 1161 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1162 荀悅 Hsün Yüeh (148-209)
- 1163 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1164 王符 Wang Fu (cir. 80-160?)
- 1165 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1166 徐幹 Hsü Kan (170-217)
- 晉至隋  
Chin Dynasty to Sui Dynasty [265-618]
- 1180 劉邵以前作者 Other Writers before Liu Shao
- 1182 劉邵 Liu Shao (cir. 210)
- 1183 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1185 傅玄 Fu Hsüan (217-278)
- 1196 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1187 葛洪 Ko Hung (234-305)
- 1189 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1190 王通 Wang T'ung (584-618)

## 唐五代

T'ang Dynasty and the Five Dynasties (618-960)

- 1191 孫思邈 Sun Ssü-mo (581-682)
- 1192 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1193 林慎思 Lin Shên-ssü
- 1194 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1195 韓愈 Han Yü (768-824)
- 1196 李翱 Li Ao (chin shih 798)
- 1197-8 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1199 譚峭 T'an Ch'iao
- 1200 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers

## 宋

Sung Dynasty (960-1279)

- 1201 周敦頤前作者 Other Writers before Chou Tun-i
- 1202 周敦頤 Chou Tun-i (1017-1073)
- 1204 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1205 邵雍 Shao Yung (1011-1077)
- 1206 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1207 張載 橫渠 Chang Tsai (1020-1077)
- 1208 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1209 程頤 二程入此 Ch'êng I (1033-1107)
- 1210 程顥 Ch'êng Hao (1032-1085)
- 1211 王開祖 Wang K'ai-tsu
- 1212 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1214 謝良佐 Hsieh Liang-tso (1050-1103)
- 1215 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers

宋(續)  
Sung Dynasty (960-1279) Cont.

- 1217 楊時 Yang Shih (1053-1135)
- 1219 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1221 邵伯溫 Shao Po-wên (1057-1134)
- 1223 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1224 胡宏 Hu Hung (? -1155)
- 1226 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1227 羅從彥 Lo Tsung-yen (1072-1135)
- 1229 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1231 李侗 Li T'ung (1088-1158)
- 1233 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1234 張栻 Chang Shih (1133-1180)
- 1236 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1237 朱熹 Chu Hsi (1130-1200)
- 1239 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1241 蔡元定 Ts'ai Yüan-ting (1135-1198)
- 1243 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1244 蔡沈 Ts'ai Ch'ên (1167-1230)
- 1246 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1247 黃幹 Huang Kan (1152-1221)
- 1249 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1251 陳淳 Ch'ên Shun (1151-1216)
- 1253 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1254 陸九淵 Lu Chiu-yüan (1140-1192)
- 1256 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers

宋(續)  
Sung Dynasty (960-1279) Cont.

- 1257 楊簡 Yang Chien (1140-1225)  
1259 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers  
1261 袁燮 Yüan Hsieh (1144-1224)  
1263 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers  
1264 呂祖謙 Lü Tsu-Ch'ien (1137-1181)  
1266 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers  
1267 項安世 Hsiang An-shih (? -1208)  
1269 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers  
1271 葉適 Yeh Shih (1150-1223)  
1273 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers  
1274 魏了翁 Wei Liao-wêng (1178-1239)  
1276 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers  
1278 真德秀 Chên Tê-hsiu (1178-1235)  
1279 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers

元  
Yüan Dynasty (1279-1368)

- 1281 許衡 Hsü Hêng (1209-1281)  
1282 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers  
1283 劉因 Liu Yin (1241-1293)  
1284 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers  
1285 吳澄 Wu Chên (1247-1331)  
1286 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers  
1287 鄭玉 Chêng Yü (1298-1358)  
1289 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers

- 1290 劉基 Liu Chi (1311-1375)
- 1291 吳與弼 Wu Yü-pi (1391-1469)
- 1293 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1294 薛瑄 Hsieh Hsüan (1392-1464)
- 1296 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1297 曹端 Tsao Tuan (1376-1437)
- 1299 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1301 胡居仁 Hu Chü-jên (1434-1484)
- 1303 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1304 陳獻章 Ch'ên Hsien-chang (1428-1500)
- 1306 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1307 王守仁 Wang Shou-jên (1472-1528)
- 1309 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1311 湛若水 Chan Jo-shui (1464-1560)
- 1313 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1314 羅欽順 Lo Ch'in-shun (1465-1547)
- 1316 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1317 王畿 Wang Chi (1498-1582)
- 1318 王艮 Wang Kên (1483-1540)
- 1319 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1321 劉宗周 Lui Tsung-chou (1578-1646)
- 1323 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers

清

Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)

- 1330 孫奇逢以前作者 Other Writers before Sun Ch'i-fêng
- 1331 孫奇逢 Sun Ch'i-fêng (1583-1675)
- 1332 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1333 黃宗羲 Huang Tsung-hsi (1610-1695)
- 1334 顧炎武 Ku Yen-wu (1613-1681)
- 1335 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1336 李顥 Li Yung (1630-1705)
- 1336.9 湯斌 T'ang Pin (1627-1687)
- 1337 陸世儀 Lu Shih-i (1611-1672)
- 1338 陸隴其 Lu Lung-ch'i (1630-1692)
- 1339 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1340 顏元 Yen Yüan (1635-1704)
- 1341 李琰 Li Kung (1659-1733)
- 1342 張伯行 Chang Po-hsing (1651-1725)
- 1343 戴震 Tai Chên (1722-1777)
- 1344 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 1345
- 1346
- 1347
- 1348
- 1349
- 1350

1371

1372

1373

1374

1375

1376

1377

1378

1379

1380

1381

1382

1383

1384

1385

1386

1430-1469 日本哲學 JAPANESE PHILOSOPHY

1430-1439 總錄 GENERAL (Subdivide by form like Table I)

1440-1449 宗派 依體裁分用表一 SCHOOLS

1442-1443 儒學 Confucianism (All works on Confucianism by Japanese are classed here)

1442 概說及歷史 General Treatises and Histories

1442.9 總集 General Collections

## 宗派(續)

## SCHOOLS (Cont.)

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1443 | 儒學流派          | Systems and Sects                        |
| .2   | 漢學            | Conservative Schools                     |
| .3   | 宋學            | Rationalism                              |
| .31  | 理學            | Materialism                              |
| .36  | 朱子學           | Chuhsiism                                |
| .41  | 京學            | Kyōto Chuhsiism                          |
|      | 聖堂派           | Hayashi School                           |
| .45  | 南學            | Southern Chuhsiism                       |
| .47  | 閩齋學派          | Yamazaki Ansai School                    |
| .49  | 大阪朱子學         | Osaka Chuhsiism                          |
| .5   | 心學            | Idealism                                 |
| .52  | 陽明學           | Subjective School. Wang Yang-ming School |
| .6   | 日本心學          | Japanese Moralism                        |
| .62  | 獨立學           | Independent School                       |
| .64  | 條理學           | Systematicism                            |
| .65  | 報德教           | Hōtoku kyō                               |
| .66  | 水戶學           | <sup>Mito</sup> Chu Shunshui School      |
| .7   | 古學            | Classicism                               |
| .72  | 岷河學派          | Kyōto School. Itō Jinsai School          |
| .74  | 護園學派          | Edo School. Ogyū Sorai School            |
| .76  | 折衷學           | Eclecticism                              |
| .8   | 考證學           | School for Textual Criticism             |
| .9   | 其他            | Others                                   |
| 1448 | 日本主義精神        | Japanism Yamatoism                       |
| 1449 | 大和魂<br>日本學、國學 | Japanology                               |

## 1450-1459 個人哲學專著 THE INDIVIDUAL PHILOSOPHERS

- 1456 荷田春滿 Kada no Azumamaro, 1669-1736  
 1457 賀茂真淵 Kamo Mabuchi, 1697-1769  
 1458 本居宣長 <sup>otoori</sup> Matori Norinaga, 1730-1801  
 1459 平田篤胤 Hirata Atsutane, 1776-1843

## 1470-1489 印度哲學 HINDU PHILOSOPHY

1470-1479 總錄 GENERAL (Subdivide by form like Table D  
依體裁分用表一)

## 1480-1486 宗派 SYSTEMS AND SCHOOLS

- 1481 聲論派 Pūrva-mīmāṃsā  
 1482 吠檀多派 Vedānta (Uttara-mīmāṃsā)  
 1483 數論派 Sāṅkhya  
 1484 瑜珈派 Yoga  
 1485 勝論派 Vaiśeṣika  
 1486 正理派 Nyāya  
 因明見佛教哲學  
 For Hetu-vidyā see 1813.8

1487-1489 個人哲學專著 THE INDIVIDUAL PHILOSOPHERS (Arrange  
chronologically by philosophers)

## 1490-1499 其他東方哲學 OTHER ORIENTAL PHILOSOPHERS

- 1492 埃及 EGYPTIAN  
 1493 猶太 JEWISH  
 1494 波斯 PERSIAN  
 1495 加爾底亞 CHALDAEAN  
 1496 腓尼基 PHENICIAN  
 1497-99 其他 OTHERS

1500-1539 西洋哲學 OCCIDENTAL PHILOSOPHY

哲學史及 History and Works of Individual Philosophers

- 1501 個人哲學專集 概論 General Treatise
- 1502 通史 General History
- 1504 古代—希臘 Ancient Greece
- 1505 蘇格拉底 Socrates
- 1507 伯拉圖 Plato
- 1509 亞里士多德 Aristotle
- 1511 其他 Others
- 1512 中古時代 Early Christian and Mediaeval
- 1516-1519 文藝復興時代 Renaissance
- 1520 近代 Modern

各國哲學 Division by Countries: General Treatises and Works of Individual Philosophers

- 1521 美國 通論 American General
- 1522 個人哲學專著 Individual Philosophers
- 1523 英國 通論 British General
- 1524 個人哲學專著 Individual Philosophers
- 1525 法國 通論 France General
- 1526 個人哲學專著 Individual Philosophers
- 1527 德國 通論 Germany General
- 1528 個人哲學專著 Individual Philosophers

各國哲學(續) Division by Countries (Cont.)

- 意國 Italy  
 1529 通論 General  
 1530 個人哲學專著 Individual Philosophers
- 荷蘭 Netherlands  
 1531 通論 General  
 1532 個人哲學專著 Individual Philosophers
- 俄國其他斯拉夫諸國 Russia and Other Slavic Countries  
 1533 通論 General  
 1534 個人哲學專著 Individual Philosophers
- 西班牙葡萄牙 Spain and Portugal  
 1535 通論 General  
 1536 個人哲學專著 Individual Philosophers
- 斯堪地那威亞 Scandinavia  
 1537 通論 General  
 1538 個人哲學專著 Individual Philosophers  
 1539 其他諸國 Other Countries

1540-1569 哲學問題及系統 PHILOSOPHICAL PROBLEMS AND SYSTEMS

- 1541 不可知論 Agnosticism  
 1542 批評論 Criticism  
 1543 獨斷論 Dogmatism  
 1544 二元論 Dualism  
 1545 折衷論 Eclecticism  
 1546 經驗論 Empiricism (Associationalism)  
 1547 進化論 Evolution  
 1548 人文主義人本論 Humanism (New-humanism)

哲學問題系統 (續) PHILOSOPHICAL PROBLEMS AND SYSTEMS (Cont.)

- |      |                     |                                |
|------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1549 | 命運論                 | Fatalism                       |
| 1551 | 唯心論                 | Idealism                       |
| 1553 | 唯物論                 | Materialism                    |
| 1554 | 一元論                 | Monism                         |
| 1555 | 神秘論                 | Mysticism                      |
| 1556 | 虛無論                 | Nihilism                       |
| 1557 | 積極論 改善論             | Optimism Meliorism             |
| 1558 | 消極論                 | Pessimism                      |
| 1559 | 實證論                 | Positivism                     |
| 1560 | 實用主義 工具論            | Pragmatism Instrumentalism     |
| 1561 | 唯理論                 | Rationalism                    |
| 1562 | 唯實論                 | Realism                        |
| 1563 | 懷疑論                 | Scepticism                     |
| 1565 | 經典派                 | Scholasticism                  |
| 1566 | 精神論                 | Spiritualism                   |
|      | 超絕論                 | Transcendentalism see Idealism |
|      | <small>見唯心論</small> |                                |
| 1567 | 功利主義                | Utilitarianism                 |
| 1568 | 生機論                 | Vitalism                       |

1570-1609 論理學 (名學) LOGIC

- |      |    |             |
|------|----|-------------|
| 1570 | 總錄 | GENERAL     |
| 1571 | 期刊 | Periodicals |
| 1572 | 會社 | Societies   |
| 1573 | 叢集 | Collections |

論理學總錄 (續) GENERAL (Cont.)

- 1574 參考書目 Bibliography  
 1575 辭書類書 Encyclopedias  
 1578 歷史 History

1580-1589 中國名家通論 TREATISES ON CHINESE LOGICIANS

專論名家之書入此。古代名家創作入中國哲學個人哲學專著。但如願將古代名家專著列此者，可利用此諸號再細分。

Works of ancient Chinese logicians are classed in 1065-1429. However, if a library wishes to classify those works here, 1581-1589 may be used.

1590 總論 GENERAL TREATISES

- 1591 演繹法 Deductive logic  
 1592 歸納法 Inductive and Empirical Logic  
 1593 進化論理學 Genetic and Evolutionary Logic  
 1594 數理論理學 Mathematical and Algebraic Logic (Symbolic)  
 1595 機械邏輯法 Mechanical Logical Methods & Systems  
 1596 幾率論或然論 Logic of Chance. Probability

1600 各論 SPECIAL TOPICS

1601

1602

1603

1610-1649 形而上學(玄學) METAPHYSICS

1610-1619 總錄 GENERAL (Subdivide by form like Table I)

- 1620 知識論 EPISTEMOLOGY. THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE  
 1628 方法論 METHODOLOGY  
 1630 本體論 ONTOLOGY  
 1640 宇宙論 COSMOLOGY

1647 價值論 THEORY OF VALUE

1649 形而上學各論 SPECIAL TOPICS

## 1650-1699 倫理 ETHICS

## 總錄 GENERAL

1651 期刊 Periodicals  
 1652 會社 Societies  
 1653 叢雜 Miscellany  
 1654 書目 Bibliographies  
 1655 教學 Study and Teaching  
 1656 辭典 Dictionaries  
 1657 撮要 Compendis

## 1658 歷史 HISTORY

1658.1 中國 China  
 .4 日本 Japan  
 .5 印度 India  
 .6 西洋 Occident

## 概論 GENERAL TREATISES

中國著作 Chinese

1660 總集 Collective

1661-1669 別集 Individual

依著者時代分  
用表三。

(Divide by dates of authors like Table III)

日本著作 Japanese

1670 總集 Collective

倫理概論(續) GENERAL TREATISES (Cont.)

1671-1674	日本著作 別集	Individual
1671	上代	Nara-Heian Period, 700-1186
1672	近古	Kamakura-moromachi Period, 1186-1603
1673	近世	Tokukawa Period, 1603-1911
1674	現代 印度著作	Present Age, 1912- date Indian
1676	總集	Collective
1677	別集	Individual
	西洋著作	Occidental
1678	總集	Collective
1679	別集	Individual

各論 SPECIAL TOPICS

1681	個人倫理	Personal Ethics
	普通修身書彙行錄 入此。格言等入文學雜 著。	Class here common moral precepts and anecdotes of good conduct. Maxims, mottoes etc., are entered in 5787 Literary Miscellany
1682	家庭倫理	Family Ethics
	家訓入此	Class here family rules and precepts
.1	家庭生活	Home Life
.2	親子	Duties of Parents and Children
.3	父	Fathers
.4	母(慈)	Mothers
.5	子女(孝)	Sons and Daughters
.6	兄弟姊妹	Duties of Brothers and Sisters
.7	夫婦	Duties of Husbands and Wives

倫理各論 (續) SPECIAL TOPICS (Cont.)

- 1682.8 家庭倫理 主從 Duties of Masters, Mistresses and Servants  
 .9 其他 Other Topics
- 1683 性倫理 Sexual Ethics
- 1684 社會倫理 Social Ethics
- 1685 政治倫理 Political Ethics
- .1 領袖 Leadership
- .2 官箴 Duties of Public Officers
- .3 君臣 Duties of Monarchs and Ministers
- .4 君道 Monarchs
- .5 臣道 Ministers
- .6 國民道德 Duties of Citizens. Patriotism
- .7 武士道 Bushido (The Way of Warrior)
- .8 國際道德 International Ethics
- 1686 敕語 Imperial Rescripts
- .1-.8 中國 依時代分, 用表三. China (Subdivide by periods like Table III)
- .9 日本 Japan
- 1687 職業倫理 Professional and Business Ethics
- 1688 游藝倫理 Ethics of Amusements
- 1689 其他倫理問題 Other Ethical Topics

b 名譽 恥 義理人情恩

1700-1729 宗教總論 RELIGION IN GENERAL

- 1701-9 總錄 依體裁分, 用表一. GENERAL (Form Subdivision see Table I)
- 1710 宗教學 SCIENCE OF RELIGION
- 1712 宗教心理學 PSYCHOLOGY OF RELIGION

- 1713
- 1714 宗教社會學 SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION
- 1715 宗教哲學 PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION
- 1717 宗教與哲學 RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY
- 1718 宗教與科學 RELIGION AND SCIENCE
- 1720 宗教發生論 ORIGIN OF RELIGIONS
- 1721 比較宗教 COMPARATIVE RELIGION  
 各國宗教  
 通史見 1751-  
 1779 For history of religions in individual countries, see 1751-1779
- 1722 世界宗教 UNIVERSAL RELIGION
- 1723 原始宗教 PRIMITIVE RELIGIONS
- .1 民間信仰 Popular Beliefs
- .3 自然崇拜 Nature Worship
- .4 咒物崇拜 Fetishism
- .7 祖先崇拜 Ancestor Worship
- 1724 神秘主義 MYSTICISM
- 1725 有神論 THEISM
- 1726 汎神論, 無神論 PANTHEISM AND ATHEISM
- 1727 信仰及得救 FAITH AND BELIEF SALVATION
- 1728 悟, 解脫 ENLIGHTENMENT EMANCIPATION
- 1729 永生, 輪迴 IMMORTALITY TRANSMIGRATION
- 1730-1738 神話 MYTHOLOGY *Handwritten: Mythology*
- 1731 中國神話 CHINESE *Handwritten: Chinese*
- 1732 中國境內各民族 OTHER RACES IN CHINA  
 神話

## 神話(續)

## MYTHOLOGY (Cont.)

- 1733 日本神話 JAPANESE
- 1734 朝鮮神話 KOREAN
- .8 臺灣神話 FORMOSAN
- .9 琉球神話 LOOCHOO
- 1735 印度神話 HINDU
- 1736 其他東方各國神話 OTHER ORIENTAL COUNTRIES
- .1 緬甸神話 Burmese
- .2 暹羅神話 Siamese
- .3 安南神話 Annamese
- .4 菲律賓神話 Philippine
- .5 馬來神話 Malayan
- .6 爪哇、蘇門答臘神話 Javanese and Sumatran
- 1737 希臘羅馬神話 GREEK AND ROMAN
- 1738 其他各國神話 OTHER COUNTRIES

## 1739-1749 神秘學術數 OCCULTISM NUMEROLOGY

- 1739 總錄 GENERAL (*Popular Superstitions*)
- 1740 易卜 DIVINATION BY THE "BOOK OF CHANGES"
- 1741 其他卜筮 DIVINATION BY OTHER MEANS  
龜卜, 卦卜, 測字, 等.
- 1742 占候 ASTROLOGY
- 1743 陰陽五行 DIVINATION BY THE POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE PRINCIPLES AND THE "LAW OF FIVE ELEMENTS"
- 1744 奇門遁甲 CH'I-MÊN--TUN-CHIA
- 1745 相術 PHYSIOGNOMY

- |      |    |                                  |
|------|----|----------------------------------|
| 1746 | 命書 | FORTUNE-TELLING                  |
| 1747 | 堪輿 | GEOMANCY                         |
| 1748 | 巫祝 | WITCHCRAFT                       |
| 1749 | 雜術 | MISCELLANEOUS SUPERSTITIOUS ARTS |

1750-1779 各國宗教通史 HISTORY OF RELIGIONS IN  
VARIOUS COUNTRIES

- |        |                 |  |
|--------|-----------------|--|
| 1750   | 世界宗教通史          | GENERAL HISTORY OF WORLD RELIGIONS   |
| 1751   | 亞洲宗教通史          | HISTORY OF RELIGIONS IN ASIA   |
| 1752   | 中國宗教通史          | HISTORY OF RELIGIONS IN CHINA  |
| 1753   | 太古至漢            | Earliest to Han Dynasty (? to 106 B. C.)                                   |
| 1754   | 漢魏六朝            | Han Dynasty to Sui Dynasty (206 B. C.-589 A. D.)                           |
| 1755   | 隋唐五代            | Sui, T'ang and the Five Short Dynasties (589-960)                          |
| 1756   | 宋元              | Sung and Yüan Dynasties (960-1368)   |
| 1757   | 明               | Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)   |
| 1758   | 清               | Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)   |
| 1759   | 民國              | The Republic (1912- )  |
| 1760-8 | 日本宗教通史<br>用表三細分 | HISTORY OF RELIGIONS IN JAPAN (Subdivided<br>chronologically by Table III) |
| 1769   | 朝鮮宗教通史          | HISTORY OF RELIGIONS IN KOREA  |
| 1770   | 印度宗教通史          | HISTORY OF RELIGIONS IN INDIA  |
| 1771   | 其他亞洲各國<br>宗教通史  | HISTORY OF RELIGIONS IN OTHER ASIATIC<br>COUNTRIES                         |
| 1772-9 | 西洋宗教通史          | HISTORY OF RELIGIONS IN OCCIDENTAL COUNTRIES                               |
| 1772   | 美國              | America  |
| 1773   | 英               | Britain  |

各國宗教通史(續) HISTORY OF RELIGIONS (Cont.)

- 1774 法國 France  
 1775 德國 Germany  
 1776 意國 Italy  
 1777 西班牙 Spain  
 1778 俄國 Russia  
 1779 其他西洋各國 Other Occidental Countries

1780-1799 中國國家祀典 CHINESE STATE CULTS

- 1780-1785 總論 GENERAL TREATISES  
如壇廟樂章祭祀典禮諸書以書所論之時代分。
- 1781 儀注 Rituals
- 1782 郊祀封禪 Worship of Heaven and Earth (Subdivide  
依著者時代分,用表三. chronologically by authors like Table III)
- 1783 城隍 Local District Temples (Subdivide geo-  
依地域分,用表二. graphically by Table II)
- 1784 宗廟 Imperial Ancestral Temples (Subdivide  
依朝代分,再依作者時代分,用表三. chronologically by periods like Table III)
- 1786-1790 祀孔 THE CULT OF CONFUCIUS
- 1786.1 總錄 General Treatises  
記祀孔掌故之書.
- 1786.2 史傳 Genealogies  
如東家雜記及祖庭廣記諸書.
- 1786.8 儀注 Rituals
- 1787 曲阜孔廟 Confucian Temple in Ch'ü-fu
- 1788 各地文廟 Confucian Temples in Various Places (Sub-  
依地域分,用表二. divide geographically by Table II)
- 1789 文廟從祀諸賢 Disciples' Tablets in Confucian Temples
- 1790 孔教 Confucianism as a Religion  
教義

1794-1796	祀關岳	THE CULT OF KUAN AND YO
1795	關羽	Kuan Yü
1796	岳飛	Yo Fei
1798-1799	地方祀典	OTHER LOCAL CULTS
	<small>依受祀者時代分, 用表三.</small>	
1800-1919	佛教	<u>BUDDHISM</u>
1801-1815	總錄	GENERAL
1801	雜誌	Periodicals
1802	會社刊物	Societies
1803	叢書(藏經)	Collections. (Tripitaka in Sets)
1804	叢選	Selections
1805	中國人全集	Collected Works of Chinese Authors (Sub-
	<small>照下日本人全集細分.</small>	divide like 1806)
1806	日本人全集	Collected Works of Japanese Authors
1806.2	諸家著作集	Collected Works of Several Authors
.4	一家著作集	Collected Works of One Author
.6	諸家隨筆雜著集	Miscellaneous Writings of Several Authors
.8	一家隨筆雜著集	Miscellaneous Writings of One Author
1807	書目	Bibliography
1808	研究法	Study and Teaching
1809	類書事彙	Encyclopedias
1810	字典辭書	Dictionaries
1812	概論	Compendis; General Treatises
1813	教理哲學	Theory. Philosophy
1813.1	佛陀論	Buddhology
.3	原始佛教哲學	Early Buddhism
.8	因明	

1815-1839 佛經 (細分) THE TRIPITAKA (CLASSIFIED)

1815-1826 經及經疏 SŪTRA-PITAKA (Including Commentaries)

小乘經 HĪNAYĀNA SŪTRA

1816 阿含部 Āgamas

1817 本緣部 Avadāna

大乘經 MAHĀYĀNA SŪTRA

1818 般若部 Prajñāpāramitā

1819 法華部 Saddharmapuṇḍarīka

1820 華嚴部 Avataṃsaka

1821 寶積部 Ratnakūṭa

1822 大集部 Mahāsannipāta

1823 涅槃部 Nirvāna

1824 經集部 Nikāya

1825 秘密部 *Mantrayāna or Tantrayāna*

1826 偽經 Spurious and Apocryphal Works

1827-1832 律及律疏 VINAYA-PITAKA (Including Commentaries)

1828-9 小乘律 Hīnayāna-vinaya

1830-31 大乘律 Mahāyāna-vinaya

1832 雜律 Miscellaneous vinaya

1833-1839 論及論疏 ABHIDHARMA-PITAKA (Including Commentaries)

1834 釋經部 Commentaries *Expository Works on Sūtra*

1835 毗曇部 Abhidharma

1836 中觀部 Mādhyamika

1837 瑜伽部 Yoga

論及論疏(續) ABHIDHARMA-PITAKA (Cont.)

- 1838 秘密部 Mantra
- 1839 論集部 Castra or Śastra
- 1840-1856 儀規佛事 RITUALS AND PRACTICES
- 1840 總錄行事作法 General
- 1841 節會年中行事 Festivals, Calendars
- 1842 法會講式 Assembly for Preaching or Worship
- 1843
- 1844 受戒 Initiation into Discipleship
- 1845 願文表白起請 Prayers
- 1846 道場懺法 Offering Prayers and Sacrifices to Departed Spirits
- 1847-1851 服具 Dresses, Furniture & Sacred Articles, etc.
- 1852-1853 諷誦 Hymn-chanting and Sutra-reading
- 1854
- 1855-1856 雜儀規佛教生活 佛教習俗 Miscellaneous Buddhist Life
- 1857-1867 護教, 佈教 APOLOGETICS, MISSIONARY WORK
- 1857 總錄 General
- 1858 與婆羅門教及印度教 Relation with Brahmanism and Hinduism
- 1859 與儒家 Relation with Confucianism
- 1860 與道教 Relation with Taoism
- 1861 與神道 Relation with Shintoism
- 1862 與基督教 Relation with Christianity
- 1863 與回教 Relation with Mohammedanism
- 1864 與其他宗教 Relation with Other Religions
- 1864.5 與科學 Buddhism and Science

護教佈教 (續) APOLOGETICS (Cont.)

- 1865 佛教團體 Buddhist Associations  
如佛教青年會
- 1866 佛教教育 Buddhist Education
- 1867 其他佈教事項 Miscellaneous

諸宗 SECTS (Under each sect use Table C for subdi-  
各宗下依表兩細分 visions)

- 1868 諸宗通論 General Treatises
- 1869 俱舍宗 Satya-sidḥi-sāstra or Ch'êng-shih sect  
(Kushashū) (Tōjitsushū)
- 1870 成實宗 Abhidharma-kośa-sāstra or Chū-shê sect  
(Jōjitsushū) (Kushashū)
- 1871 三論宗 Three Sāstra or San-lung sect  
(Sanronshū)
- 1872 法相宗 Dharma-lakṣaṇa or Fa-hsiang sect  
唯賢宗 (Hossōshū)
- 1873 天台宗 T'ien-t'ai sect (Tendaishū)  
識
- 1874 華嚴宗 Avataṃsaka-sūtra or Hua-yen sect  
(Kegonshū)
- 1875 律宗 Vinaya or Lü sect (Ritsushū)  
南山宗
- 1876 真言宗 Mantra or Chên-yen sect (Shingonshū)  
密宗 Esoteric Buddhism
- 1877 淨土宗 Sukhāvati or Pure-land sect (Jōdoshū)
- 1878 融通念佛宗, 時宗 Yūzūnembutsushū. Jishū
- 1879 真宗 Shinshū
- 1880 禪宗 Dhyāna or Ch'an sect (Zenshū)
- 1881 禪宗各派 Branches of Ch'an sect
- .1 臨濟宗 Lin-chi-tsung (Rinzaishū)
- .2 曹洞宗 Ts'ao-tung-tsung (Sōdōshū)
- .3 黃檗宗 Huang-pai-tsung (Ōbakushū)

宗派(續) SECTS (Cont.)

- 1882 日蓮宗 Nichiren Sect  
 1883 其他各宗 Other Sects

史傳 HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY

- 1884 通史 General Works (History of a particular sect  
 宗派史及各宗派, with that sect)
- 1885 印度 India
- 1886 西域及南亞 Central and Southern Asia
- 1887 中國 China
- 1888 西藏, 蒙古 Tibet, Mongolia
- 1889 朝鮮 Korea
- 1890 日本 Japan
- 1891 歐美 Europe, America and Other Lands
- 1893 釋迦傳 Biography of Buddha (Śākyamuni)
- 1894 佛弟子傳 Biography of Buddha's Disciples
- 1895 僧尼居士傳 Collective Biography of Monks and Lay Workers
- 1896 印度: 總傳 India: Collective Biography
- 1897 印度: 別傳 India: Individual Biography
- 1898 中國: 總傳 China: Collective Biography
- 1899 中國: 別傳 China: Individual Biography
- .8 靈驗傳
- .9 往生傳
- 1900 西藏: 總傳 Tibet: Collective Biography
- 1901 西藏: 別傳 Tibet: Individual Biography
- 1902 日本: 總傳 Japan: Collective Biography
- 1903 日本: 別傳 Japan: Individual Biography

史傳(續) HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY (Cont.)

1904 其他各國 Other Countries

地誌紀行 GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVELS

1905.1 總記 General

.2 印度 India

.3 西域及南亞 Central and Southern Asia

.4 中國 China

.5 西藏 Tibet

.6 朝鮮 Korea

.7 日本 Japan

.8 其他各國 Other Countries

寺廟 MONASTERIES AND TEMPLES

1906 總記 General

1907 印度 India

1908 西域及南亞 Central and Southern Asia

1909 中國 China

1910 西藏 Tibet

1911 朝鮮 Korea

1912 日本 Japan

1913 其他各國 Other Countries

佛教美術 BUDDHISTIC ART

1914 總錄 General Treatises

1915 佛像 Portraits of Buddha

1916 祖像 Portraits of founders of Sects

1917 圖譜 Other Pictures

佛教美術(續) BUDDHISTIC ART (Cont.)

1918 彫塑 Iconography: Sculpture & Plastic Arts

1919 雜錄 MISCELLANY

1920-1939 道教 TAOISM

1920.1-.9 總錄 GENERAL (Subdivide by form like Table D)  
依體裁分,用表一.

1921-8 道藏 COLLECTIONS OF TAOIST SCRIPTURES

三洞三經 The Three Divisions of Classics

1922 洞真部 Tung Chen Division

.1 本文類 Canonical Works

.2 神符類 Charm

.24 玉訣類 Secrets for Understanding the Canons

.27 靈圖類 Portraits of Deities and Spirits

.3 譜錄類 Chronologies

.4 戒律類 Rules for Repentance and Abstinency

.5 威儀類 Rituals

.6 方法類 Ways of Practicing Occultism

.7 象術類 Ways of Practicing Alchemy

.8 記傳類 Biographies

.9 讚頌類 Eulogies

.95 表奏類 Memorials to the Gods

1923 洞玄部 Tung Hsüan Division (Subdivide like 1922)  
仿洞真部細分.

1924 洞神部 Tung Shen Division (Subdivide like 1922)  
仿洞真部細分.

四輔 The Four Groups of Commentaries

1925 太玄 Tai Hsüan

道藏四輔(續) Four Groups (Cont.)

- 1926 太平 Tai P'ing
- 1927 太清 Tai Ch'ing
- 1928 正一 Cheng I
- 1919 儀規 RITUALS AND PRACTICES
- 1930 護教 APOLOGETICS
- .1 道教與他教 Relation with Other Religions
- .2 與儒教 With Confucianism
- .3 與佛教 With Buddhism
- 1931 宗派 SECTS
- 史傳 HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY
- 1932 道教史 History
- 1933-4 道士傳 Biography of Famous Taoists
- 1935 地誌 GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVELS
- 1936 觀廟 MONASTERIES AND TEMPLES
- 1937 道教美術 TAOIST ART
- 1938 雜錄 MISCELLANY

1940-1974 神道 SHINTOISM

- 1940 總錄 GENERAL (Subdivided by form like Table I)  
依體裁分用表一; For history see 1970  
歷史見1970.
- 1941 神道哲學 SHINTŌ PHILOSOPHY; SHINTŌ THEOLOGY
- 1942 國體神道 SHINTŌ AS NATIONAL POLITY  
參見:皇室祭禮憲. See also 2255; 4772; 4775; 3409.5  
法; 皇帝陵墓.
- 1943 神器 SACRED TREASURES
- 三種神器 Three Imperial Regalia
- 1943.2 八咫鏡 Yata (no) Kagami

神器(續) SACRED TREASURES (Cont.)

- 1943.3 醫所<sub>内侍所</sub> Kashikodokoro (Naishidokoro)
- 1943.5 草薙劍 Kusangi no tsurugi
- 1943.7 八坂瓊曲玉<sub>神璽</sub> Yasakani no magatama
- 1943.9 十種神寶 Tokusa no kandakara
- 1944 神社及諸神 SHRINES AND GODS IN GENERAL
- 1944.1 神祇史 History
- 1944.2 神名帳 Register of Gods
- 1944.3 神階記 Ranks of Gods
- 1944.4
- 1944.5 神社錄 Lists of Shrines  
殿舎調度見後 1973.5.
- 1944.6 官國幣社 Shrines Established by Imperial Government
- 1944.71 二十二社 Nijūni-sha
- 1944.73 一宮 Ichino miya
- 1944.75 總社 Sōsha
- 1944.77 招魂社,靖國神社<sup>Yasukuni</sup> Shōkonsha; (Seikoku jinja)
- 1944.8 府縣鄉村社 Local Shrines
- 1944.9 社領 Land of Shrines
- 各神社 Individual Shrines
- 1945 神宮 Imperial Shrine of Ise  
伊勢神宮. 兩宮儀式帳,五部書入此.
- 1945.01 內宮<sub>皇大神宮</sub> Shrines of Amaterasu Ōmikami
- 1945.02 外宮<sub>豐受大神宮</sub> Shrines of Toyoe Ōmikami
- 1945.031 別宮 Wakare no miya
- 1945.035 攝社,末社,所管社 Appendant Shrines

各神社(續)  
神宮(續)  
造營

Individual Shrines (Cont.)

1945.04		Building
.041	宮域	Ground
.042	殿舎	Halls
.044	金物	Metal
.045	木材, 杣, 萱	Wood
.046	造營料	Expenditure
.048	橋梁	Bridges
1945.05	遷宮	Move
1945.06	祭祀, 奉幣	Divine Service. See also 1948
1945.07	法制	Administration
.071	法令, 禁制	Laws and Prohibitions
.072	忌穢	Taboo of Foulness
.073	公文式	Documents
.075	組織	Organization
.076	神宮教	Jingūkyō
.079	神領	Property
1945.08	神官	Sacerdotal Officers
1945.082	齋宮	Saigū (Itsukinomiya)
1945.083	祭主	Saishū
1945.084	司家	Shika
1945.985	禰宜及以下	Negi & Subordinates
1945.039	師職	Shishoku
1945.09	參宮	Public Worship
.092	神拜, 祓式	Liturgy

	各神社(續)	Public Worship (Cont.)
1945. 304	參宮(續)	
	參宮記及案内記	Notes & Information
. 386	獻物	Dedication
1945. 1-9	其他神社	Other Individual Shrines, (Divided geo-
	依地理分冊表二.	graphically by Table II)
1946	各神	Individual Gods
1947	神典	SACRED BOOKS
	姓氏錄入傳記, 風土記入地理.	
1947. 1	古事記神典	Kojiki (Furukotobumi) Shinten
1947. 2	日本書紀神代卷	Nihon Shoki jindai no maki
1947. 3	古語拾遺	Kogo shūi
1947. 4	祝詞	Novito
1947. 5	祓	Harai
1947. 6	壽詞	Yogotō
1947. 7	宣命	Semmyō
1947. 8	祭文, 願文	Saimon
1947. 9	疑偽神典	Pseudepigrapha
1947. 91	伊勢 <sup>上</sup> 所皇大神宮御 鎮座本 <sup>上</sup> 緣	Ise nishōna kōdaijingū gochinzaif honen
1947. 92	神皇實錄	Jinnō jitsuroku
1947. 93	神道五部書 入伊勢神宮下	Shintō gobuno sho
1947. 94	神別記	Jinbek ki
1947. 95	天書記	Tensho ki
1947. 96	別天神記	Bet-tenjin ki
1947. 97	上記	Jōki
1947. 98	先代舊事本紀	Sendai kuji honki
1948. 1	祭禮	RITUALS; DIVINE SERVICE
1948. 1	祭式及作法	Practice

## 祭禮(續)

## RITUALS (Cont.)

- |         |          |   |
|---------|----------|---|
| 1948.11 | 祭式       | Rites and Ceremonies  |
| 1948.12 | 行事作法     | Sacraments, Ordinances  |
| 1948.13 | 齋戒       | Abstinence, Fasting   |
| 1948.15 | 音樂       | Music   |
| 1948.17 | 祝詞       | Norito  |
| 1948.18 | 祝詞作文     | Composition of norito   |
| 1948.19 | 祓詞       | Harai   |
| 1948.2  | 調度       | Furnishing  |
| 1948.23 | 裝束, 服飾   | Vestment and Ornaments  |
| 1948.24 | 祭具       | Sacred Tools  |
| 1948.26 | 神饌       | Sacrifice   |
| 1948.28 | 幣帛       | Paper or Silk Cuttings for Hanging                              |
| 1948.3  | 大嘗祭      | Great Thanksgiving Service after the Enthronement (Oniematsuri) |
| 1948.31 | 國郡卜定     | Location  |
| 1948.32 | 禊祓       | Purification  |
| 1948.33 | 拔穗使      | Imperial Messenger for Collecting                               |
| 1948.34 | 由奉幣      | Yoshi no hōpei  |
| 1948.35 | 祝詞歌舞     | Prayers, Music and Dance  |
| 1948.36 | 調度       | Furnishing  |
| 1948.37 | 裝束, 服飾   | Vestments and Ornaments   |
| 1948.38 | 神饌, 供御   | Sacrifice and Supplies  |
| 1948.39 | 和歌, 本文   | Waka and Hombun   |
| 1948.4  | 年中行事, 例祭 | Ordinary Divine Service   |
| 1948.41 | 年中行事, 例幣 | Calendar; Festivals and Fasts                                   |

年行事及例祭 (續) Ordinary Divine Service (Cont.)

1948.42	祈年祭	Prayer for Abundant Year, Feb. 4 (Toshigoinomatsuri)
1948.43	神嘗祭	Thanksgiving, Oct. 17 (Kannamematsuri)
1948.44	新嘗祭	Harvest Festival, Nov. 23 (Niinamematsuri)
1948.45	鎮魂祭	Imperial Reguiem, Nov. 22 (Ōmitamafurinomatsuri)
1948.46	大殿祭	Prayer for the Security of Palaces (Ōtonohogai)
1948.47	四方拜	New Year Service (Shihōhai)
1948.48	大祓	Purification (Ōharae)
1948.49	追儺	Exorcism (Tsuina)
1948.5	臨時祭祀	Casual Divine Service
1948.6	祈禱奉幣	Prayer and Offering
1948.7	葬祭	Ministry of Dead
1948.71	葬儀	Burial
1948.72	靈祭	Worship of the Dead
1948.8	占卜及禁厭	Divination and Taboo
1948.9	習俗	Customs
1949	神職	SACERDOTAL OFFICERS
1950	信仰靈驗記	BELIEFS; TESTIMONIALS
1951	布教傳道	APOLOGETICS; MISSIONARY WORK
1952	宗派	SECTS
1953	原始神道	<u>Early Shintoism</u>
1954	古典神道	<u>Classical Schools</u>
1954.1	佛教神道	Buddhist shintō

宗派(續) SECTS (Cont.)

1954.11	天台神道 <small>山王一實神道</small>	Tendai shintō
1954.12	真言神道	Shingon shintō
1954.13	御流神道	Goryū shintō
1954.14	三輪神道 <small>兩部神道</small>	Miwa shintō
1954.15	雲傳神道	Uden shintō
1954.16	立川神道	Tatsukawa shintō
1954.17	修驗神道	Shūgen shintō
1954.173	當山派	Tōzampa
1954.176	本山派	Honzampa
1954.18	法華神道 <small>習合神道</small>	Hokke shintō
1954.2	伊勢神道 <small>度會神道, 社家神道, 神宮教見神宮下.</small>	Ise shintō Jingūkyō see 1945.076
1954.3	吉田神道 <small>卜部神道, 忌部神道, 惟神道, 元本宗源神道.</small>	Yoshida shintō
1954.35	弓矢神道 <small>橋神道</small>	Yamiya shintō
1954.4	吉川神道 <small>理學神道</small>	Yoshikawa shintō
1954.5	垂加神道	Shidemasu (Sniga) shintō
1954.6	土御門神道 <small>安家神道, 安倍神道, 天社神道.</small>	Tsuchimikado shintō
1945.7	白川神道 <small>伯家神道</small>	Shirakawa shintō
1954.8	復古神道	Fukko shintō
1954.9	儒家神道	Confucian shintō
1954.95	物部神道	Mononobe shintō
	井上神道 <small>見袂教</small>	Inoue shintō See also 1965
1954.97	梅辻神道 <small>烏傳神道</small>	Umetsuji shintō
1954.98	富士講	Fujikō

宗派(續) SECTS (Cont.)

- |         |   |   |
|---------|---|---|
| 1954.99 | 其他古典神道<br><small>例如雜家神道(獨立學派),心學神道.</small> | Others (Zakka shintō, Singaku shintō, etc.) |
| 1955    | 近代神道  | <u>Modern Sects</u>                         |
| 1956    | 神道本局<br><small>大教,神道事務局.</small>            | Shintō honkyoku                             |
| 1957    | 黒住教   | Kurozumi-kyō                                |
| 1958    | 神道修成派                                       | Shintō shūseiha                             |
| 1954.25 | 神宮教<br><small>見神宮下.</small>                 | Jingū-kyō                                   |
| 1959    | 大社教   | Taisha-kyō                                  |
| 1960    | 實行教   | Jikkō-kyō                                   |
| 1961    | 扶桑教   | Fusō-kyō                                    |
| 1962    | 大成教   | Taisei-kyō                                  |
| 1963    | 神習教   | Shinshū-kyō                                 |
| 1964    | 御嶽教   | Ōtake-kyō                                   |
| 1965    | 禊教  | Misogi-kyō                                  |
| 1966    | 天理教   | Tenri-kyō                                   |
| 1967    | 神理教   | Shinri-kyō                                  |
| 1968    | 金光教   | Konkō-kyō                                   |
| 1969.3  | 修養團   | Shiūyodan <i>shūyodan</i>                   |
| 1970    | 神道歴史  | HISTORY OF SHINTŌISM                        |
| 1971-2  | 神道傳記  | BIOGRAPHY OF SHINTŌISTS                     |
| 1973    | 神道美術<br><small>神道考古學</small>                | SHINTŌIST ARTS                              |
| 1974    | 雜錄  | SHINTŌIST MISCELLANY                        |

1975-1987 基督教 CHRISTIANITY

1975.1-.9	總錄	GENERAL (Form subdivision like Table D)
1977	聖經	BIBLE
.1	舊約	Old Testament
.5	新約	New Testament
.9	偽書	Apocrypha, Deuterocanonical Books
1978	神學	DOCTRINAL THEOLOGY. DOGMATICS
.1	神, 三位一體	God Unity Trinity
.2	基督論	Christology
.8	信條	Creeds
.9	護教	Apologetics and Evidences
1979	儀規	RITUALS AND PRACTICES
1980	傳道, 佈教	HOMILETIC, PASTORAL AND MISSIONARY WORK
1981	宗派	SECTS
.1	原始及東方教會	Primitive and Oriental Churches
.2	天主教	Roman Catholic Church
.3	聖公會	Episcopal Church
.4	美以美會	Methodist Church
.5	長老會	Presbyterian Church
.6	浸禮會	Baptist, Immersionist
.7	公理會	Unitarian <i>Congregational</i>
.9	其他	Others
1982	教史	HISTORY
.1	上古	Early
.2	中古	Mediaeval
.3	近世	Modern

基督教(續)

CHRISTIANITY (Cont.)

- 1983 傳記 BIOGRAPHIES
- 1984 寺院及院派 MONASTERIES AND MONASTIC ORDERS
- 1985 教會組織 CHURCH ORGANIZATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS
- .1 教會與國家 Church and State
- .2 教會行政 Church Government, Ecclesiastical Polity
- .3 教會團體 Church Associations
- .4 主日學校 Sunday Schools
- .5 青年會 Y. M. C. A.
- 1986 基督教美術 CHRISTIAN RELIGIOUS ART
- 1987 雜錄 MISCELLANY

909  
1988-1990 回教(清真教天教) MOHAMMEDANISM (ISLAM)

- 1988.1-.9 總錄 GENERAL (Subdivide by form like Table I)  
依體裁分, 用表一.
- 1989 回教經典 MOSLEM SCRIPTURES (KORAN)  
古蘭經
- .9 回教神學 MOSLEM THEOLOGY
- 1990.1 儀規 RITUALS AND PRACTICES
- 1990.2 護教, 佈教 APOLOGETICS MISSIONARY WORK
- 1990.3 宗派 SECTS
- 1990.4 回教史 HISTORY
- 1990.5 傳記 BIOGRAPHIES
- 1990.6 地志, 紀行 GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVELS
- 1990.7 清真寺 MOSQUES AND TOMBS
- 1990.8 回教美術 MOSLEM RELIGIOUS ART
- 1990.9 雜錄 MISCELLANY

1991-1999 其他宗教 OTHER RELIGIONS

- 1991 猶太教 JUDAISM
- 1992 婆羅門教 印度教 BRAHMANISM HINDUISM
- 1993 波斯教 祆教 PARSEEISM ZOROASTRIANISM  
 火神教

1994

1995

1996

1997

1998

1999

2000-2149 考古學, 金石學 ARCHAEOLOGY, ANTIQUITIES

- 2000-2049 考古學總論 ARCHAEOLOGY IN GENERAL
- 2000-2009 總錄 General (Subdivide by form like Table D)  
依體裁分用表一。
- 2010-2019 史前遺跡 Prehistoric Antiquities  
史前文化。
- 2020-2024 舊石器時代 Paleolithic (Early Stone) Age
- 2025-2029 新石器時代 Neolithic (Late Stone) Age
- 2030-2039 青銅時代 Bronze Age
- 2040-2049 鐵器時代 Iron Age

各國考古 ARCHAEOLOGY OF VARIOUS COUNTRIES

- 2050-2194 亞洲考古學 ASIA
- 2050-2059 總錄 GENERAL (Subdivide by form like Table D)  
依體裁分用表一。
- 2060-2159 中國考古學 CHINA
- 2065-2085 總錄 GENERAL WORKS
- 2061 期刊 Periodicals
- 2062 會社, 博物院 Societies, Museums
- 2063 叢書 Collections
- 2064 會議 Congresses
- 2065 展覽 Exhibitions
- 2066 書目 Bibliographies
- 2067 義例, 概論 Theory, Methodology, General Treatises
- 2068-9 史傳 History and Biography
- 2070 法令 Laws, regulations, etc.
- 2073-9 目錄 Catalogues

中國考古學總錄(續) GENERAL WORKS (Cont.)

- 2080 考釋, 題跋 Commentaries, Identifications
- 2081
- 2082 文字 Inscriptions *Palaeography*
- 2083 摹拓, 圖象 Reproductions, Rubbings, Illustrations
- 2084 造法 Technology
- 2085 雜錄 Miscellanies

專類器物

SPECIAL CLASSES OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL  
REMAINS

- 2086-2089 甲骨類 SHELLS AND BONES
- 2086 總錄 依體裁分, 用表丁. General (Form subdivisions like Table D)
- 2089-2095 匋類 TERRA COTTA
- 2089 總錄 依體裁分, 用表丁. General (Form subdivisions like Table D)
- 2090 瓦當 Tiles
- 2091 磚 Bricks
- 2092 封泥 Sealings
- 2093 明器 Mortuary Objects
- 2094 瓦器 Pottery
- 2095 其他匋器 每種器物再依表丁細分. Others (Under each object sub-divide like Table D)
- 2096-2104 石類 STONE OBJECTS
- 2096 總錄 依體裁分, 用表丁. General (Form subdivisions like Table D)

## 石類(續)

## STONE OBJECTS (Cont.)

- 2097 墳墓 Tombs
- 2098 石鼓 Drums
- 2099 石像 Statues
- 2100 碑銘 Monuments and Tablets
- 2101 玉器 Jades
- 2102 石經 Stone Inscriptions of Classics, see 193.  
見中國經學類190 For libraries which want to class such works here 2102 may be used.
- 2103 其他石類 Others. (Under each object  
每種器物再依表丁細分. subdivide like Table D)

2105-2114

## 金類

## METAL OBJECTS

- 2105 總錄 General (Form subdivisions like  
依體裁分,用表丁. Table D)
- 2106 彝器 Sacrificial Vessels
- 2107 泉幣 Numismatics
- 2108 兵器 Armor and Weapons
- 2109 鏡 Mirrors
- 2110 鐘 Bells
- 2111 鼓 Drums
- 2113 其他金器 Others. (Under each object  
每種器物再依表丁細分. subdivide like Table D)

2115-2125

## 竹木及其他雜器類

BAMBOO, WOODEN AND OTHER  
MISCELLANEOUS OBJECTS

- 2115 總錄 General (Form subdivisions like  
依體裁分,用表丁. Table D)
- 2116 簡牘 Document Straps
- 2117 符牌 Tallies

竹木及其他雜器類(續) BAMBOO, WOODEN AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS OBJECTS (Cont.)

2119

2120

2121

2122

2123

權度

Weights and Measures

2124

2125

其他

Others

2126-2159

地方考古及金石志 PARTICULAR SITES AND LOCAL ANTI-QUITIES  
依區域分.

(Divide by Geographical Locations)

2127

東三省

Three Eastern Provinces (Manchuria)

2128

遼寧

Liaoning

2129

吉林

Kirin

2130

黑龍江

Helungkiang

2131

河北

Hopei

2132

北平

Peiping (Peking)

2133

山東

Shantung

2134

河南

Honan

2135

山西

Shansi

2136

陝西

Shensi

2137

甘肅

Kansu

2138

西康

Hsikang

2139

四川

Szechuan

2140

湖北

Hupei

地方考古及金石志

PARTICULAR SITES AND LOCAL ANTI-  
QUITIES (Cont.)

2141	湖南	Hunan
2142	江西	Kiangsi
2143	安徽	Anhwei
2144	江蘇	Kiangsu
2145	南京	Nanking
2146	浙江	Chekiang
2147	福建	Fukien
2148	廣東	Kwangtung
2149	廣西	Kwangsi
2150	雲南	Yunnan
2151	貴州	Kweichow
2152	熱河	Jehol
2153	綏遠, 寧夏	Suiyuan and Ninghsia
2154	察哈爾	Charhar
2155	外蒙	Outer Mongolia
2156	新疆	Sinkiang
2157	青海	Chinghai (Kokonor)
2158	西藏	Tibet
2159	西北(總)	The Northwest (General)

2160-2184 日本考古學 JAPAN

總錄

GENERAL WORKS

2160.1	期刊	Periodicals
.2	會社	Societies

日本考古學總錄(續) GENERAL WORKS (Cont.)

2160.3	叢集	Collections
.4	博物院	Museums
.5	展覽	Exhibitions
.6	書目	Bibliographies
.7	目錄	Catalogues of Antiquities
.8	辭典	Dictionaries
.9	撮要	Compendis
2161.1	歷史	History
.2	傳記	Biographies
.3	通論	General Treatises
.4	義例	Theory, Methodology
.5	考釋	Identifications
.6	文字	Inscriptions <i>Paleography</i>
.7	圖象	Illustrations, Rubbings
.8	造法	Technology
.9	雜錄	Miscellanies

專類器物

SPECIAL CLASSES OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL  
REMAINS

2162	甲骨類	SHELLS AND BONES
	總錄	General (Subdivide like Table D)
	<small>依體裁分用表丁。</small>	
2163.1	貝塚	Shell Mounds
	<small>依體裁分用表丁。</small>	(Divide by inserted Table D)
	<small>掘獲器物分入其他各類。</small>	
2164	陶類	TERRA-COTTA
	<small>本類及以後各類所屬器物均照表丁析分。</small>	(Divide under this division and each of its subdivisions by inserted Table D)
2165.1	瓦	Tiles

陶類 (續)

TERRA-COTTA (Cont.)

- 2165.2 磚 Bricks
- .4 埴輪 Haniwa (Clay images)
- .5 瓦器 Pottery
- 磁器 見美術遊藝類 Porcelain. See 6640
- .9 其他 Others

石類

STONE OBJECTS

- 2166 總錄 依體裁分用表丁. General (Subdivide like Table D)
- 2167.2 造像 Statues
- .3 碑銘 Monuments and Tablets
- .7 玉器 Jades

金銀類

METAL OBJECTS

- 2168 總錄 依體裁分用表丁. General (Subdivide like Table D)
- 2169.1 禮器 Sacrificial Vessels
- .2 樂器 Musical Instruments
- .3 兵器 Armor and Weapons
- .7 鏡鑑 Mirrors
- .8 飾物 Personal Ornaments
- .9 泉幣 Numismatics

2170 竹木類

BAMBOO AND WOODEN OBJECTS

- 2171.1 總錄 依體裁分用表丁. Document Straps
- .2 簡牘 Tallies
- .3 符牌 Figures

2172

其他雜質類  
依器品種類分。

OBJECTS OF MISCELLANEOUS  
MATERIALS

Arrange by kinds of objects

地方考古金石志

PARTICULAR SITES AND LOCAL ANTI-  
QUITIES

2174 全國 Japan as a Whole

2175 關東 Kantō

2176 奧羽 Ou

2177 中部 Chūbu

2178 近畿 Kinki

2179 中國 Chūkoku

2180 四國 Shikoku

2181 九州 Kyushū

2182 琉球 Ryūkyū

2183 北海道 Hokaidō

2185-21887 高麗考古學 KOREA

2185 總錄 依體裁分, 用表丁. GENERAL WORKS (Subdivide like Table D)

2186 專類器 SPECIAL CLASSES OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL  
REMAINS

.1 甲骨類 SHELLS AND BONES

.2 陶類 TERRA-COTTA

.4 石類 STONE OBJECTS

.6 金類 METAL OBJECTS

.8 竹木類 BAMBOO AND WOODEN OBJECTS

.9 雜質類 OBJECTS OF MISCELLANEOUS  
MATERIALS

- 2187 高麗考古學(續) 地方考古 照朝鮮地誌細分 PARTICULAR SITES AND LOCAL ANTI-  
 2188 俄國考古學 RUSSIA IN ASIA  
 2190 中印考古學 INDO-CHINA THAILAND (SIAM)  
 2189 馬來羣島考古學 MALAY ARCHIPELAGO  
 2191 印度緬甸考古學 INDIA BURMA  
 2192 伊蘭諸國考古學 IRANIAN COUNTRIES  
 2193 小亞細亞考古學 ASIA MINOR  
 2194 阿刺伯考古學 ARABIA  
 2195 歐洲考古學 EUROPE  
 2196 非洲考古學 AFRICA  
 2197 北美洲考古學 NORTH AMERICA  
 2198 南美洲考古學 SOUTH AMERICA  
 2199 海洋洲考古學 OCEANIA AND POLAR REGIONS

2200-2249 民族學民族誌 ETHNOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY

- 2200-2208 民族學總論 COMPARATIVE: GENERAL WORKS ON ALL COUNTRIES
- 2201.1-.9 總錄 GENERAL (Subdivide by form like Table D)
- 2202 民族之起源 ORIGINS OF RACES
- 2203 民族之遷移與分佈 MIGRATIONS OF RACES
- 2204-2208 原人風俗制度 CUSTOMS AND INSTITUTIONS OF PRIMITIVE PEOPLES
- 2204 概論 General Works
- 2205 物質生活 Material Life
- 2206 精神生活 Psychic Life
- 2207 家族生活 Family Life
- 2208 社會生活 Social Life

- |           |          |   |
|-----------|----------|---|
| 2209-2244 | 亞洲       | ASIA                                      |
| 2209.1-.9 | 總錄       | GENERAL (Subdivide by forms like Table D) |
| 2210-2225 | 中國       | CHINA                                     |
| 2210.1-.9 | 總錄       | General                                   |
| 2211-2212 | 漢族       | The Han (Chinese) Race                    |
| 2211      | 由來與遷移    | Origin and Migration                      |
| 2212      | 與外族之關係   | Relation with Other Peoples               |
| 2213-2220 | 中國境內異族   | Other Races within China                  |
| 2213      | 總錄       | General Works (and around)                |
| 2214      | 通古斯(東胡)族 | The Tungus Tribes                         |
| .1        | 滿洲       | Manchu                                    |
| .3        | 錫伯       | Sibo                                      |
| .5        | 索倫       | Solon                                     |
| .7        | 鄂倫春      | Orochon                                   |
| .9        | 赫哲       | Goldi                                     |
| 2215      | 蒙古族      | The Mongol Tribes                         |
| .1        | 陳巴爾呼     | Old Barga or Chipchin                     |
| .2        | 新巴爾呼     | New Barga                                 |
| .3        | 達呼爾      | Daghor                                    |
| .4        | 喀爾喀      | Khalkha                                   |
| .5        | 額魯特      | Kalmucki or Olöt                          |
| .6        | 阿爾泰烏梁海   | Altai Urianghai <sup>k</sup>              |
| .7        | 布萊雅      | Buriat                                    |
| .8        | 韃靼(老柔夷)  | Tartar                                    |

中國境內異族(續) Other Races within China (Cont.)

- |      |          |                          |
|------|----------|--------------------------|
| 2216 | 突厥(回紇)族  | The Turkish Tribes       |
| .1   | 雅庫特      | Yakut                    |
| .2   | 烏梁海      | Urianghai or Tuba        |
| .3   | 撒拉回      | Sola                     |
| .4   | 唯吾爾(纏頭回) | Uigur or <u>Chanton</u>  |
| .5   | 哈薩克      | Kasak                    |
| .6   | 布魯特      | Burut                    |
| .7   | 吉爾吉斯     | Kirghiz                  |
| 2217 | 藏甸(吐蕃)族  | The Tibeto-Burman Tribes |
| .1   | 西番       | Hsifan                   |
| .2   | 果洛       | Golok                    |
| .3   | 康巴       | Kam-pa                   |
| .4   | 藏巴       | Tsang-pa                 |
| .5   | 傛傛       | Lolo                     |
| .6   | 摩些       | Mosa                     |
| .7   | 悠子       | Lutze                    |
| .8   | 傛傛       | Lisu                     |
| 2218 | 掸(泰)族    | The Shan or Tai Tribes   |
| .1   | 那馬(民家)   | Nama                     |
| .3   | 黎        | Loi or Li                |
| .8   | 擺夷       | Payi                     |
| 2219 | 僮克族      | The Mon-Khmer Tribes     |
| .1   | 苗        | Miao                     |
| .4   | 佯        | Yao                      |
| .8   | 畲        | Hsia                     |

中國境內異族 Other Races within China (Cont.)

2220	其他	Others
.1	費雅喀(古亞洲族)	Giliak (Palaeo Asiatics)
.2	塔吉克(伊蘭族)	Tajik (Iranian)
2221-5	地方人種誌 依地理分	LOCAL ETHNOGRAPHY (Subdivide by Geographical locations)
2221	東三省	Three Eastern Provinces (Manchuria)
.1	遼寧	Liaoning
.4	吉林	Kirin
.7	黑龍江	Heilungkiang
2222	北部諸省	Northern Provinces
.1	河北	Hopei
.2	山東	Shantung
.3	河南	Honan
.4	山西	Shansi
.5	陝西	Shensi
.6	甘肅	Kansu
2223	中部諸省	Central Provinces
.1	西康	Hsikang
.2	四川	Szechuan
.3	湖北	Hupei
.4	湖南	Hunan
.5	江西	Kiangsi
.6	安徽	Anhwei
.7	江蘇	Kiangsu
.8	浙江	Chekiang

LOCAL ETHNOGRAPHY OF CHINA (cont.)

2224	南部諸省	Southern Provinces
.1	福建	Fukien
.2	廣東	Kwangtung
.3	廣西	Kwangsi
.4	雲南	Yunnan
.5	貴州	Kweichow
2225	邊疆諸省	Outlying Regions
.1	內蒙	Inner Mongolia
.2	熱河	Jehol
.3	綏遠	Suiyuan
.4	察哈爾	Charhar
.5	寧夏	Ninghsia
.6	外蒙	Outer Mongolia
.7	新疆	Sinkiang (Chinese Turkestan)
.8	青海	Chinghai (Kokonor)
.9	西藏	Tibet

2226-2241	日本	JAPAN
2226	總錄	General (Subdivide by form like Table D)
2227	大和族	Yamato Race
2228.1	天孫族 由來	Origin
.4	遷徙	Migration
.7	與外族之關係	Relation with Other Peoples
2229-2234	日本境內異族	Other Tribes and Races within Japan
2229	總錄	General Works
2230	出雲族	Iwano Race
2231	熊襲族	Kumaso
2232	土蜘蛛族	Tsuchigumo
2233	蝦夷族	Aino (Ainu, Ezo)
2233.6	熟蝦夷	Civilized
.7	麁蝦夷	Uncivilized
	中國民族	Chinese Race see 2209-2225
	入中國民族志	"Ban" Tribe see 2241
	蕃族	
	入地方人種志臺灣	
2234	其他	Others
2235-2241	地方人種志	Local Ethnography (Subdivide by geographical locations)
	依地理區域細分	
2235	本州	Honshū
2236	四國	Shikoku
2236	九州	Kyūshū
2237	琉球	Liuchiu (Ryūkyū)
2239	北海道	Hokkaidō
2240	庫頁島(樺太)	Saghalien (Karafuto)
2241	臺灣	Taiwan (Formosa)

2242-2243	高麗	KOREA
2242.1	總錄	General (Subdivide by form like Table D)
.2	由來	Origin
.3	遷徙	Migration
.4	與外族之關係	Relation with Other Peoples
.5	高句麗族	Koguryo Race
.6	沃沮族	Wochü Race
.7	挹婁族	Yilou Race
.8	濊族	Hui Race
.9	三韓族	Three Han Races
2243	地方人種志 依地理區域細分。	Local Ethnography (Subdivide like 3491-3499)
2244	其他亞洲諸國	OTHER COUNTRIES OF ASIA
.1	俄國亞洲之部	Russia in Asia
.2	菲律賓	The Philippines
.3	東印度羣島	Dutch East India Archipelago
.4	馬來半島	The Malay Peninsula
.5	越南泰國	Indo-China Thailand
.6	印度緬甸	India Burma
.7	伊蘭諸國 阿富汗 俾路芝 伊蘭。	Iranian Countries (Afghanistan, Baluchistan, Iran)
.8	小亞細亞諸國	Asia Minor
.9	阿剌伯	Arabic
2245	歐洲諸國	EUROPE
2246	非洲諸國	AFRICA
2247	北美洲諸國	NORTH AMERICA

- 2248 南美洲諸國 SOUTH AMERICA  
 2249 海洋洲及南北極 OCEANIA AND POLAR REGIONS

2250-2299 譜系傳記 GENEALOGY AND BIOGRAPHY

- 2250.1-.9 總錄 GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)  
依體裁分用表一.
- .5 譜傳作法 ART OF WRITING GENEALOGY AND BIOGRAPHY
- .6 世界人名鑑 WORLD WHO'S WHO
- 中國譜系紋章 CHINESE GENEALOGY AND HERALDRY
- 2251 姓譜 Surnames, Family Names
- 2252 氏族譜 Clan Lineage and History
- .1 合譜 Collective
- .2-.9 專譜 Individual (Subdivide chronologically by Table III)  
依時代分用表三.
- 2253 名諱 Personal Names : 1 附錄
- 2254 紋章 Decorations, Orders, Flags
- 中國傳記 CHINESE BIOGRAPHY
- 2257.1-.9 總錄 General (Form subdivisions like Table D)  
依體裁分用表一.
- 2258 總傳:通代 General Collective Biography - All Periods
- 2259 總傳:斷代 General Collective Biography - By Periods  
依傳主時代分用表三. (Divide chronologically by dates and names of biographees like Table III)
- 2260 總傳:地方 General Collective Biography - Local, Table II  
用表一.
- 2261 總傳:專錄 General Collective Biography - Special Types
- .1 聖賢 Sages
- .2 儒林 Scholars
- .3 忠義 Patriots and Martyrs
- .4 循吏 縉紳錄 Officials. For civil lists and official registries, see 4699.9  
政府職員錄見 4726.9

中國傳記(續) CHINESE BIOGRAPHY (Cont.)

2261.5 列女 Famous Women

.6 隱逸 Hermits

各學科總傳 Collective subject biography goes with that subject, e.g. biography of poets is classified with poetry  
如詩人合傳,畫家合傳等,各從其類.

2262-2269 別傳 Individual Biography.

凡自述,日記,追誌,新錄,墓誌,行狀,評論等,皆依傳主時代及姓名照表三細分. Includes autobiography, diaries, personal narratives, epitaphs, eulogies, criticism, etc. (Divide by period of biographees like Table III)

年譜 Nien-pu (Annalistic Biography)

2270 合刻 Collective

2271-2279 個人 Individual (Subdivide by period of biographies like Table III)  
依傳主時代及姓名細分,用表三.

2280-2289 日本譜系紋章 JAPANESE GENEALOGY AND HERALDRY

2280.1 通錄 General

.2 皇室系譜 Genealogy of the Imperial House

.3 姓氏譜 Family Names

.4 族系家傳:合刊 Clan Lineage and Family History (Collective)

.5 族系家傳:各家 Clan Lineage and Family History (Individual)

.6 名字稱號 Personal Names

.8 紋章 Heraldry

2281-2289 日本傳記 JAPANESE BIOGRAPHY

2281.01-.09 總錄 General (Subdivide by form like Table D)  
依體裁分,用表一.

2281.1 總傳:通代 Collective Biography - All Periods  
普通人名辭典,人名表錄入此. Class general biographical dictionaries and directories here

2281.2-.9 總傳:斷代 Collective Biography - By Periods (Subdivide chronologically like Table III)  
依時代分,用表三.

- 2282 總傳:地方 依地理區域分,用表三. Collective Biography - Local (Subdivide by geographical divisions like Table ID)
- 2283 總傳:特種 Collective Biography - Special
- .1 肖像 Portraits
- .2 生卒表,忌辰錄 Tables of Births and Deaths
- .3 人物評論 Critical Biographies
- .4
- .5 婦女 Women
- .6
- .7 政府職員錄 見4774.8 Civil Lists and Official Registeries  
see 4774.8
- .8 其他專錄 Special Lists or Registry of Special Persons
- .9 雜記 Miscellanies
- 2284-2288? 別傳 Individual Biography. Includes autobiography, diaries, personal narratives, epitaphs, eulogies, criticism, etc.  
凡有述記,逸話,言行錄,墓誌,行狀,評論等,均入此,依傳主時代及姓名細分.  
Subdivide by dates and names of biographees
- 2284.1 上古 Ancient Period (? to 710 A.D.)
- .2 奈良時代 Nara Period (710-794)
- .3 平安時代 Heian Period (794-1192)
- .4 鎌倉時代 Kamakura Period (1192-1333)
- 2285 室町及安土桃山時代 Muromachi and Azuchi-Momoyama Period (1335-1603)
- 2286 江戸時代 Yēdo Period (1603-1868)
- 2287 明治時代 Meiji Period (1868-1912)
- 2288 大正時代 Taishō Period (1912-1926)
- 2289 現代 Shōwa Period (1926- )

- 2290 朝鮮譜系章 KOREAN GENEALOGY AND HERALDRY  
仿日本譜系章細分 (Subdivide like 2280)
- 2291-2294 朝鮮傳記 KOREAN BIOGRAPHY
- 2291.01-.09 總錄 General (Subdivide by form like Table D)  
依體裁分, 用表一.
- 2291 總傳: 通代 Collective Biography - All periods
- 2291.1-.9 總傳: 斷代 Collective Biography - By periods  
依時代分, 參閱朝鮮歷史.
- 2292 總傳: 地方 Collective Biography - Local (Subdivide by  
依地理分, 參閱 朝鮮地理. geographical locations like 3490-3499)
- 2293 總傳: 特種 Collective Biography - Special
- 2294.1-.9 別傳 Individual Biography - (Subdivide by periods)  
依時代分, 參閱朝鮮歷史.
- 2295-2299 他國譜系傳記 GENEALOGY AND BIOGRAPHY OF OTHER COUN-  
依地理分, 用表二. TRIES  
例如俄國人合傳, 用 Divide by geographical Table II  
2296.4, 俄國人別 e.g. Collective biography of Russians is  
傳用 2296.41 至 2296.49 2296.4 and individual biography of Russians  
細分, 其餘依此類推. can be subdivided by periods like 2296.41-  
2296.49

2300-2349 世界歷史 UNIVERSAL HISTORY

- 2305 總錄 GENERAL  
期刊 Periodicals
- 2307 會社 Societies
- 2309 叢集, 雜集 Collections
- 2312 參考書目 Bibliography
- 2314 字典, 辭書 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 2316 年表 Chronology. Charts
- 2318 教學 Study and Teaching
- 2320 史學通論 HISTORIOGRAPHY
- 2322 歷史的哲學 PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY
- 2324 世界文化史 HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION AND CULTURE
- 2328 世界交通史 HISTORY OF WORLD INTERCOURSE

- |      |         |                                      |
|------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 2330 | 世界通史    | GENERAL POLITICAL AND SOCIAL HISTORY |
| 2331 | 上古      | Ancient (Earliest to 500 A. D.)      |
| 2333 | 中古      | Medieval (500-1500)                  |
| 2337 | 近世      | Modern (1500-1599)                   |
|      | 十六世紀    |                                      |
| 2339 | 十七世紀    | Modern (1600-1699)                   |
| 2341 | 十八世紀    | Modern (1700-1799)                   |
| 2343 | 十九世紀    | Modern (1800-1899)                   |
| 2346 | 二十世紀    | Modern (1900- )                      |
| 2348 | 第一次世界大戰 | World War I                          |
| 2349 | 第二次世界大戰 | World War II                         |

2350-2399 世界地理 WORLD GEOGRAPHY

- |           |             |  |
|-----------|-------------|--|
|           | 總錄          | GENERAL  |
| 2350      | 期刊          | Periodicals  |
| 2352      | 會社          | Societies  |
| 2354      | 叢集, 雜集      | Collections  |
| 2356      | 參考書目        | Bibliography   |
| 2358      | 教學          | Study and Teaching   |
| 2360      | 字典, 辭書      | Encyclopedias. Dictionaries  |
| 2361      | 地名表         | Gazetteers   |
| 2363      | 地理學名詞       | Geographic Names and Terms   |
| 2365      | 路程表等        | Tables. Distances, geographical positions, etc.                              |
| 2366      | 地理學史        | HISTORY OF GEOGRAPHY   |
| 2368      | 古地誌         | HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY   |
| 2370      | 今地誌(概論)     | GENERAL SYSTEMATIC TREATISES   |
| 2375      | 遊記          | VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (General)  |
| 2376      | 雜記          | MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS  |
| 2380-2399 | 地圖學<br>世界地圖 | CARTOGRAPHY. WORLD MAPS AND ATLASES<br><i>For cartography, see 7150-7167</i> |

總錄

GENERAL

- |      |            |   |
|------|------------|---|
| 2401 | 期刊         | Periodicals                                 |
| 2402 | 會社         | Societies                                   |
| 2404 | 叢集         | Collections                                 |
| 2406 | 參考書目       | Bibliography                                |
| 2408 | 字典, 辭書     | Dictionaries                                |
| 2410 | 年表, 大綱     | Chronological Tables, Outlines, Atlas       |
| 2412 | 亞洲史學       | HISTORIOGRAPHY                              |
| 2414 | 亞洲通史       | GENERAL HISTORY                             |
| 2420 | 亞洲文化史      | HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION AND CULTURE         |
| 2430 | 亞洲地名辭典, 指南 | GAZETTEERS, DICTIONARIES, GUIDE BOOKS, ETC. |
| 2432 | 亞洲地理通論     | COMPREHENSIVE WORKS ON GEOGRAPHY            |
| 2434 | 亞洲遊記       | DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL (BY DATE OF BOOK)    |
| 2435 | 依成書年代分     | To 1491                                     |
| 2436 |            | 1492-1800                                   |
| 2437 |            | 1801-1900                                   |
| 2438 |            | 1901-1925                                   |
| 2439 |            | 1926-Date                                   |

2450-2999 中國歷史 CHINA: HISTORY

總錄

GENERAL

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2451 | 期刊      | Periodicals                                   |
| 2452 | 會社      | Societies                                     |
| 2453 | 史料, 檔案等 | Historical Sources: Archives, Documents, etc. |
| 2454 | 史料: 官書  | Historical Sources: Official Publications     |
| 2455 | 史籍合刻    | Collections                                   |
| 2457 | 字典, 辭書  | Dictionaries, Encyclopedias                   |
| 2458 | 年表      | Chronological Tables                          |
| 2459 | 圖譜      | Charts  |

- 2460-2469 中國史學史法 CHINESE HISTORIOGRAPHY
- 2470-2479 中國文化史 HISTORY OF CHINESE CIVILIZATION (Divide  
依時代分, 用表三, chronologically like Table III)
- 中外交通史 HISTORY OF INTERCOURSE BETWEEN CHINA  
及外交史 AND OTHER COUNTRIES. Diplomatic History
- 2480-2489 分時代 By Periods (Divide like Table III)  
用表三.
- 2490-2509 分國 By Countries
- 2491 亞洲古國 Asia: Ancient Countries
- 2492 亞洲近世諸國 Asia: Modern Countries (except Japan &  
日本高麗除外. Korea)
- 2493 日本及高麗 Japan and Korea
- 2494 歐洲古國 Ancient European Countries (e.g. Roman Empire)
- 2495-2504 歐洲近世諸國 Modern Europe
- 2495 俄國 Russia
- 2496 英國 Great Britain
- 2497 法國 France
- 2498 德國 Germany
- 2499 奧國, 匈牙利 Austria & Hungary
- 2500 意國 Italy
- 2501 西班牙, 葡萄牙 Spain and Portugal
- 2502 比利時, 荷蘭 Belgium and Holland
- 2503 斯堪地那威亞 Scandinavia (Denmark, Iceland, Norway,  
Sweden and Finland)
- 2504 其他 Other Modern European Countries
- 2505-2508 美洲諸國 America
- 2505 加拿大 Canada
- 2506 美國 United States of America
- 2507 墨西哥 Mexico
- 2508 其他 Other Countries
- 2509 他洲諸國 Other Continents and Countries

2510-2519	中國(全通史) 依體裁分	GENERAL HISTORY (Divide by literary forms)
2511	紀傳	Chi-chuan Style
2512	編年	Annals
2513	紀事本末	Topical Records
2514	史論	Historical Essays
2515	考證及書評	Historical Critiques and Book Reviews
2516	史鈔課本	Historical Excerpts. Textbooks
2517	雜史	Miscellaneous
2518 2518 <sup>9</sup>	考證 書目及索引	Bibliography and Indices

If convenient, historical works on each period or dynasty may be subdivided according to Table E.  
 以下各代史皆可依表戊分。

2520-2999 中國斷代史 HISTORY BY PERIODS

2520	上古史 總錄	ANCIENT HISTORY - GENERAL (Earliest to B. C. 256)
2520.9	傳疑時代 三皇五帝	Mythical and Legendary Period (The Three Mythical Sovereigns and the Five Legendary Emperors)
2521	三代	The Three Ancient Dynasties (B. C. 2205?-256)
2522	夏	Hsia Dynasty (B. C. 2205?-1766?)
2523	商(殷)	Shang (Yin) Dynasty (B. C. 1766?-1122?)
2524-2528	周	Chou Dynasty (B. C. 1122?-256)
2524-2525	西周	Western Chou (B. C. 1122?-770)
2526	東周(春秋)	Eastern Chou or the Ch'un Ch'iu Period (770-479)
2527-2533	晚周(戰國)	The Last Period of Chou or The Age of the Warring States (B. C. 480-250)
2535	秦漢三國總錄	CH'IN, HAN DYNASTIES AND THE THREE KINGDOMS - GENERAL (B. C. 255-280 A. D.)
2536-2543	秦	CH'IN DYNASTY (B. C. 255-206)
2539	始皇帝以前諸王	Various Kings Previous to the First Emperor (B. C. 255-222)

	<u>Dynastic Title or Temple Name</u>	<u>Length of Reign</u>
2540	始皇帝 Shih Huang-ti	B.C. 221-210
2542	二世皇帝 Erh Shih Huangti	B.C. 209-207
2545	漢 HAN DYNASTY (B. C. 206-220 A. D.)	
2550	前漢(西漢) FORMER HAN OR WESTERN HAN (B.C. 206-23 A.D.)	
2551	高帝(高祖) Kao Ti or Kao Tsu	B.C. 206-195
2552.1	惠帝 Hui Ti	B.C. 194-188
2552.3	高后(呂氏) Kao Hou (Lü Shih)	B.C. 187-180
2552.5	文帝 Wên Ti	B.C. 179-157
2552.7	景帝 Ching Ti	B.C. 156-141
2553	武帝 Wu Ti	B.C. 140-87
2554.1	昭帝 Chao Ti	B.C. 86-74
2554.2	宣帝 Hsüan Ti	B.C. 73-49
2554.3	元帝 Yüan Ti	B.C. 48-33
2554.4	成帝 Ch'êng Ti	B.C. 32-7
2554.5	哀帝 Ai Ti	B.C. 6-1 A.D.
2554.6	平帝 P'ing Ti	A.D. 1-5
2554.7	孺子嬰 Ju Tzû Ying	6-8
2554.8	新皇帝(王莽) Hsin Huang-ti (Wang Mang)	9-23
2554.9	帝玄(更始帝) Ti Hsüan or Kêng Shih Ti	23-25
2555	後漢(東漢) LATER HAN OR EASTERN HAN (25-220)	
2557	光武帝 Kuang Wu Ti	25-57
2558.1	明帝 Ming Ti	58-75
2558.2	章帝 Chang Ti	76-88
2558.3	和帝 Ho Ti	89-105
2558.4	殤帝 Shang Ti	106
2558.5	安帝 An Ti	107-125

		<u>Dynastic Title or Temple Name</u>	<u>Length of Reign</u>
2558.6	順帝	Shun Ti	126-144
2558.7	沖帝	Ch'ung Ti	145
2558.8	質帝	Chih Ti	146
2559	桓帝	Huan Ti	147-167
2559.7	靈帝	Ling Ti	168-189
2559.8	獻帝	Hsien Ti	189-220
2560	三國	THE THREE KINGDOMS (220-280)	
2563	蜀	The Shu Kingdom	221-263
2565	魏	The Wei Kingdom	220-265
2567	吳	The Wu Kingdom	222-280
2570	兩晉南北朝總	CHIN DYNASTY AND THE EPOCH OF SOUTHERN AND NORTHERN DYNASTIES - GENERAL (265-589)	
2571	晉	CHIN DYNASTY (265-420)	
2573	西晉	Western Chin	265-317
2576	東晉	Eastern Chin	317-420
2578	五胡十六國	The Five Barbarian Tribes and the Sixteen Kingdoms	304-439
2580	南北朝	EPOCH OF SOUTHERN AND NORTHERN DYNASTIES (420-589)	
2581	南朝	THE SOUTHERN DYNASTIES (420-589)	
2582	劉宋	(Liu) Sung Dynasty	420-479
2584	南齊	Southern Ch'i Dynasty	479-502
2586	梁	Liang Dynasty	502-557
2588	陳	Ch'ên Dynasty	557-589
2590	北朝	THE NORTHERN DYNASTIES (386-581)	
2591	北魏	Northern Wei	386-534
2593	西魏	Western Wei	535-556
2595	東魏	Eastern Wei	534-550

Dynastic Title or Temple Name

Length of Reign

	<u>Dynastic Title or Temple Name</u>	<u>Length of Reign</u>
2597	北齊 Northern Ch'i	550-577
2599	北周 Northern Chou	557-581
2600	隋唐五代總錄 SUI, T'ANG AND THE FIVE DYNASTIES - GENERAL (589-960)	
2605	隋 SUI DYNASTY (589-618)	
2610	文帝 Wên Ti	589-604
2612	煬帝 Yang Ti	605-618
2617	恭帝侑 Kung Ti Yu	617-618
2618	越王侗 Yüeh Wang T'ung	618
2620	唐 T'ANG DYNASTY	618-906
2621	高祖 Kao Tsu	618-626
2622	太宗 T'ai Tsung	627-649
2623	高宗 Kao Tsung	650-683
2624	中宗 Chung Tsung	684, 705-710
2625	武后 Wu Hou, or the Empress Wu	690-710
2626	睿宗 Jui Tsung	684-712
2627	玄宗 (明皇帝) Hsüan Tsung (Ming Wang Ti)	712-756
2628	肅宗 Su Tsung	756-762
2629	代宗 Tai Tsung	763-779
2630	德宗 Tê Tsung	780-805
2631.1	順宗 Shun Tsung	805
2631.5	憲宗 Hsien Tsung	806-820
2632.1	穆宗 Mu Tsung	821-824
2632.5	敬宗 Ching Tsung	825-826
2633	文宗 Wên Tsung	827-840
2634	武宗 Wu Tsung	841-846
2635	宣宗 Hsüan Tsung	847-859
2636	懿宗 I Tsung	860-873

	<u>Dynastic Title or Temple Name</u>	<u>Length of Reign</u>
	T'ANG DYNASTY (Cont.)	
2637	唐(續) 僖宗 Hsi Tsung	874-888
2638	昭宗 Chao Tsung	889-904
2639	昭宣帝 Chao Hsüan Ti	904-906
2640	五代(北)	EPOCH OF THE FIVE DYNASTIES (NORTH) (907-960)
2642	後梁 Posterior Liang Dynasty	907-923
2644	後唐 Posterior T'ang Dynasty	923-936
2646	後晉 Posterior Chin Dynasty	936-947
2648	後漢 Posterior Han Dynasty	947-951
2649	後周 Posterior Chou Dynasty	951-960
2650	十國(南)	THE TEN KINGDOMS (SOUTH)
2651	吳 Wu	902-937
2652	閩 Min	909-944
2653	楚 Ch'u	927-951
2654	吳越 Wu Yüeh	907-978
2655	前蜀 Former Shu	907-925
2656	南漢 Southern Han	917-971
2657	南平 Nan P'ing	907-963
2658	後蜀 Posterior Shu	934-965
2659	南唐 Southern T'ang	937-975
2660	北漢 Northern Han	951-979
2662	宋遼金元 總錄	SUNG, LIAO, CHIN AND YÜAN DYNASTIES - GENERAL (960-1368)
2665	宋	SUNG DYNASTY (960-1279)
2666	北宋	NORTHERN SUNG DYNASTY (960-1127)
2667	太祖 T'ai Tsu	960-976
2668	太宗 T'ai Tsung	976-997
2669	真宗 Chên Tsung	998-1022

	<u>Dynastic Title or Temple Name</u>	<u>Length of Reign</u>
	北宋(續) NORTHERN SUNG DYNASTY (Cont.)	
2670	仁宗 Jên Tsung	1023-1063
2671	英宗 Ying Tsung	1064-1067
2672	神宗 Shên Tsung	1068-1085
2673	哲宗 Chê Tsung	1086-1100
2674	徽宗 Hui Tsung	1101-1125
2675	欽宗 Ch'in Tsung	1126-1127
2676	南宋 SOUTHERN SUNG DYNASTY (1127-1279)	
2678	高宗 Kao Tsung	1127-1162
2679	孝宗 Hsiao Tsung	1163-1189
2680	光宗 Kuang Tsung	1190-1194
2681	寧宗 Ning Tsung	1195-1224
2682	理宗 Li Tsung	1225-1264
2683	度宗 Tu Tsung	1265-1274
2684.3	恭宗 Kung Tsung	1275-1276
2684.5	端宗 Tuan Tsung	1276-1278
2684.7	帝昺 Ti Ping	1278-1279
2685	遼 THE LIAO KINGDOM (916-1201)	
2687	遼(契丹) Liao or Ch'i-tan (Kitan)	916-1125
2688	西遼 Western Liao	1125-1201
2690	金 THE CHIN KINGDOM (1115-1234)	
2695	西夏 THE HSI HSIA KINGDOM (982-1227)	
2700	元 YÜAN DYNASTY (1279-1368)	

	<u>Dynastic Title or Temple Name</u>	<u>Length of Reign</u>	
	<u>Chinese</u>	<u>Mongolian</u>	
2701	太祖 鐵木真, 成吉思汗	T'ai Tsu (Temuchin or Gengis)	1206-1228
2702	太宗 窩闊台	T'ai Tsung (Ogdai or Ogotai)	1229-1245

	Dynastic Title or Temple Name		Length of Reign
	Chinese	Mongolian	
2703	定宗 <small>貴由.</small>	Ting Tsung	Gayuk or Kuyak 1246-1250
2704	憲宗 <small>蒙哥.</small>	Hsien Tsung	Mangu or Mongka 1251-1259
2705	世祖 <small>忽必烈, 禪.</small>	Shih Tsu	Kublai or Sitchen 1260-1294
2706	成宗 <small>鐵木耳.</small>	Ch'êng Tsung	Timur or Olcheitu 1295-1307
2707	武宗 <small>海山, 曲律.</small>	Wu Tsung	Kaisun or Guluk 1308-1311
2708	仁宗 <small>愛育黎拔力達.</small>	Jên Tsung	Ayuli Palpata 1312-1320
2709	英宗 <small>碩德八剌.</small>	Ying Tsung	Sotpala 1321-1323
2710	泰定帝 <small>也孫鐵木耳.</small>	T'ai Ting Ti	Yesun Timur 1324-1328
2711	明宗 <small>和世琜.</small>	Ming Tsung	Hosila 1328-1329
2712	文宗 <small>圖帖睦爾.</small>	Wên Tsung	Tup Timur 1330-1332
2713	順帝 <small>妥懽帖睦爾.</small>	Shun Ti	Tohan Timur 1333-1368

2718 明清總錄 MING AND CH'ING DYNASTIES - GENERAL (1368-1912)

	明	MING DYNASTY (1368-1644)		Length of Reign
		Chinese	Title of Reign	
2720	太祖 <small>年號洪武</small>	T'ai Tsu	Hung-wu	1368-1398
2721	惠帝 <small>建文</small>	Hui Ti	Chien-wên	1399-1402
2722	成祖 <small>永樂</small>	Ch'êng Tsu	Yung-lo	1403-1424
2723	仁宗 <small>洪熙</small>	Jên Tsung	Hung-hsi	1425
2724	宣宗 <small>宣德</small>	Hsüan Tsung	Hsüan-tê	1426-1435
2725	英宗 <small>正統</small>	Ying Tsung	Chêng-tung	1436-1449
2726	景帝 <small>(代宗) 景泰</small>	Ching Ti or Tai Tsung	Ching-tai	1450-1457
2727	英宗 <small>復辟</small>	Ying Tsung	T'ien-shun	1457-1464
2728	憲宗 <small>成化</small>	Hsien Tsung	Ch'êng-hua	1465-1487
2729	孝宗 <small>弘治</small>	Hsiao Tsung	Hung-chih	1488-1505
2730	武宗 <small>正德</small>	Wu Tsung	Chêng-tê	1506-1521
2731	世宗 <small>嘉靖</small>	Shih Tsung	Chia-ching	1522-1566

明(續) MING DYNASTY (Cont.)

	<u>Dynastic Title or Temple Name</u>	<u>Title of Reign</u>	<u>Length of Reign</u>
2733	穆宗 年號 隆慶 Mu Tsung	Lung-ch'ing	1567-1572
2734	神宗 萬曆 Shên Tsung	Wan-li	1573-1620
2735	光宗 泰昌 Kuang Tsung	Tai-ch'ang	1620
2736	熹宗 天啓 Hsi Tsung	T'ien-ch'i	1621-1627
2737	思宗 崇禎 Ssü Tsung	Ch'ung-chên	1628-1644
2738	明季	The Last Four Ming Princes (1644-1662)	
2739.1	福王 弘光 Prince Fu	Hung-kuan	1644-1645
2739.3	唐王 隆武 Prince T'ang	Lung-wu	1645-1646
2739.4	魯王 監國 Prince Lu	Chien-kuo	1646-1651
2739.5	桂王 永曆 Prince Kwei	Yung-li	1647-1662

2740-2959 清 CH'ING DYNASTY (1644-1912)

	<u>GENERAL HISTORY (Subdivided by literary forms)</u>
2741-2749	通史
2741	依體裁分 紀傳 Chi-chuan
2742	編年 Annals
2743	紀事本末 Topical records
2744	要畧, 課本 Outlines, Textbooks
2745	表譜, 地圖 Tables, Charts, Atlas <sup>es</sup> , Maps
2746	雜史 史評 Miscellaneous <i>Historical Essays</i>
2747	考證 書評 Critical studies and <i>Book Reviews</i>
2748	史料, 檔案 Sources, Documents
2749	書目, 索引 <i>Bibliographies, Indices</i>

2750-2969 分朝時代 HISTORY BY REIGNS AND EVENTS

	<u>Temple Name</u>	<u>Title of Reign</u>	<u>Length of Reign</u>
2750-2759	未入關時代	The Manchus before their Entry into China	
2760-2779	世祖 順治 Shih Tsu	Shun-chih	1644-1661
2780-2799	聖祖 康熙 Shêng Tsu	K'ang-hsi	1662-1722
2781	內政要畧	Chief Internal Events	
2782			

清(續) CH'ING DYNASTY (Cont.)

- 2783 三藩之亂 The Revolt of the Three Viceroys (1674-1681)
- 2784 鄭氏據臺灣 Annexation of Formosa (1683)
- 2785 準噶爾之役 Expedition against the Jungars (1688-1715)
- 2786 西藏之平定 Conquest of Tibet (1706-1720)
- 2787 文治政績 Patronage of Arts and Letters
- 2788 文字獄 Literary Inquisition
- 2789 巡幸 Tours of Inspection

	<u>Temple Name</u>	<u>Title of Reign</u>	<u>Length of Reign</u>
2800-2809	世宗 雍正	Shih Tsung · Yung-chêng	1723-1735
2801	內政要畧	Chief Internal Events	
2802			
2803	青海之征服	Conquest of Kohonor (1723-1724)	
2804			
2805	準噶爾之役	Expedition against the Jungars (1729-1735)	
2806			
2807	文字獄	Literary Inquisition	
2808			
2809			
2810-2829	高宗 乾隆	Kao Tsung Ch'ien-lung	1735-1795
2811	內政要畧	Chief Internal Events	
2812	準噶爾之蕩平	Conquest of the Jungars (1754-1755)	
2813	西藏之役	Control over Tibet Established (1751)	
2814	兩金川之役	Pacification of the Rebellions of the Native Tribes of the Tibetan Border. (1747-1749, 1755-1779)	
2815	緬甸之役	Expedition against Burma (1765-1769)	
2816	臺灣之變	Revolt in Formosa Suppressed (1768-1769)	
2817	安南之役	Expedition against Annam (1788)	

	<u>Temple Name</u>	<u>Title of Reign</u>	<u>Length of Reign</u>
	清高宗 (續)	Kao Tsung (Cont.)	
2818	平回之役	Pacification of the Mohammedan Revolt in Kansu (1781, 1784)	
2819	新疆之蕩平	Conquest of East Turkestan (1792)	
	屯防政策	Border Defense Measures	
2820	尼泊爾之役	Invasion of Nepal (1792)	
2821	朝貢	Tributes by Neighbouring Countries	
2822	朋黨	Party Politics	
2823	文治政績	Patronage of Arts and Letters	
2824	文字獄	Literary Inquisition	
2825			
2826	山東民亂	Rebellion in Shantung (1774)	
2827	貴州苗亂	Suppression of the Revolt of the Miao Tribesmen in Kweichow (1795-1797)	
2828	巡幸	Tours of Inspection	
2829	其他	Other Topics	
2840-2849	仁宗 嘉慶	Jên Tsung Chia-ch'ing	1796-1820
2841			
2842			
2843	白蓮教	The Pai Lien (White Lotus) Rebellion (1796-1804)	
2844	天理教	The T'ien Li (Heavenly Reason) Rebellion (1813)	
2845	海疆盜寇	Piracies Along the Coast	
2846	其他變亂	Other Rebellions	
2847			
2848			
2849	巡幸	Tours of Inspection	

	清(續)	Temple Name	Title of Reign	Length of Reign
2850-2869	宣宗	道光	Hsüan Tsung Tao-kuang	1821-1850
2851				
2852	內政要畧		Chief Internal Events	
2853				
2954				
2855	回疆之變		The Mohammedan Revolt in East Turkestan (1820-1831)	
2856				
2857				
2858	黎瑤之亂		The Revolt of the Li and Yao Tribes in Hunan, Kwangtung and Kwangsi (1821-1847)	
2859				
2860				
2861	鴉片之戰		"Opium war" with England (1839-1842)	
2862				
2863				
2864				
2865				
2866				
2867				
2868				
2869				
2870-2889	文宗	咸豐	Wên Tsung Hsien-fêng	1850-1861
2871				
2872	內政要畧		Chief Internal Events	
2873				
2874				
2875	太平天國		The Taiping Rebellion (1850-1864)	

清(續) Temple Name Title of Reign Length of Reign  
 文宗(續) Wen Tsung (Cont.)

2876

2877

2878

2879

2880

2881

2882

2883

英法聯軍 War with England and France (1858-1860)

2884

2885

2887

擒匪之勦平 Pacification of the Nien Fei (1853-1868)  
 (Organized bandits in Anhwei, Kiangsu,  
 Shantung and Shansi)

2888

2889

雲貴回亂 The Revolt of the Mohammedans in Yunnan  
 and Kweichow (1855-1873)

2890-2899

穆宗 同治 Mu Tsung T'ung-chih 1861-1874

2891

2892

中興政要 Chief Events in Internal Reform under  
 Leadership of Tseng Kuo-fan

2893

2894

2895

2896

2897

回亂之勦定 Suppression of the Mohammedan Rebellions  
 in Yunnan, Shensi and Kansu (1863-1873)

2898

2899

清(續)

	Temple Name	Title of Reign	Length of Reign
2900-2919	德宗 光緒	Tê Tsung Kuang-hsi	1875-1908
2901			
2902			
2903	回部之平定及 新疆省之建立	Pacification of the Revolts in Chinese Tur- kestan, which was organized as a new province entitled "Sinkiang." (1875-1878)	
2904	中法之戰	Sino-Franco War over Indo-China (1882-1885)	
2905	中日之戰	The Sino-Japanese War (1894-1895)	
2906			
2907			
2908			
2910	戊戌政變	The Reform Movement of 1898	
2911			
2912			
2913	義和團之變	The Boxer Uprising in 1900	
2914			
2915			
2916			
2917			
2920	憲政運動	Movement for Constitutional Government	
2940-2959	溥儀帝 宣統	Emperor P'u-i Hsüan-t'ung	1909-1911
2941			
2942			
2943			
2944			
2945			
2946			
2947			
2948			
2949			
2950			

2960-2969

革命時代 THE REVOLUTION (1911-1912)

2961

2963

2965

2966

2967

2968

2970-2999

中華民國 THE REPUBLIC (1912- )

2971-2974

南京臨時政府 Provisional Government in Nanking (1912)

2975-

袁世凱 President Yüan Shih-k'ai (1912-1916)

2976

2977

2978

2979

2980

南北分裂時代 Division between North and South (1917-1926)

2981

2985

國民政府 The Nationalist Government in Nanking (1927-1937)

2987

內政之改進 Internal Progress

2989

國共相爭 The Struggle for Power between the Kuomintang and the Communist Party (1927-1936)

2990

東北事變 Japanese Invasion and the War of National Resistance (1937- )

2991

抗戰建國 Japanese Occupation of the Three Eastern Provinces (Manchuria), 1931

3000-3299 中國地理及方志 CHINA: GEOGRAPHY AND LOCAL HISTORY

3000-3019

總錄

GENERAL (Subdivide like Table I, row 2.)

3020-3031

總志

GENERAL SYSTEMATIC TREATISES

3020

歷史地理

Historical Geography Of all periods

記歷代者

3021-3028

記一代者

Of particular periods (Divide chronologically like Table III)

依時代分, 附表三.

- 3030 現代地理 Modern Geography (1912 to Date)
- 3032-3049 專志 SPECIAL WORKS
- 3033 區域省界 Political Divisions
- 3034 邊疆防務 Frontiers; Defense Systems
- 3035 山 Orography  
各省之山照表二依省區分著作號碼則取山名之首字左上右下=南及次字左上即號不馬再  
 加修撰時代號碼以點(·)隔開.如康熙間修廬山志為3035.26/012-81,民國修者為3035.26/012-9.
- 3037-3040 水 Hydrography (See also 8730)  
參見水利工程. Hydraulic Engineering)
- 3037 總志 General
- 3038 海洋 Seas and Oceans
- 3039 江河 Rivers (Including old works on Irrigation and Flood Control)  
附水利
- 3939.1 揚子江 Yangtze River
- .2 黃河 Yellow River
- .3 黑龍江 Heilung River
- .4 運河 Grand Canal
- .5 珠江 Pearl River
- .6 淮河 Hui River
- .7 其他流經數省江河 Other Rivers Crossing Several Provinces
- .8 各省水道志 Rivers Within Each Province (Subdivide by Provinces)  
依省區分.
- .9 水利 Irrigation Works
- 3040 湖泊 Lakes (Arrange by Names of Lakes)  
依湖名排.
- 3041-3049 名勝古蹟 Scenery, Antiquities, etc.
- 3041 總錄 General
- 3042 廟宇 Temples
- 3043 祠堂 Memorial and Ancestral Halls
- 3044 陵墓 Mausoleums and Tombs
- 3045 宮殿 Palaces

名勝古蹟(續) Scenery (Cont.)

- |           |         |   |
|-----------|---------|---|
| 3046      | 亭臺樓閣    | Pavilions and Galleries                   |
| 3047      |         |   |
| 3048      | 苑園      | Parks and Gardens                         |
| 3049      | 其他雜記    | Miscellaneous                             |
| 3050-3079 | 地方載記及遊記 | LOCAL DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL, GUIDE-BOOKS |
| 3050      | 總錄      | General                                   |
| 3051      | 北部      | Northern Provinces                        |
| 3052      | 東三省(滿洲) | The Three Eastern Provinces (Manchuria)   |
| 3053      | 遼寧      | Liaoning                                  |
| 3054      | 吉林      | Kirin                                     |
| 3055      | 黑龍江     | Heilungkiang                              |
| 3056      | 河北      | Hopei                                     |
| 3057      | 山東      | Shantung                                  |
| 3058      | 河南      | Honan                                     |
| 3059      | 山西      | Shansi                                    |
| 3060      | 陝西      | Shensi                                    |
| 3061      | 甘肅      | Kansu                                     |
| 3062      | 中部      | Central Provinces                         |
| 3063      | 西康      | Hsikang                                   |
| 3064      | 四川      | Szechuan                                  |
| 3065      | 湖北      | Hupei                                     |
| 3066      | 湖南      | Hunan                                     |
| 3067      | 江西      | Kiangsi                                   |
| 3068      | 安徽      | Anhwei                                    |
| 3069      | 江蘇      | Kiangsu                                   |
| 3070      | 浙江      | Chekiang                                  |
| 3071      | 南部      | Southern Provinces                        |
| 3072      | 福建      | Fukien                                    |

	南部	Southern Provinces (Cont.)
3073	廣東	Kwangtung
3074	廣西	Kwangsi
3075	雲南	Yunnan
3076	貴州	Kweichow
3077	藩部	The Outlying Territories
3078.1	內蒙	Inner Mongolia
.2	熱河	Jehol
.3	綏遠	Suiyuan
.4	察哈爾	Chahar
.5	寧夏	Ningshia
.6	外蒙	Outer Mongolia
3079	西域總錄	Northwest - General
.1	新疆	Sinkiang (Chinese Turkestan)
.5	青海, 西藏	Chinghai (Kokonor) and Tibet
3080-3109	輿圖	MAPS, ATLASES, PLANS OF CITIES, ETC.
3080	全國	National
3081	北部	Northern Provinces
3082	東三省	The Three Eastern Provinces (Manchuria)
3083	遼寧	Liaoning
3084	吉林	Kirin
3085	黑龍江	Heilungkiang
3086	河北	Hopei
3087	山東	Shantung
3088	河南	Honan
3089	山西	Shansi
3090	陝西	Shensi
3091	甘肅	Kansu

輿圖(續)

MAPS, ATLASES, PLANS OF CITIES (Cont.)

3092	中部	Central Provinces
3093	西康	Hsikang
3094	四川	Szechuan
3095	湖北	Hupei
3096	湖南	Hunan
3097	江西	Kiangsi
3098	安徽	Anhwei
3099	江蘇	Kiangsu
3100	浙江	Chekiang
3101	南部	Southern Provinces
3102	福建	Fukien
3103	廣東	Kwangtung
3104	廣西	Kwangsi
3105	雲南	Yunnan
3106	貴州	Kweichow
3107.1	蒙古	Mongolia
.2	熱河	Jehol
.3	綏遠	Suiyuan
.4	察哈爾	Charchar
.5	寧夏	Ninghsia
.6	外蒙	Outer Mongolia
3108	新疆	Sinkiang (Chinese Turkestan)
3109	青海, 西藏	Chinghai (Kokonor) and Tibet

道與直隸州從  
府屬州與廳從  
縣.  
Within each province, Circuits (Tao) and independent Chous or Tings go under number for prefectures (Fu); dependent Chous or Tings go under number for districts (Hsien)

續志補志須各  
認為單種書  
撰年代分別依表  
三排列.  
Supplementary gazetteers are treated as separate books, independent of their main works. They are distinguished by date of compilation using Table III for period numbers. For arranging individual gazetteers, see note at the end of this section.

- |           |      |   |
|-----------|------|---|
| 3110      | 北部諸省 | Northern Provinces                      |
| 3114      | 東三省  | The Three Eastern Provinces (Manchuria) |
| 3116-3119 | 遼寧   | Liaoning                                |
| 3116      | 全省   | Whole Province                          |
| 3117      | 府    | Prefectures                             |
| 3118      | 縣    | Districts                               |
| 3119      | 市鄉   | Towns and Villages                      |
| 3120-3123 | 吉林   | Kirin                                   |
| 3120      | 全省   | Whole Province                          |
| 3121      | 府    | Prefectures                             |
| 3122      | 縣    | Districts                               |
| 3123      | 市鄉   | Towns and Villages                      |
| 3124-3127 | 黑龍江  | Heilungkiang                            |
| 3124      | 全省   | Whole Province                          |
| 3125      | 府    | Prefectures                             |
| 3126      | 縣    | Districts                               |
| 3127      | 市鄉   | Towns and Villages                      |
| 3128-3135 | 河北   | Hopei (Chihli)                          |
| 3128      | 全省   | Whole Province                          |
| 3129      | 京兆   | Chingchao (District of Peking)          |

3133	府	Prefectures
3134	縣	Districts
3135	市鄉	Towns and Villages
3138-3141	山東	Shantung
3138	全省	Whole Province
3139	府	Prefectures
3140	縣	Districts
3141	市鄉	Towns and Villages
3143-3146	河南	Honan
3143	全省	Whole Province
3144	府	Prefectures
3145	縣	Districts
3146	市鄉	Towns and Villages
3148-3151	山西	Shansi
3148	全省	Whole Province
3149	府	Prefectures
3150	縣	Districts
3151	市鄉	Towns and Villages
3153-3156	陝西	Shensi
3153	全省	Whole Province
3154	府	Prefectures
3155	縣	Districts
3156	市鄉	Towns and Villages
3158-3165	甘肅	Kansu
3158	全省	Whole Province
3159	府	Prefectures
3160	縣	Districts
3161	市鄉	Towns and Villages

3170	中部諸省	Central Provinces
3173-3176	西康	Hsikang
3173	全省	Whole Province
3174	府	Prefectures
3175	縣	Districts
3176	市鄉	Towns and Villages
3178-3181	四川	Szechuan
3178	全省	Whole Province
3179	府	Prefectures
3180	縣	Districts
3181	市鄉	Towns and Villages
3183-3186	湖北	Hupei
3183	全省	Whole Province
3184	府	Prefectures
3185	縣	Districts
3186	市鄉	Towns and Villages
3188-3191	湖南	Hunan
3188	全省	Whole Province
3189	府	Prefectures
3190	縣	Districts
3191	市鄉	Towns and Villages
3193-3196	江西	Kiangsi
3193	全省	Whole Province
3194	府	Prefectures
3195	縣	Districts
3196	市鄉	Towns and Villages

方志  
中部諸省(續) Central Provinces (Cont.)

3198-3201	安徽	Anhwei
3198	全省	Whole Province
3199	府	Prefectures
3200	縣	Districts
3201	市鄉	Towns and Villages
3202-3207	江蘇	Kiangsu
3202	南京	Nanking
3203	全省	Whole Province
3204	府	Prefectures
3205	縣	Districts
3206	市鄉	Towns and Villages
3208-3211	浙江	Chekiang
3208	全省	Whole Province
3209	府	Prefectures
3210	縣	Districts
3211	市鄉	Towns and Villages
3220	南部諸省	Southern Provinces
3222-3225	福建	Fukien
3222	全省	Whole Province
3223	府	Prefectures
3224	縣	Districts
3225	市鄉	Towns and Villages
3228-3233	廣東	Kwangtung
3228	全省	Whole Province
3229	府	Prefectures
3230	縣	Districts
3231	市鄉	Towns and Villages

TAIWAN

ta

3236-3239	廣西	Kwangsi
3236	全省	Whole Province
3237	府	Prefectures
3238	縣	Districts
3239	市鄉	Towns and Villages
3243-3246	貴州	Kweichow
3243	全省	Whole Province
3244	府	Prefectures
3245	縣	Districts
3246	市鄉	Towns and Villages
3248-3252	雲南	Yunnan
3248	全省	Whole Province
3249	府	Prefectures
3250	縣	Districts
3251	市鄉	Towns and Villages
3255-3299	藩部	The Outlying Territories
3260	西北總錄	Northwest-General
3261	蒙古	Mongolia
3262	內蒙	Inner Mongolia
3263-65	熱河	Jehol
3266-67	綏遠	Suiyuan
3268-70	察哈爾	Chahar
3271-3273	寧夏	Ninghsia
3274	外蒙古	Outer Mongolia
3275-80	新疆	Sinkiang (Chinese Turkestan)
3282-3285	青海	Chinghai (Kokonor)
3290-3299	西藏	Tibet

附註：

各地省府縣志，可照下列三種方法排列。

Note: In arranging individual gazetteers, the following system may be adopted. (1) For provincial gazetteers, use the number for the whole province. The book-number may be found by

(一)省志 用全省號  
碼,著作號或書號照表  
三取之,朝代號碼前冠  
'0.'與分類號碼以斜橫  
(/)隔開。如雍正山東通志  
其排架號為 3138/0.82,管  
統周修者為 3138/0.89,如  
人關於該省之著述,如欽  
之齋乘,亦用全省號碼惟  
書名則按著者姓名,依三氏  
四角號碼檢字法綴成之,  
故其排架號為 3138/1488  
如則見表四。

(二)各省府縣志 用該  
省之府或縣號碼,音號則  
用該府或縣名稱前二字之  
左上右下四位號碼,再加  
表三之朝代號碼。如光緒鎮  
海(浙江)縣志之排架號為  
3210/8835.88,民國修者為  
3210/6835.9。

(三)一縣有古今二名稱者  
用今名,或某縣之名稱,經數  
次更改者用最近官定名稱如  
河北有之東安縣志與安次縣  
志,書名雖異而實指同一地方,  
應有同樣排架號,故取舊  
號時均用民國改定之名稱其  
排架號為 3134/3438.83  
及 3134/3438.9。如此類  
推。

以上方法較用任何有  
固定號碼之地域表排列  
為便。其優點有三:(1)不  
用地域表取號碼可省編  
目時間;(2)辦事員或讀者  
可在書庫中直接由架上尋  
書,不必再檢目錄以得排架  
號碼;(3)不受政府屢次修  
改行政區域表之影響,至  
于分類目錄,可隨時按  
政府所修訂之行政區域  
表另行排列也。

using Table III for period numbers preceded by zero point  
(0.) Thus the Gazetteer of Shantung (Shan tung t'ung chih)  
compiled during the reign of Emperor Yung-ch'eng has  
3138/0.82, while the edition completed at the time of Em-  
peror Hsüan-t'ung has 3138/0.89 as the call-numbers.  
Private works on the whole province (as distinguished from  
official gazetteers) by individuals also use the same class  
number for the whole province, but the book-number is  
formed by using Wong's Four-corner Numeral System for  
the author's name. For applying Wong's Four-corner Numer-  
al System to Book-Numbers or author-numbers, see appendix  
IV. Thus the Historical Account of Shantung (Ch'i ch'êng) by  
Yü Ch'in has the call-number 3138/1488

(2) For prefecture or district gazetteers of a province, use  
the class number for the Fu or the Hsien in that province.  
The book-number is formed by abstracting the numbers for  
the upper left and lower right corners of the first and the  
second characters of the name of the prefecture or district  
followed by period numbers from Table III. Thus Chên hai  
hsien chih (Chekiang) compiled during the reign of Kuang-  
hsü has the call-no.: 3210/8835.88 while the edition com-  
pleted in the Republican era bears the call-number 3210/8835.9

(3) In case a district (hsien) has its name changed, use the  
present name for abstracting the book-number, or if a  
place is known by several names, use the latest official name  
consistently throughout, so that different editions of a  
gazetteer bearing different titles but referring to the same  
place may be put together on the shelf by having the same  
call-number differentiated only by the period numbers follow-  
ing the book-number. Thus the Tung an hsien chih (Hopei)  
and the An tz'ü hsien chih bearing different titles but re-  
ferring to the same place both have the same call-no.  
3134/3438.83 and 3134/3438.9 except for the difference in  
period numbers, which indicate that the earlier edition was  
compiled at the time of the Emperor Ch'ien-lung and the  
latter one finished under the Republic.

The above mechanical arrangement of individual gazetteers  
has these advantages: (1) it eliminates the necessity of  
consulting a detailed geographical list of districts and pre-  
fectures, which is time-consuming for the cataloger in  
assigning call-numbers; (2) it enables library assistants  
and those readers who know Wong's Four-corner System to  
locate any particular gazetteer quickly in the stack without  
consulting the catalogue; (3) it offers the possibility of re-  
arranging all gazetteers later without changing the call-  
numbers according to any official list of administrative dis-  
tricts which the Government may issue from time to time.  
(So far there are at least five such lists: two were of  
Ch'ing Dynasty, two published by the Peking Government in  
1912 and 1918, and one issued by the Nanking Nationalist  
Government in 1930.)

- |           |                           |  |
|-----------|---------------------------|--|
| 3300-3312 | 總錄                        | GENERAL WORKS  |
| 3302      | 期刊                        | Periodicals  |
| 3304      | 會社                        | Societies  |
| 3305      | 叢集                        | Collections  |
| 3306      | 史料                        | Historical Sources   |
| 3308      | 書目                        | Bibliographies   |
| 3309      | 教學                        | Study and Teaching   |
| 3310      | 辭典                        | Dictionaries   |
| 3311      | 圖譜                        | Charts   |
| 3312      | 年表                        | Chronological Tables   |
| 3313      | 史學                        | HISTORIOGRAPHY   |
| 3314-3319 | 專史                        | SPECIAL HISTORIES  |
| 3314      | 文化史                       | History of Civilization  |
| 3314.9    | 交通史                       | Cultural Relations with Foreign Lands  |
| 3315      | 與中國                       | With China   |
| 3316      | 與西洋                       | With Western Nations (For subdivision, use Table ID)   |
|           | <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small> |  |
| 3317      | 外交史                       | Diplomatic Relations   |
| 3317      | 分時代者                      | Of different periods (Divide by Table III)   |
|           | <small>細分, 用表三.</small>   |  |
| 3318      | 分國者                       | With different countries (Divide by Table ID)  |
|           | <small>細分, 用表二.</small>   |  |
| 3319      | 軍事史                       | Military History   |
| 3320      | 通史                        | COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL HISTORY  |
| 3321      | 史論, 史話                    | Historical Essays  |
| 3322      | 史鈔                        | Historical Excerpts  |
| 3324-3399 | 斷代史                       | HISTORY BY PERIODS   |
|           |                           | Period divisions and dates treated by different authors vary greatly. The following scheme is based on two scholarly bibliographies by Kuroita |

斷代史

HISTORY BY PERIODS (Cont.)

日本歷史時代及其斷限各  
 家分法出入頗甚。本表根據  
 黑板勝美之更新國史の研究、栗  
 田元次之綜合國史研究兩書目、  
 並曾參考日本+進分類法(210)、  
 及杜威+進分類法(952)。  
 帝王將軍等統治年代、據大森  
 金五郎高橋昇造共著之增補最  
 新日本歷史年表、在代史部分、方  
 括弧中所註時代取自來帝和之英文日  
 本古代史、圖括弧中所註則為史  
 書記事之起訖。

Katsumi and Kurita Mototsugu, with reference  
 to two existing classification tables, D. C. 952  
 and N. D. C. 210. The dates of the reigns of  
 different rulers have been given according to  
 the revised chronological table of Japanese his-  
 tory compiled by Omori Kingoro in Takahashi  
 Shozo, 1939. The dates given in brackets are  
 quoted from Robert Karl Reischauer's Early  
 Japanese history; those given in parentheses  
 after book titles show the period treated in  
 that book.

- |        |   |   |  |
|--------|---|---|--|
| 3324   | 古代史 Early History                       |   | B.C.-1185                                      |
| 3325   | 古事記                                     | Kojiki, or Furu koto bumi (B.C.-628)  | Class the independent Kamiyo no maki in 1947.1 |
| 3325.8 | 六國史                                     | Riku'kokushi, six national histories  |  |
| 3326   | 日本書紀                                    | Nihon shoki (B.C.-696)  | and the 2nd                                    |
|        | 此為六國史之第一種、<br>餘五種分入以後各時代。<br>神代卷獨立者入神典。 | This is the first of the six national histories. The others are classified according to their own contents. Class the independent Shindai kan in 1947.2 |  |
| 3327   | 類聚國史                                    | Ruiju kokushi (B.C.-887)  |  |
| 3327.2 | 類聚國史                                    | A recompilation of Riku'kokushi by subjects   |  |
| 3327.3 | 日本紀畧                                    | Nihon kiryaku (B.C.-1017)   | An abstract of Riku'kokushi                    |
|        | 舊事本紀                                    | Kuji hongii (B.C.-592)  | Class in 1947.98                               |
|        | 古語拾遺                                    | Kogo shūi (B.C.-c.672)  | Class in 1947.3                                |
| 3327.5 | 水鏡                                      | Mizu kagami (660 B.C.-850)  |  |
| 3328.2 | 神皇正統記                                   | Jinnō shōtō ki (B.C.-1339)  |  |
| .6     | 其他                                      | Others  |  |
| 3328.8 | 神話時代 Mythologic Age                     |   | 660 [c.40] B.C.                                |
| 3328.8 | 太古史 Primitive History                   |   | 660 [c.40] B.C.                                |
| 3329   | 大和時代 Yamato Period                      |   | 660 [c.40] B.C.-710 A.D.                       |
| 3329.1 | 上古史 Early Ancient History               |   | 660 [c.40] B.C.-645 A.D.                       |
| 3329.1 | 氏族時代 Clan-Family (uji-kabane) Age       |   | 660 [c.40] B.C.-645 A.D.                       |

古代史 Early History (Cont.)

- 3329.2 大和開創時代 Founding of Yamato Kingdom 660-98 B.C.  
[c.40 B.C.-A.D.23]
- 神武 Jimmu, 660-585 B.C. [c.40-10 B.C.]
- 綏靖 Suizei, 581-549 B.C. [c.10 B.C.-A.D. 10]
- 安寧 Annei, 549-511 B.C. [c. A.D. 20-50]
- 懿德 Itoku, 510-477 B.C. [c.50-80]
- 孝昭 Kōshō, 475-393 B.C. [c.80-110]
- 孝安 Kōan, 392-291 B.C. [c.110-140]
- 孝靈 Kōrei, 290-215 B.C. [c.140-170]
- 孝元 Kōgen, 214-158 B.C. [c.170-200]
- 開化 Kaika, 158-98 B.C. [c.200-230]
- 3329.3 國土開拓時代 Expansion of Yamato Kingdom 97 B.C - A.D 19  
[230-355]
- 崇神 Sujin, 97-30 B.C. [c.230-258]
- 垂仁 Suinin, 29 B.C.-70 A.D. [c.259-290]
- 景行 Keikō, 71-130 [c.291-322]
- 成務 Seimu, 131-190 [c.323-255]
- 3329.4 朝鮮征伐時代 Expedition to Southern Korea 192-507  
中國文化輸入 Introduction [c.356-510]
- 仲哀 Chūai, 192-200 [c.356-362]
- 神功皇后 Jingō kōgō, 200-269 [c.363-380]
- 應神 Ōjin, 201-310 [c.380-394]
- 仁德 Nintoku, 313-399 [c.395-427]
- 履仲 Richū, 400-405 [c.428-432]
- 反正 Hanshō, 406-410 [c.433-437]
- 允恭 Ingyō, 412-453 [c.438-454]
- 安康 Ankō, 454-456 [c.455-457]

古代史(續) Early History (Cont.)

	雄略	Yūryaku, 457-479 [c.457-489]	
	清寧	Seinei, 479-484 [c.490-494]	
	顯宗	Kensō, 485-487 [c.495-497]	
	仁賢	Ninken, 488-498 [c.498-504]	
	武烈	Buretsu, 498-506 [c.504-510]	
3329.5	臣連擅權時代 Rise of Soga Family		508-592 [c.510-592]
	繼體	Keitei, 508-531 [c.510-527?]	
	安閑	Ankan, 531-535 [527? -535?]	
	宣化	Senka, 535-539 [536? -570?]	
	蘇我稻目	Soga Iname, 536-570 [536? -570?]	
	欽明	Kimmei, 539-571 [539? -571]	
	敏達	Bidatsu, 572-585 [572? -585?]	
	蘇我馬子	Soga Umako, 572-626 [572? -626]	
	用明	Yōmei, 585-587 [585? -587]	
	崇峻	Sushun, 587-592	
3329.6	飛鳥時代 Asuka Period		592-707
	法興肇憲時代 Beginning of Legislations		592-645
	推古(女)	Suiko, 592-628	
	聖德太子	Shōtoku taishi, 593-621 or 622	
	蘇我蝦夷	Soga Emishi, 626-645	
	舒明	Jomei, 628-641	
	皇極(女)	Kōkyoku, 641-645	
3330	公家時代 Court Nobles (Kuge) Age		645-1185
3330	中古史 Late Ancient History		645-1185
3331	上代史 漢化時代 Sinification		645-707
3332	大化改新 Taika Reform		645-661
	孝德	Kōtoku, 645-654	
	齊明	Saimēi, 654-661	

古代史 Early History (Cont.)

- 3333 近江時代 Ōmi jidai 661-707  
 天智 Tenchi, 661-672  
 弘文 Kōbun, 672
- 3334 天武 Temmu, 672-686  
 持統(女) Jitō, 686-697  
 文武朱雀 Mommu, 697-797  
大寶 慶雲
- 3335 奈良時代 Nara Period 710-781
- 3335 奈良時代 Nara jidai 710-781
- 3336 元明(女) Gemmyō, 797-715  
慶雲, 和銅
- 元正(女) Genshō, 715-724  
雲龜, 養老
- 3337 聖武神龜, 天平 Shōmu, 724-749
- 孝謙(女) Kōken, 749-758  
天平感寶, 天平勝寶, 天平寶字
- 3338 淳仁天平寶字 Junnin, 758-764
- 稱德(女) Shōtoku, 764-770  
天平寶字, 天平神護, 神護景雲
- 光仁寶龜 Kōnin, 770-781
- 3340 平安時代 Heian Period 781-1185
- 3341 平安初期 Early Heian Period 781-858
- 3341 平安-奠都時代 Building of Heian (Kyōto) 781-833
- 桓武天應, 延曆 Kammu, 781-806
- 平城大同 Heijō, 806-809
- 嵯峨我, 大同, 弘仁 Saga, 809-823
- 淳和弘仁, 天長 Junna, 823-833
- 3342 藤原時代 Fujiwara Period 833-1068
- 3343 攝關新置時代 Appearance of Regents and Imperial  
 Advisers 833-887
- 仁明天長, 承和, 嘉祥 Nimmyō, 833-850
- 藤原良房 Fujiwara Yoshifusa, udaijin 848-  
 857, dajōdaijin 857-866, sessho  
 866-872

古代史 Early History (Cont.)

(續)

- 文德 嘉祥, 仁壽, 齊衡, 天安 Montoku, 850-858
- 清和 天安, 貞觀 Seiwa, 858-876
- 藤原基經 Fujiwara Mototsune, sesshō  
873-880, kampaku 880-891
- 陽成 貞觀, 元慶 Yōzei, 876-884
- 光孝 元慶, 仁和 Kōkō, 884-887
- 3344 攝關中停時代 Suspension of Regents and Imperial  
Advisers 887-967
- 宇多 仁和, 寬平 Uda, 887-897
- 醍醐 寬平, 昌泰, 長壽, 長 Daigo, 897-930
- 朱雀 長, 承平, 天慶 Suzaku, 930-946
- 藤原忠平 Fujiwara Tadahira, sesshō  
930-941, kampaku 941-949
- 村上 天慶, 天曆, 天德, 應和, 康保 Murakami, 946-967
- 3345 攝關榮華時代 Prosperity of Regents and Imperial  
Advisers 967-1068
- 冷泉 康保, 安和 Reizei, 967-969
- 藤原實賴 Fujiwara Saneyori, kampaku,  
967-969, sesshō 969-970
- 圓融 En'yū, 969-984
- 藤原伊尹 安和, 天祿, 天延, 貞元, 天元, 永觀 Fujiwara Koretada, sesshō  
970-972
- 藤原兼通 Fujiwara Kanemichi, kampaku  
973-977
- 藤原賴忠 Fujiwara Yoritada, kampaku  
977-986
- 花山 永觀, 寬和 Kazan, 984-986
- 一條 寬和, 永延, 永祚, 正曆, 長德, 長保, 寬弘 Ichijō, 986-1011
- 藤原兼家 Fujiwara Kaneie, sesshō  
986-990
- 藤原道隆 Fujiwara Michitaka, sesshō  
990-991, kampaku 991-995

古代史 Early History (Cont.)  
(續)

- 藤原道兼 Fujiwara Michikane, kampaku  
995
- 藤原道長 Fujiwara Michinaga, nairan  
995-1016, sesshō 1016-1017
- 三條 寬弘, 長和 Sanjō, 1011-1016
- 後一條 長和, 寬仁, 治安, 萬壽, 長元 Go-Ichijō, 1016-1036
- 藤原賴通 Fujiwara Yorimichi, sesshō  
1017-1020, kampaku 1020-1028
- 後朱雀 長元, 長曆, 長久, 寬德 Go-Suzaku, 1036-1045
- 後冷泉 寬德, 永承, 天喜, 康平, 治曆 Go-Reizei, 1045-1068
- 3347 上皇寶權時代 Cloister Government by Retired Sovereigns (in)  
院政時代 1068-1155
- 後三條 治曆, 延久 Go-Sanjō, 1068-1073, in 1073
- 白河 延久, 承保, 承曆, 永保, 應德 Shirakawa, 1073-1087, in 1087-1129
- 堀河 應德, 寬治, 嘉保, 永長, 承德, 康和, 長治, 嘉承 Horikawa, 1087-1107
- 鳥羽 嘉承, 天仁, 天永, 永久, 元永, 保安 Toba, 1107-1123, in 1129-1156
- 崇德 保安, 天治, 大治, 天承, 長承, 保延 Sutoku, 1123-1141
- 近衛 永治, 康治, 天養, 久安, 仁平, 久壽 Konoe, 1142-1155
- 3347.9 源平時代 Gempei Period 1155-1186
- 前武家時代 Pre-feudal Period
- 3348 保元平治時代 Emergence of Dominance of Feudal  
Barons (buke) 1158-1165
- 後白河 久壽, 保元 Go-Shirakawa, 1155-1158, in 1158-1179
- 二條 保元, 平治, 永曆, 應保, 長覽 Nijō, 1158-1165
- 3349 六波羅時代 Rokuhara jidai 1165-1185
- 3349.2 平家全盛時代 Taira Family Supremacy 1165-1180
- 六條 永萬, 仁安 Rokujō, 1165-1168
- 平清盛 Taira no Kiyomori, naidajin,  
1166, dajōdaijin 1167-1181

古代史 Early History (Cont.)  
(續)

- 高倉 仁安, 嘉應, 承安, 安元, 治承 Takakura, 1168-1180
- 平重盛 Taira no Shigemori, naidaijin, 1177-1179
- 3349.7 源氏勤興時代 Rise of Minamoto Clan 1181-1185
- 安徳 治承, 養和, 壽永 Antoku, 1180-1185
- 3349.9 武家時代 Feudal Barons (buke) Age 1156-1863
- 3349.9 中世及  
近世史 Medieval and Modern History 1186 (or 1156)-1868
- 3350 中世史  
近古史 Medieval History 1185-1600
- 3351 鎌倉時代 Kamakura Period 1185-1600  
古武家時代 Early era of military government
- 3352 源氏將軍時代 Minamoto shōguns 1185-1221
- 後鳥羽 壽永, 元曆, 文治, 建久 Go-Toba, 1183-1198, in 1198-1221
- 源賴朝 鎌倉政所(公文所)創始將軍 Minamoto Yoritomo, shōgunate founder 1184, shōgun 1192-1199
- 大江廣元 公文所別當 Ōe Hiromoto, military civil secretary 1184-1203
- 土御門 建久, 正治, 建仁, 元久, 建永, 承元 Tsuchimikado, 1198-1210
- 源賴家 Minamoto Yoriie, 1199-1203
- 源實朝 Minamoto Sanetomo, 1203-1219
- 北條時政 政所執權 Hōjō Tokimasa, military civil regent (shikken) 1203-1219
- 北條義時 Hōjō Yoshitoki, 1205-1215, 1219-1224
- 順徳 承元, 建曆, 建保, 承久 Juntoku, 1210-1221
- 3353 藤氏將軍時代 Puppet Fujiwara shōguns under Hōjō Regents 1221-1246
- 藤原賴經 Fujiwara Yoritsune, 1219-1244
- 仲恭 承久 Chōkyō, 1221
- 後堀河 Go-Horikawa, 1221-1232, in 1232-1234
- 北條泰時 Hōjō Yasutoki, 1224-1242

- 四條 貞永, 天福, 大曆, 嘉禎, 曆仁, 延應, 仁治 Shijō, 1232-1242
- 後嵯峨 仁治, 寬元 Go-Saga, 1242-1246, in 1246-1272
- 北條經時 Hōjō Tsunetoki, 1242-1246
- 藤原賴嗣 Fujiwara Yoritsugu, 1244-1252
- 3354 宮將軍時代 Puppet imperial prince shoguns under regents 1246-1321
- 後深草 寬元, 寶治, 建長, 康元, 正嘉 Go-Fukakusa, 1242-1259, in 1287-1290
- 北條時賴 Hōjō Tokiyori, 1246-1256
- 宗尊親王 Prince Munetaka, 1251-1266
- 北條長時 Hōjō Nagatoki, 1256-1264
- 龜山 正元, 文應, 弘長, 文永 Kameyama, 1259-1274, in 1274-1287
- 北條政村 Hōjō Masamura, 1264-1268
- 惟康親王 Prince Koreyasu, 1266-1289
- 北條時宗 Hōjō Tokimune, 1268-1284
- 3354.6 文永弘安之役 Mongol invasion 1271-1281
- 蒙古襲來
- 後宇多 文永, 建治, 弘安 Go-Uda, 1274-1287, in 1301-1308, 1318-1321
- 北條貞時 Hōjō Sadatoki, 1284-1301
- 伏見 弘安, 正應, 永仁 Fushimi, 1287-1298, in 1298-1301, 1308-1313
- 久明親王 Prince Hisaakira, 1289-1308
- 後伏見 永仁, 正安 Go-Fushimi, 1298-1301, in 1313-1318
- 後二條 正安, 乾元, 嘉元, 德治 Go-Nijō, 1301-1308
- 北條師時 Hōjō Morotoki, 1301-1311
- 花園 Hanazono, 1308-1318
- 守邦親王 Prince Morikuni, 1308-1333
- 北條宗宣 Hōjō Munenobu, 1311-1312
- 北條熙時 Hōjō Hirotoki, 1312-1315

中世 Medieval History (Cont.)  
(續)

- 北條基時 Hōjō Mototoki, 1315-1316  
 北條高時 Hōjō Takatoki, 1316-1326
- 3355 正中元弘時代 Overthrow of Kamakura shogunate 1318-1333  
後醍醐朝紀入此。  
 後醍醐 Go-Daigo, 1318-1339  
文保, 元應, 元亨, 正中, 嘉曆, 元德, 元弘, 建武, 延元。  
 赤橋守時 Akabashi Moritoki, 1326-1333
- 3356 吉野時代 Yoshino Period 1333-1392  
皇家中興時代, 南朝。  
 Era of imperial restoration.
- 3356 南朝 Southern dynasty
- 京都親政時代 Government by the emperor 1333-1336  
 護良親王 Prince Moriyoshi, 1333  
 成良親王 Prince Nariyoshi, 1335-1336
- 3358 南方巡狩時代 Court in Yoshino 1336-1392  
 後村上 延元, 興國, 正平 Go-Murakami, 1339-1368  
 長慶 正平, 建德, 文中, 天授, 弘和 Chōkei, 1368-1383  
 後龜山 Go-Kameyama, 1383-1392
- 3359 北朝 Northern Dynasty
- 光嚴 正慶(二年) Kōgon, 1331-1333  
 足利尊氏 Ashikaga Takauji, 1338-1358  
 光明 曆應, 康永, 貞和 Kōmyō, 1338-1348  
 崇光 貞和, 觀應 Sukō, 1348-1351  
 後光嚴 文和, 延文, 康安, 貞治, 應安 Go-Kōgon, 1352-1371  
 足利義詮 Ashikaga Yoshiakira, 1358-1367  
 足利義滿 Ashikaga Yoshimizu, 1368-1394  
 後圓融 Go-Enyū, 1371-1382
- 3360 室町時代 Muramachi Period 1392-1573  
中武家時代, 足利時代。  
 Middle era of military government,  
 Ashikaga shōguns.

- 3361 幕府專橫時代 Powerful shoguns 1392-1441  
 後小松 Go-Komatsu, 1382-1412  
 足利義持 永德, 至德, 嘉慶, 康應, 明德, 應永 Ashikaga Yoshimochi, 1394-1423  
 稱光 應永 Shōkō, 1412-1428  
 足利義量 Ashikaga Yoshikazu, 1423-1425  
 後花園 Go-Hanazono, 1428-1464  
 足利義教 正長, 永享, 嘉吉, 文安, 寶德, 享德, 應永, 長祿, 寬正 Ashikaga Yoshinori, 1429-1441
- 3362 幕府失威時代 Decline of shōgunate 1441-1466  
 足利義勝 Ashikaga Yoshikatsu, 1442-1443  
 足利義政 Ashikaga Yoshimasa, 1449-1473  
 後土御門 寬正, 文正, 應仁, 文明, 長享, 延德, 明應 Go-Tsuchimikado, 1464-1500
- 3363 應仁文明時代 War in and around Kyoto 1467-1491  
 足利義尚 Ashikaga Yoshihisa, 1473-1489  
 足利義植 Ashikaga Yoshimura, 1490-1501
- 3363.9 戰國時代 Senkoku jidai 1491-1590  
封建制之再編成  
 Reconstruction of feudal system
- 3364 羣雄爭霸時代 Incessant wars throughout the country 1491-1578  
 足利義澄 Ashikaga Yoshizumi, 1494-1511  
 後柏原 Go-Kashiwabara, 1500-1526  
 足利義植 明應, 大龜, 永正, 大永 Ashikaga Yoshimura, 1508-1521  
 足利義晴 Ashikaga Yoshiharu, 1521-1546  
 後奈良 Go-Nara, 1526-1557  
 足利義輝 大永, 享祿, 天文, 弘治 Ashikaga Yoshiteru, 1546-1565  
 正親町 Ōgimachi, 1557-1582  
弘治, 永祿, 元龜, 天正  
 足利義榮 Ashikaga Yoshinaga, 1568  
 足利義昭 Ashikaga Yoshiaki, 1568-1573

中世史 Medieval History (Cont.)

- 3365 安土桃山時代 Azuchi-Momoyama Period 1573-1600  
新武家時代, 將軍懸位時代. New era of military government,  
Interregnum of shoguns.
- 3366 織田時代 Unification by Oda 1573-1582  
安土. 織田信長 Oda Nobunaga, 1573-1582
- 3367 豐臣時代 Unification by Toyotomi 1582-1600  
桃山. 豐臣秀吉 Toyotomi Hideyoshi, 1583-1598  
後陽成 天正文祿慶長 Go-Yōzei, 1586-1611
- 3368 攻朝鮮 Korean campaigns 1592-1598  
文祿慶長之役. Toyotomi Hideyori, 1598-1600  
豐臣秀賴
- 3369 關原之戰 Battle of Sekigahara 1600
- 3370 近世史 Modern History 1600-1867
- 3370 江戸時代 Edo Period 1600-1867  
德川時代. Tokugawa shōguns.
- 3371 幕政創始時代 Establishment of shōgunate 1600-1651  
江戸初世. Tokugawa Ieyasu, 1603-1605
- 3372 德川家康 Tokugawa Ieyasu, 1603-1605  
德川秀忠 Tokugawa Hidetada, 1605-1623  
後水尾 慶長元和(1605)寶永(1607) Go-Minoo, 1611-1629
- 3373 德川家光 Tokugawa Iemitsu, 1623-1651  
島原之亂 Shimabara rebellion, 1637-1638  
明正(1629)寬永 Myōshō, 1629-1643  
後光明 寬永(1643)慶安(1648)承應(1652) Go-Kōmyō, 1643-1654
- 3374 幕政修飾時代 Taken on civilization aspects 1651-1716  
江戸中世, 元祿時代. Genroku jidai.  
德川家綱 Tokugawa Ietsuna, 1651-1680  
後西院 承應, 明曆(1655), 寶治(1661) Go-Sai-in, 1654-1663  
靈元 寬文(1663), 天和(1684), 貞享(1688) Reigen, 1663-1687

近世史 Modern History (Cont.)

- 德川綱吉 Tokugawa Tsunayoshi, 1680-1709
- 東山 Higashiyama, 1687-1709  
貞享元祿(1688-), 寶永(1704-)
- 德川家宣 Tokugawa Ienobu, 1709-1712
- 中御門 Nakamikado, 1709-1735  
寶永, 正德(1711-), 享保(16-)
- 幕政緊張時代 Reemphasis on military aspects 1716-1736  
享寶及田沼時代.
- 德川家繼 Kyōhō and Tanuma jidai  
Tokugawa Ietsugu, 1713-1716
- 德川吉宗 Tokugawa Yoshimune, 1716-1745
- 櫻町 Sakuramachi, 1735-1747  
享保, 元文(1736), 寬保(41), 延享(44)
- 德川家重 Tokugawa Ieshige, 1745-1760
- 桃園 Momozono, 1747-1762  
延享, 寬延(1748), 寶曆(51)
- 德川家治 Tokugawa Ieharu, 1760-1786
- 後櫻町(女) Go-Sakuramachi, 1762-1770  
寶曆, 明和(1764)
- 後桃園 Go-Momozono, 1770-1779  
明和, 安永(1779)
- 光格 Kōkaku, 1779-1817  
安永, 天明(1781), 寬政(81), 享和(1801), 文化(1804)
- 幕政彌縫時代 Decline of the shōgunate 1786-1853  
江戶幕世, 文化文政時代.
- Bunka-Bunsei jidai
- 德川家齊 Tokugawa Ienari, 1787-1837
- 德川家慶 Tokugawa Ieyoshi, 1837-1853
- 仁孝 Ninkō, 1817-1846  
文化, 文政(1818), 天保(30), 弘化(44)
- 孝明 Kōmei, 1846-1866  
弘化, 嘉永(1848), 安政(54), 嘉永(60), 文久(61), 元治(64), 慶應(67)
- 攘夷開港時代 End of shōgunate and opening of Japan 1853-1867
- 幕末.
- 德川家定 Tokugawa Iesada, 1853-1858
- 日美結約 Visit of Commodore M. C. Perry 1853-1854
- 德川家茂 Tokugawa Iemochi, 1858-1866
- 櫻田門之變 Accident of Sakurada 1860

近世史 (續) Modern History (Cont.)

- 生麥村之變 Accident of Namamugi, 1862  
 蛤御門之戰 Battle of Hamagurigamon, 1864  
 長州征伐 Chōshū extremists subdued, 1864-1886  
 德川慶喜 Tokugawa Yoshinobu, 1866-1867
- 3380 憲政時代 Constitutional Age 1867-  
 3380 現代史 Recent History 1867-  
 3381 最近世史 維新史 Adoption of Western Civilization 1867-  
 3381 明治 (睦仁) Meiji (Mutsuhito), 1867-1912
- 3382.1 大政奉還 Imperial power reestablishment, 1868  
 .3 地方動亂 Regional revolts  
 .4 佐賀之亂 Saga revolt, 1874  
 .5 秋月之亂 Akizuki revolt, 1876  
 .6 萩之亂 Ogi revolt, 1876  
 .7 熊本之亂 Kumamoto revolt, 1876  
 .8 西南之役 Satsuma extremists rebellion, 1873-1877
- 3383 擴展史 Political and commercial expansion  
 .6 攻臺灣 Attack on Chinese Formosa, 1874  
 見臺灣史地. See 3470.  
 .8 朝鮮事變 Struggle in Korea with Chinese, 1882-1885  
 見朝鮮歷史. See 3487.9.
- 3384 中日戰爭 Sino-Japanese war, 1894-1895  
 見中國歷史. See 2905.
- 3385 庚子之變 Siege of Peking, 1900  
 見中國歷史. See 2913.
- 3386 日俄戰爭 Russo-Japanese war, 1904-1905
- 3387 日韓合邦 Annexation of Korea, 1910  
 見朝鮮歷史. See 3488.

Recent History (Cont.)

- 3388 大正(嘉仁) Taishō (Yoshihito), 1912-1926
- 3389.3 歐洲戰爭 World war, 1915-1919  
世界大戰
- .5 西伯利亞出兵 Siberian Expedition, 1918-1922
- 3390 昭和(裕仁) Shōwa (Hirohito), 1926-
- 3391 侵略中國及世界大戰 Invasion of China and World war II, 1931-
- .7 滿洲事變 Occupation of Northeastern China, 1931-  
見中國歷史  
 See 2990.
- 3392 蘆溝橋事變 Great campaign in China, 1937-  
見中國歷史  
 See 2991.
- 3393 突攻美國及太平洋其他國家 Attack on the United States of America  
 and other Pacific countries, 1941-
- .7 正式向英美宣戰 War with British Empire and the United  
 States

- 3401-3406 總錄 GENERAL
- 3401 期刊 Periodicals
- 3402 會社 Societies
- 3403 叢集 Collections
- 3404 參考書目 Bibliography
- 3405 教學 Study and Teaching
- 3406 字典辭書 Dictionaries
- 3407 地圖 MAPS, ATLASES, PLANS OF CITIES, ETC.  
必要細分時參閱地方志 For minute subdivisions see 3410-3479.
- .1 關東 Kantō
- .2 奧羽 Ou
- .3 中部 Chūbu
- .4 京畿 Kinki
- .5 中國及四國 Chūgoku and Shikoku
- .6 九州及琉球 Kyūshū and Ryūkyū
- .7 北海道及樺太 Hokkaidō and Karafuto
- .8 臺灣 Taiwan
- 3408 總志 GENERAL SYSTEMATIC TREATISES
- 3408 歷史地理 Historical Geography (Subdivide like Table III)  
依時代分, 用表三.
- .2 風土記 Fūdō-ki Fudoki  
奈良時代.
- .8 現代地理 Modern Geography
- 3409 專志 SPECIAL WORKS
- .1 區域界劃 Political Divisions
- .2 山志 Orography
- .3 水志 Hydrography
- .4 名勝古跡 Sceneries, Antiquities, etc. 國之圖。Collective 入也
- .5 陵墓 Mausoleums and Tombs

- |           |               |  |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| 3409.6    | 宮殿            | Palaces  |
| .7        | 亭臺樓閣          | Pavilions and Galleries                          |
| .8        | 苑園            | Parks and Gardens                                |
| .9        | 載記及遊記         | DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL                           |
| 3410-3479 | 地方史志          | LOCAL HISTORY AND GAZETTEERS, <i>Guide Books</i> |
| 3410      | 關東地方          | Kantō Region                                     |
| 3411      | 東京府           | Tōkyō Metropolitan Prefecture                    |
|           | 武藏國(武). 參見埼玉縣 | Musashi [Bu]; see also Saitama.                  |
| 3412      | 東京市           | Tōkyō city                                       |
| 3413.1    | 八王子市          | Hachiōji city                                    |
| .3        | 西多摩郡          | Nishitama district (gun)                         |
| .4        | 南多摩郡          | Minamitama district (gun)                        |
| .5        | 北多摩郡          | Kitatama district (gun)                          |
| .6        | 大島            | Ōshima (islands)                                 |
| .7        | 八丈島           | Hachijōshima (islands)                           |
| .8        | 小笠原島          | Ogasawara jima (islands)                         |
| .9        | 各町村           | Towns and Villages                               |
| 3414      | 神奈川縣          | Kanagawa Prefecture                              |
|           | 相模國(相). 參見武藏. | Sagami [Sō]; see also Musashi.                   |
| .1        | 橫濱市           | Yokohama city                                    |
| .5        | 橫須賀市          | Yokosuka city                                    |
| .6        | 川崎市           | Kawasaki city                                    |
| .7        | 平塚            | Hiratsuka city                                   |
| .8        | 各郡            | Districts (gun)                                  |
| .9        | 各町村           | Towns and Villages                               |

日本地方史志(續) LOCAL HISTORY AND GAZETTEERS (Cont.)

3415

千葉縣

Chiba Prefecture

上總國, 下總國, (總)

安房國(房).

Kazusa, Shimōsa [Sō], Awa [Bō].

- .1 千葉市 Chiba city  
 .2 銚子市 Chōshi city  
 .3 市川市 Ichikawa city  
 .4 船橋市 Funabashi city  
 .8 各郡 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages

3416

茨城縣

Ibaraki Prefecture

常陸國(常). 參見下總.

Hitachi [Jō]; see also Shimōsa.

- .1 水戸市 Mito city  
 .8 各郡 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages

3417

埼玉縣

Saitama Prefecture

武藏國(武).

Musashi [Bu].

- .1 川越市 Kawagoe city  
 .2 川口市 Kawaguchi city  
 .3 熊谷市 Kumagaya city  
 .4 浦和市 Urawa city  
 .8 各郡 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages

3418

群馬縣

Gunma Prefecture

上野國(上).

Kōtsuke [Jō].

- .1 前橋市 Maebashi city  
 .2 高崎市 Takasaki city  
 .3 桐生市 Kiryū city

- 3418.8 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages
- 3419 栃木縣 Tochigi Prefecture  
 下野國(野) Shimotsuke [Ya].
- .1 宇都宮市 Utsunomiya city  
 .2 足利市 Ashikaga city  
 .3 栃木市 Tochigi city  
 .8 各郡 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages
- 3420 奧羽地方 Ou (Tāhoku) Region  
 東北地方.
- 3421 福島縣 Fukushima Prefecture  
 岩代國(會津), 磐城國. Iwashiro, Iwaki.
- .1 福島市 Fukushima city  
 .2 若松市 Wakamatsu city  
 .3 郡山市 Kōriyama city  
 .4 平市 Taira city  
 .8 各郡 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages
- 3423 宮城縣 Miyagi Prefecture  
 陸前國. 參見磐城. Rikuzen; see also Iwaki.
- .1 仙臺市 Sendai city  
 .2 石巻市 Ishinomaki city  
 .8 各郡 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages
- 3425 岩手縣 Iwate Prefecture  
 陸中國(南部). 參見陸奥, 陸前. Rikuchū; see also (Rikuoku), Rikuzen. *Motsu*
- .1 盛岡市 Morioka city

日本地方史志(續) LOCAL HISTORY AND GAZETTEERS (Cont.)

- 3425.2 釜石市 Kamaishi city  
 .8 各郡 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages
- 3426 青森縣 Aomori Prefecture  
 陸奥國(奥,津輕) <sup>Motsu</sup> (Rikuoku) [O].
- .1 青森市 Aomori city  
 .2 弘前市 Hirosaki city  
 .3 八戸市 Hachinohe city  
 .8 各郡 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages
- 3427 秋田縣 Akita Prefecture  
 羽後國(羽); 參見陸中. Ugo [U]; see also Rikuchū
- .1 秋田市 Akita city  
 .8 各郡 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages
- 3429 山形縣 Yamagata Prefecture  
 羽前國(羽); 參見羽後. Uzen [U]; see also Ugo
- .1 山形市 Yamagata city  
 .2 米澤市 Yonezawa city  
 .3 鶴岡市 Tsuruoka city  
 .4 酒田市 Sakata city  
 .8 各郡 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages
- 3430 中部地方 Chūbu Region
- 3431 新潟縣 Niigata Prefecture  
 越後國(越); 佐渡國(佐). Echigo [Echi], Sado [Sa].

日本地方史志(續) LOCAL HISTORY AND GAZETTEERS (Cont.)

- |        |                 |                                |
|--------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| 3431.1 | 新潟市             | Niigata city                   |
| .2     | 長岡市             | Nagaoka city                   |
| .3     | 高田市             | Takaga city                    |
| .4     | 三條市             | Sanjō city                     |
| .8     | 各郡              | Districts                      |
| .9     | 各町村             | Towns and Villages             |
| 3432   | 富山縣             | Toyama Prefecture              |
|        | 越中國(越).         | Etchu [Echi].                  |
| .1     | 富山市             | Toyama city                    |
| .2     | 高岡市             | Takaoka city                   |
| .8     | 各郡              | Districts                      |
| .9     | 各町村             | Towns and Villages             |
| 3433   | 石川縣             | Ishikawa Prefecture            |
|        | 能登國(能), 加賀國(加). | Noto [No], Kaga [Ka].          |
| .1     | 金澤市             | Kanazawa city                  |
| .8     | 各郡              | Districts                      |
| .9     | 各町村             | Towns and Villages             |
| 3434   | 福井縣             | Fukui Prefecture               |
|        | 越前國(越), 若狹國(若). | Echizen [Echi], Wakasa [Jaku]. |
| .1     | 福井市             | Fukui city                     |
| .2     | 敦賀市             | Tsuruga city                   |
| .8     | 各郡              | Districts                      |
| .9     | 各町村             | Towns and Villages             |
| 3435   | 岐阜縣             | Gifu Prefecture                |
|        | 飛騨國(飛), 美濃國(濃). | Hida [Hi], Mino [Nō].          |
| .1     | 岐阜市             | Gifu city                      |

日本地方史志(續) LOCAL HISTORY AND GAZETTEERS (Cont.)

- |        |                         |                                      |
|--------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 3435.2 | 大垣市                     | Ōgaki city                           |
| .3     | 高山市                     | Takayama city                        |
| .8     | 各郡                      | Districts                            |
| .9     | 各町村                     | Towns and Villages                   |
| 3436   | 長野縣                     | Nagano Prefecture                    |
|        | 信濃國(信).                 | Shinano [Shin].                      |
| .1     | 長野市                     | Nagano city                          |
| .2     | 松本市                     | Matsumoto city                       |
| .3     | 上田市                     | Ueda city                            |
| .4     | 岡谷市                     | Okatani city                         |
| .5     | 飯田市                     | Iida city                            |
| .8     | 各郡                      | Districts                            |
| .9     | 各町村                     | Towns and Villages                   |
| 3437   | 山梨縣                     | Yamanashi Prefecture                 |
|        | 甲斐國(甲).                 | Kai [kō].                            |
| .1     | 甲府市                     | Kōfu city                            |
| .8     | 各郡                      | Districts                            |
| .9     | 各町村                     | Towns and Villages                   |
| 3438   | 靜岡縣                     | Shizuoku Prefecture                  |
|        | 伊豆國(豆), 駿河國(駿), 遠江國(遠). | Izu [Zu], Suruga [Sun], Tōtōmi [Yen] |
| .1     | 靜岡市                     | Shizuoku city                        |
| .2     | 濱松市                     | Hamamatsu city                       |
| .3     | 沼津市                     | Numazu city                          |
| .4     | 清水市                     | Shimizu city                         |
| .5     | 熱海市                     | Atami city                           |
| .8     | 各郡                      | Districts                            |
| .9     | 各町村                     | Towns and Villages                   |

日本地方史志(續) LOCAL HISTORY AND GAZETTEERS (Cont.)

3439

愛知縣 Aichi Prefecture

三河國(參), 尾張國(尾). Mikawa [San], Owari [Bi].

- .1 名古屋市 Nagoya city
- .2 豐橋市 Toyohashi city
- .3 岡崎市 Okazaki city
- .4 一宮市 Ichinomiya city
- .5 瀨戶市 Seto city
- .6 半田市 Handa city
- .8 各郡 Districts
- .9 各町村 Towns and Villages

3440

近畿地方 Kinki Region

3441

京都府 Kyōto Metropolitan Prefecture

山城國(城), 丹波國(丹), Yamashiro [Jō], Tamba [Tan],  
丹後國(丹). Tango [Tan].

- .1 京都市 Kyōto city
- 3442.1 福知山市 Fukuchiyama city
- .8 各郡 Districts
- .9 各町村 Towns and Villages

3443

大阪府 Osaka Metropolitan Prefecture

攝津國(攝), 河內國(河), Settsu [setsu], Kawachi [Ka],  
和泉國(泉). Izumi [sen].

- .1 大阪市 Osaka city
- 3444.1 堺市 Sakai city
- .2 岸和田市 Kishiwada city
- .3 布施市 Fuse city
- .4 豐中市 Toyonaka city
- .8 各郡 Districts
- .9 各町村 Towns and Villages

日本地方史志(續) LOCAL HISTORY AND GAZETTEERS (Cont.)

3445

兵庫縣

Hyōgo Prefecture

但馬國(但), 播磨國(播), 淡路國(淡); 參見丹波, 攝津.

Tajima [Tan], Harima [Ban], Awaji [Tan]; see also Tamba, Settsu.

- |    |     |                    |
|----|-----|--------------------|
| .1 | 神戸市 | Kōbe city          |
| .2 | 姫路市 | Himeri city        |
| .3 | 尾崎市 | Amagasaki city     |
| .4 | 明石市 | Akashi city        |
| .5 | 西宮市 | Nishinomiya city   |
| .8 | 各郡  | Districts          |
| .9 | 各町村 | Towns and Villages |

3446

和歌山市

Wakayama Prefecture

紀伊國(紀).

Kii [Ki].

- |    |      |                    |
|----|------|--------------------|
| .1 | 和歌山市 | Wakayama city      |
| .2 | 新宮市  | Shingū city        |
| .3 | 海南市  | Kainan city        |
| .8 | 各郡   | Districts          |
| .9 | 各町村  | Towns and Villages |

3447

奈良縣

Nara Prefecture

大和國(和)

Yamato [Wa].

- |    |     |                    |
|----|-----|--------------------|
| .1 | 奈良市 | Nara city          |
| .8 | 各郡  | Districts          |
| .9 | 各町村 | Towns and Villages |

3448

三重縣

Mie Prefecture

伊賀國(伊), 志摩國(志), 伊勢國(勢); 參見紀伊.

Iga [I], Shima [Shi], Ise [Sei]; see also Kii.

- |    |     |                |
|----|-----|----------------|
| .1 | 津市  | Tsu city       |
| .2 | 四日市 | Yokkaichi city |

日本地方史志 (續) LOCAL HISTORY AND GAZETTEERS (Cont.)

- 3448.3 宇治山田市 Ujiyamada city  
 .4 松阪市 Matsuzaka city  
 .5 桑名市 Kuwana city  
 .8 各郡 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages
- 3449 滋賀縣 Shiga Prefecture  
 近江國(江). Ōmi [Gō].  
 .1 大津市 Ōtsu city  
 .2 彦根市 Hikone city  
 .8 各郡 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages
- 3450 中國四國地方 Chūgoku, Shikoku Region  
 中國:
- 3451 鳥取縣 Tottori Prefecture  
 因幡國(因), 伯耆國(伯). Inaba [In], Hōki [Haku].  
 .1 鳥取市 Tottori city  
 .2 米子市 Yonago city  
 .8 各郡 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages
- 3452 島根縣 Shimane Prefecture  
 出雲國(雲), 石見國(石), Izumo [Un], Iwami [Seki], Oki [In]  
 隱岐國(隱)  
 .1 松江市 Matsue city  
 .8 各郡 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages
- 3453 山口縣 Yamaguchi Prefecture  
 周防國(防), 長門國(長). Suō [Bō], Nagato [Chō].  
 .1 山口市 Yamaguchi city

日本地方史志續 LOCAL HISTORY AND GAZETTEERS (Cont.)

- 3453.2 下關市 Shimonos<sup>e</sup>ki city  
 .3 宇部市 Ube city  
 .4 萩市 Hagi city  
 .5 徳山市 Tokuyama city  
 .6 防府市 Hōfu city  
 .8 各郡 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages

3454 廣島縣 Hiroshima Prefecture  
 備後國(備), 安藝國(藝). Bingo [Bi], Aki [Gei].

- .1 廣島市 Hiroshima city  
 .2 吳市 Kure city  
 .3 尾道市 Onomichi city  
 .4 福山市 Fukuyama city  
 .5 三原市 Mihara city  
 .8 各郡 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages

3455 岡山縣 Okayama Prefecture  
 美作國(作), 備前國(備), Mimasaka [Saku], Bizen [Bi],  
 備中國(備). Bitchū [Bi].

- .1 岡山市 Okayama city  
 .2 倉敷市 Kurashiki city  
 .3 津山市 Tsuyama city  
 .8 各郡 Districts  
 .9 各町村 Towns and Villages

3456 四國地方: Kagawa Prefecture  
 香川縣 Sanuki [San].  
 讚岐國(讚).

日本地方史志(續) LOCAL HISTORY AND GAZETTEERS (Cont.)

- |        |              |                                    |
|--------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| 3456.1 | 高松市          | Takamatsu city                     |
| .2     | 丸龜市          | Marugame city                      |
| .8     | 各郡           | Districts                          |
| .9     | 各町村          | Towns and Villages                 |
| 3457   | 德島縣          | Tokushima Prefecture               |
|        | 阿波國(阿).      | Awa [A].                           |
| .1     | 德島市          | Tokushima city                     |
| .8     | 各郡           | Districts                          |
| .9     | 各町村          | Towns and Villages                 |
| 3458   | 愛媛縣          | Ehime Prefecture                   |
|        | 伊豫國(豫).      | Iyo [Yo].                          |
| .1     | 松山市          | Matsuyama city                     |
| .2     | 今治市          | Imabari city                       |
| .3     | 宇和島市         | Uwajima city                       |
| .4     | 八幡濱市         | Yawatahama city                    |
| .5     | 新居濱市         | Niihama city                       |
| .8     | 各郡           | Districts                          |
| .9     | 各町村          | Towns and Villages                 |
| 3459   | 高知縣          | Kōchi Prefecture                   |
|        | 土佐國(土).      | Tosa [To].                         |
| .1     | 高知市          | Kōchi city                         |
| .8     | 各郡           | Districts                          |
| .9     | 各町村          | Towns and Villages                 |
| 3460   | 九州地方         | Kyūshū (Seinan) Region             |
|        | 西南地方, 西海道.   |                                    |
| 3461   | 福岡縣          | Fukuoka Prefecture                 |
|        | 筑前國, 筑後國(筑); | Chikuzen [Chiku], Chikugo [Chiku]. |
|        | 筑紫.          |                                    |

日本地方史志(續) LOCAL HISTORY AND GAZETTEERS (Cont.)

- |        |                 |                         |                    |
|--------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 3461.1 | 福岡市             | Fukuoka city            |                    |
| .2     | 久留米市            | Kurume city             |                    |
| .3     | 門司市             | Moji city               | .3 北九州市<br>.35 門司市 |
| .4     | 小倉市             | Kokura city             |                    |
| .5     | 若松市             | Wakamatsu city          |                    |
| .6     | 大牟田市            | Ōmuta city              |                    |
| .7     | 八幡市             | Yawata city             |                    |
| .71    | 戸畑市             | Tobata city             |                    |
| .72    | 直方市             | Nōgata city             |                    |
| .73    | 飯塚市             | Iizuka city             |                    |
| .8     | 各郡              | Districts               |                    |
| .9     | 各町村             | Towns and Villages      |                    |
| 3462   | 佐賀縣             | Saga Prefecture         |                    |
|        | 肥前國(肥).         | Hizen [Hi].             |                    |
| .1     | 佐賀市             | Saga city               |                    |
| .2     | 唐津市             | Karatsu city            |                    |
| .8     | 各郡              | Districts               |                    |
| .9     | 各町村             | Towns and Villages      |                    |
| 3463   | 長崎縣             | Nagasaki Prefecture     |                    |
|        | 壹岐國(壹), 對馬國(對). | Iki [I], Tsushima [Tai] |                    |
| .1     | 長崎市             | Nagasaki city           |                    |
| .2     | 佐世保市            | Sasebo city             |                    |
| .8     | 各郡              | Districts               |                    |
| .9     | 各町村             | Towns and Villages      |                    |
| 3464   | 熊本縣             | Kumamoto Prefecture     |                    |
|        | 肥後國(肥).         |                         |                    |

日本地方史志(續) LOCAL HISTORY AND GAZETTEERS (Cont.)

- 3464 Higo [Hi].
- .1 熊本市 Kumamoto city
- .8 各郡 Districts
- .9 各町村 Towns and Villages
- 3465 大分縣 Ōita Prefecture  
豐前國(豐), 豐後國(豐). Buzen [Hō], Bungo [Hō].
- .1 大分市 Ōita city
- .2 別府市 Beppu city
- .3 中津市 Nakatsu city
- .8 各郡 Districts
- .9 各町村 Towns and Villages
- 3466 宮崎縣 Miyazaki Prefecture  
日向國(日). Hyūga [Niichi].
- .1 宮崎市 Miyazaki city
- .2 都城市 Miyakonojō city
- .3 延岡市 Nobeoka city
- .8 各郡 Districts
- .9 各町村 Towns and Villages
- 3467 鹿兒島縣 Kagoshima Prefecture  
薩摩國(薩), 大隅國(隅). Satsuma [Satsu], Ōsumi [Gū].
- .1 鹿兒島市 Kagoshima city
- .8 各郡 Districts
- .9 各町村 Towns and Villages
- 3468 琉球 Liuchiu (Ryūkyū)
- 3468 沖繩縣 Okinawa Prefecture
- .1 那霸市 Naha city

日本地方史志 (LOCAL HISTORY AND GAZETTEERS (Cont.))

3468.2	首里市	Shuri city
.8	各郡	Districts
.9	各町村	Towns and Villages
3469	北海道	Hokkaido (Ezo)
.1	石狩國	Ishikari Kuni
.11	札幌市	Sapporo city
.12	旭川市	Asahikawa city
.13	石狩支廳	Ishikari Shitei <i>Sub-prefecture</i>
.14	空知支廳	Sorachi Shitei <i>Sub-prefecture</i>
.15	上川支廳	Kamikawa Shitei <i>Sub-prefecture</i>
.19	各町村	Towns and Villages
.2	後志國	Shiribeshi Kuni
.21	小樽市	Otaru city
.22	後志支廳	Shiribeshi Shitei <i>Sub-prefecture</i>
.24	各町村	Towns and Villages
.25	渡島國	Oshima Kuni
.26	函館市	Hakodate city
.27	檜山支廳	Hiyama Shitei <i>Sub-prefecture</i>
.28	渡島支廳	Oshima Shitei <i>Sub-prefecture</i>
.29	各町村	Towns and Villages
.3	膽振國	Iburi Kuni
.31	室蘭市	Muroran city
.32	膽振支廳	Iburi Shitei <i>Sub-prefecture</i>
.34	各町村	Towns and Villages
.35	日高國	Hidaka Kuni
.35	日高支廳	Hidaka Shitei <i>Sub-prefecture</i>
.39	各町村	Towns and Villages

日本地方史志續 LOCAL HISTORY AND GAZETTEERS (Cont.)

3469.4	十勝國	Tokachi Kuni
.41	帶廣市	Obihiro city
.4	十勝支廳	Tokachi shitei SUB PREFECTURE
.49	各町村	Towns and Villages
.5	釧路國	Kushiro Kuni
.51	釧路市	Kushiro city
.5	釧路支廳	Kushiro shitei SUB PREFECTURE
.59	各町村	Towns and Villages
.6	根室國及千島國	Nemuro and Chishima Kuni
.6	根室支廳	Nemuro shitei SUB PREFECTURE
.69	各町村	Towns and Villages
.7	北見國	Kitami Kuni
.73	網走支廳	Abashiri shitei SUB PREFECTURE
.76	宗谷支廳	Sōya shitei SUB PREFECTURE
.79	各町村	Towns and Villages
.8	天鹽國	Teshio Kuni
.8	留萌支廳	Rumoe shitei SUB PREFECTURE
.89	各町村	Towns and Villages
.9	樺太(庫頁島)	Karafuto (Kuyehtao; Saghalien)
.93	各支廳	Shitei SUB PREFECTURE
.98	各郡	Districts
.99	各町村	Towns and Villages
3470	臺灣	TAIWAN (FORMOSA)
3471	臺北州	Taihoku (Taipei)
.1	臺北市	Taiho'ku (Taipei) city
.2	基隆市	Kirun (Chilung) city

日本地方史志(續) LOCAL HISTORY AND GAZETTEERS (Cont.)

- |        |              |  |
|--------|--------------|--|
| 3471.7 | 臺北州(續)<br>各郡 | Districts                                |
| .8     | 各街庄          | Towns and Villages                       |
| 3472   | 新竹州          | Sinchiku (Shinchu)                       |
| .1     | 新竹市          | Sinchiku (Shinchu)                       |
| .7     | 各郡           | Districts                                |
| .8     | 各街庄          | Towns and Villages                       |
| 3473   | 臺中州          | Taichū (Taichung)                        |
| .1     | 臺中市          | Taichū (Taichung) city                   |
| .2     | 彰化市          | Shōka (Changhua) city                    |
| .7     | 各郡           | Districts                                |
| .8     | 各街庄          | Towns and Villages                       |
| 3474   | 臺南州          | Tainan                                   |
| .1     | 臺南市          | Tainan city                              |
| .2     | 嘉義市          | Kagi (Chia yi) city                      |
| .7     | 各郡           | Districts                                |
| .8     | 各街庄          | Towns and Villages                       |
| 3475   | 高雄州          | Takao (Kaohsiung)                        |
| .1     | 高雄市          | Takao (Kaohsiung) city                   |
| .2     | 屏東市          | Heitō (Pingtung) city                    |
| .7     | 各郡           | Districts                                |
| .8     | 各街庄          | Towns and Villages                       |
| 3476   | 臺東廳          | Taitō (Taitung)                          |
| .7     | 各郡           | Districts                                |
| .8     | 各街庄          | Towns and Villages                       |
| 3477   | 花蓮港廳         | Karenkō (Hualienkang)                    |
| .7     | 各郡各支廳        | Districts and <sup>sub</sup> prefectures |
| .8     | 各街庄各區        | Towns and Villages                       |

日本地方史志(續) LOCAL HISTORY AND GAZETTEERS (Cont.)

- 3478 澎湖廳 Bōko (P'êng hu; Pescadores)  
 .8 各街庄 Towns and Villages  
 3479 蕃地 Aboriginal districts

3480-3489 朝鮮歷史 KOREA: HISTORY

- 3480 總錄 細分用表一 GENERAL WORKS (Subdivide by Table I)  
 3481 文化史 CULTURAL HISTORY  
 3482 通史 GENERAL HISTORY  
 時代史 HISTORY BY PERIODS
- 3483 古朝鮮時代 Ancient Period -108 B.C.  
 傳說時代 Legendary Period 2317-1122 B.C.  
 箕子時代 Chitze (Kija) Dynasty 1122-194 B.C.  
 衛滿時代 Wei-Man (Wiman) Dynasty 194-108 B.C.
- 3484 樂浪郡時代 Lo Lang Chun (Nang nang gun) Period  
滄海郡, 樂浪郡, 臨屯郡, 玄菟郡, 真蕃郡, 辰韓, 馬韓, 弁韓. 108 B.C.-313 A.D.
- 3485 三國時代 Three Kingdoms Period 313 A.D.-935 A.D.
- .2 新羅 辰韓 Silla (Hsin lo, Shiragi), 57 B.C.-935 A.D.  
 .5 高句麗 Koguryō (Kaokouli; Kōkuri), 37 B.C.-668 A.D.  
 .8 百濟 馬韓 Paekche (Pochi; Kudara), 18 B.C.-663 A.D.
- 3486 高麗時代 Koryo (Kaoli; Kōrai) Period 918-1392  
 3487 朝鮮時代 Choson (Chaohsien; Chōsen) Period 1392-1895  
 .9 韓國時代 Han'guk (Kankoku; Hankuo) Period 1896-1910  
 3488 日韓合併 Annexed by Japan 1910-

3490-3499 朝鮮地理 KOREA: GEOGRAPHY

- 3490 總錄 GENERAL WORKS

朝鮮地理(續) KOREA: GEOGRAPHY (Cont.)

- |        |      |  |
|--------|------|--|
| 3491   | 京畿道  | Kyōngki to (Keiki tō, prefecture)      |
| .1     | 京城府  | Kyōngsōng pu (Keijō fu, Seoul, city)   |
| .2     | 仁川府  | Inch'ōn pu (Jinsen fu, city)           |
| .3     | 開城府  | Kaesōng pu (Kaijō fu, city)            |
| .7     | 各郡   | Districts (kun)                        |
| .8     | 各邑面  | Towns and Villages (ūp myōn)           |
| 3492   | 忠清北道 | Ch'ung-ch'ōng puk to (Chūsei hoku tō)  |
| .3     | 各郡   | Districts (kun)                        |
| .4     | 各邑面  | Towns and Villages (ūp myōn)           |
| 3492.5 | 忠清南道 | Ch'ung-ch'ōng nam to (Chūsei nan tō)   |
| .7     | 各郡   | Districts                              |
| .8     | 各邑面  | Towns and Villages                     |
| 3493   | 全羅北道 | Chōnra puk to (Zenrahoku tō)           |
| .1     | 群山府  | Kunsan pu (Kunsan fu)                  |
| .2     | 全州府  | Chōnchu pu (Zenshu fu)                 |
| .7     | 各郡   | Districts                              |
| .8     | 各邑面  | Towns and Villages                     |
| 3494   | 全羅南道 | Chōnra nam to (Zenra nan tō)           |
| .1     | 木浦府  | Mokp'ō pu (Moppo fu)                   |
| .2     | 光州府  | Kwangchu pu (Kōshū fu)                 |
| .7     | 各郡   | Districts                              |
| .8     | 各邑面  | Towns and Villages                     |
| .9     | 濟州島  | Chechu to (Saishū tō, Quelpart island) |
| 3495   | 慶尚北道 | Kyōngsang puk to (Keishōhoku tō)       |
| .1     | 大邱府  | Taeku pu (Taikyū fu)                   |
| .3     | 各郡   | Districts                              |
| .4     | 各邑面  | Towns and Villages                     |

朝鮮地理(續) KOREA: GEOGRAPHY (Cont.)

- |        |      |                                 |
|--------|------|---------------------------------|
| 3495.5 | 慶尚南道 | Kyōngsang nam to (Keishōnan tō) |
| .6     | 釜山府  | Pusan pu (Husan fu)             |
| .7     | 馬山府  | Masan pu (Masan fu)             |
| .8     | 各郡   | Districts                       |
| .9     | 各邑面  | Towns and Villages              |
| 3496   | 黃海道  | Hwanghae to (Kōkai tō)          |
| .7     | 各郡   | Districts                       |
| .8     | 各邑面  | Towns and Villages              |
| 3497   | 平安南道 | P'yōngan nam to (Heian nan tō)  |
| .1     | 平壤府  | P'yōngyang pu (Heijō fu)        |
| .2     | 鎮南浦府 | Chinnamp'ō pu (Chinnappō fu)    |
| .3     | 各郡   | Districts                       |
| .4     | 各邑面  | Towns and Villages              |
| .5     | 平安北道 | P'yōngan puk to (Heianhoku tō)  |
| .6     | 新義州府 | Sinnichu pu (Singishū fu)       |
| .7     | 各郡   | Districts                       |
| .8     | 各邑面  | Towns and Villages              |
| 3498   | 江原道  | Kang wōn to (Kōgen tō)          |
| .7     | 各郡   | Districts                       |
| .8     | 各邑面  | Towns and Villages              |
| 3499   | 咸鏡南道 | Hamkyōng nam to (Kankyō nan tō) |
| .1     | 元山府  | Wōnsan pu (Genzan fu)           |
| .2     | 咸興府  | Hamhūng pu (Kankō fu)           |
| .3     | 各郡   | Districts                       |
| .4     | 各邑面  | Towns and Villages              |

朝鮮地理(續) KOREA: GEOGRAPHY (Cont.)

3499.5	咸鏡北道	Hamkyōng puk to (Kankyō-hoku tō)
.6	清津府	Ch'ōngchin pu (Seisin fu)
.7	羅津府	Rachin pu (Rasin fu)
.8	各郡	Districts
.9	各邑面	Towns and Villages

3500-3599 亞洲其他各國 OTHER COUNTRIES IN ASIA

3500-3509	俄國(亞洲之部)	Russia in Asia (Siberia, Central Asia, Turkestan)
3500	西伯利亞, 中亞細亞, 土爾其斯坦. 歷史	History
3501-3509	地理	Geography
3510-3519	菲律賓	Philippine Islands
3510	歷史	History
3511-3519	地理	Geography
3520-3529	東印度羣島	East Indies Islands
3520	歷史	History
3521-3529	地理	Geography
3530-3539	馬來半島	Malay Peninsula
3530	歷史	History
3531-3539	地理	Geography
3540-3543	泰國暹羅	Thailand (Siam)
3540	歷史	History
3542-3543	地理	Geography
3544-3546	越南	Indo-China
3544	歷史	History
3545-3546	地理	Geography

3547-3549	緬甸	Burma
3547	歷史	History
3548-3549	地理	Geography
3550-3559	印度	India
3550	歷史	History
3551-3559	地理	Geography
3560-3564	阿富汗	Afghanistan
3560	歷史	History
3561-3564	地理	Geography
3565-3566	俾路芝	Baluchistan
3565	歷史	History
3566	地理	Geography
3567-3568	尼泊爾	Nepal
3567	歷史	History
3568	地理	Geography
3570-3576	伊蘭波斯	Iran (Persia)
3570	歷史	History
3571-3576	地理	Geography
3577-3578	伊拉克	Iraq (Mesopotamia)
3580-3589	阿剌伯	Arabia
3580	歷史	History
3581-3589	地理	Geography
3590	土耳其(亞洲之部)	Turkey in Asia. Asia Minor
3590	歷史	History
3591-3599	地理	Geography

3600-3799 歐洲史地 EUROPE: HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY

- |           |          |  |   |
|-----------|----------|--|---|
| 3601-3609 | 總志       | General  |   |
| 3610-3619 | 土耳其(歐洲部) | Turkey in Europe   |   |
| 3620-3621 | 巴爾幹半島    | Balkan Peninsula States  |   |
| 3622-3626 | 保加利亞     | Bulgaria   |   |
| 3627-3628 | 亞爾巴尼亞    | Albania  |   |
| 3630-3634 | 希臘       | Greece   |   |
| 3635-3639 | 羅馬尼亞     | Rumania  | ← Eto Moldavia, Transylvania,             |
| 3640-3649 | 俄國       | Russia   | Bessarabia, Wallachia                     |
| 3650-3659 | 波蘭       | Poland   |   |
| 3660-3669 | 波羅的海各國   | Baltic States: Lithuania, Latvia, Esthonia                                   |   |
| 3670-3679 | 斯堪地那維亞   | Scandinavian Countries: Finland, Sweden, Norway, Denmark (including Iceland) | 立陶宛, 拉脫維亞, 愛沙尼亞.<br>芬蘭, 瑞典, 挪威, 丹麥, 冰島.   |
| 3680-3685 | 捷克斯拉夫    | Czechoslovakia   |   |
| 3686-3689 | 巨哥斯拉夫    | Jugoslavia   | ← Serbia, Montenegro, Bosnia, Herzegovina |
| 3690-3695 | 匈牙利      | Hungary  |   |
| 3696-3699 | 奧地利      | Austria  |   |
| 3700-3719 | 德國       | Germany  |   |
| 3720-3729 | 瑞士, 盧森堡  | Switzerland. Luxembourg  | 9   |
| 3730-3735 | 荷蘭       | Holland  | Liechtenstein 8<br>列支敦士登                  |
| 3736-3739 | 比利時      | Belgium  |   |
| 3740-3749 | 法國       | France   |   |
| 3750-3759 | 意大利      | Italy  | .59 Vatican                               |
| 3760-3769 | 西班牙      | Spain  |   |
| 3770-3779 | 葡萄牙      | Portugal   |   |
| 3780-3799 | 英國       | Great Britain  |   |
| 3780-3789 | 歷史       | History by periods   | 分時代                                       |

## 英國(續)

## GREAT BRITAIN (Cont.)

- |           |     |                             |
|-----------|-----|-----------------------------|
| 3790-3799 | 地理  | Geography and Local History |
| 3791-3794 | 英格蘭 | England                     |
| 3795      | 威爾斯 | Wales                       |
| 3796-3797 | 蘇格蘭 | Scotland                    |
| 3798-3799 | 愛爾蘭 | Ireland                     |
| 3799      |     | Eire (Irish Free States)    |

## 3800-3899 美洲史地 THE AMERICAS: HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY

- |           |             |                               |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 3805      | 北美          | NORTH AMERICA                 |
| 3810-3829 | 坎拿大         | CANADA                        |
| 3810-3819 | 歷史          | HISTORY BY PERIODS            |
| 3811      | 發現時代        | Discovery                     |
| 3812      | 法屬時代        | French Regime, 1524-1763      |
| 3815      | 英屬時代        | British Occupation, 1763-1867 |
| 3817-3819 | 自治時代        | Dominion of Canada, 1867-     |
| 3820      | 地理          | GEOGRAPHY AND LOCAL HISTORY   |
| 3821      | 英屬哥倫比亞      | British Columbia              |
| 3822      | 西北諸省        | Northwest Provinces           |
| 3823      | 東北諸省        | Northeast Provinces           |
| 3824      | 安大略         | Ontario                       |
| 3825      | 魁卜克         | Quebec                        |
| 3826      | 新布隆瑞克       | New Brunswick                 |
| 3827      | 愛德華島        | Prince Edward Island          |
| 3828      | 新蘇格蘭        | Nova Scotia                   |
| 3829      | 紐芬蘭<br>拉布刺達 | Newfoundland. Labrador        |

- 3830-3849 美國 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
- 3830 歷史 HISTORY BY PERIODS *1-2 Table I.*
- 3831 發現時代 Discovery (to 1607)
- 3832 殖民時代 Colonial (1607-1775)
- 3833 革命時代 Revolution (1775-1789)
- 3834 憲政時代 Constitutional (1789-1809)
- 3835 英美一次戰爭 War of 1812 (1809-1845)
- 3836 美墨戰爭 War with Mexico (1845-1861)
- 3837 內戰時代 Civil War (1861-1865)
- 3838 十九世紀末 Later 19th Century (1865-1901)
- 3839 二十世紀 20th Century (1901- )
- 3840 地理 GEOGRAPHY AND LOCAL HISTORY
- 3841 北大西洋諸州 North Atlantic States
- 3842 中大西洋諸州 Middle Atlantic States
- 3843 南大西洋諸州 South Atlantic States
- 3844 南密河諸州 South Mississippi States
- 3845 中密河諸州 Middle Mississippi States
- 3846 北密河諸州 North Mississippi States
- 3847 西部諸州 Western States
- 3848 北太平洋諸州 Pacific States (North)
- 3849 南太平洋諸州 Pacific States (South)
- 3850-3859 墨西哥 MEXICO *Latin America*
- 3860-3869 中美 CENTRAL AMERICA
- 3862 危地馬拉 Guatemala (State and city)
- 3863 英領洪都拉斯 British Honduras
- 3864 洪都拉斯 Honduras

- |           |                          |   |
|-----------|--------------------------|---|
| 3865      | 薩爾瓦多                     | Salvador  |
| 3866      | 尼加拉瓜                     | Nicaragua   |
| 3867      | 哥斯達黎加                    | Costa Rica  |
| 3868-3869 | 巴拿馬                      | Panama, Isthmus and Canal Zone                              |
| 3870-3879 | 西印度羣島                    | WEST INDIES   |
| 3871      | 古巴                       | Cuba  |
| 3872      | 海地, <sup>3873</sup> 多米尼加 | Haiti, Dominican Republic                                   |
| 3874      | 波特黎各                     | Puerto Rico   |
| 3875      | 牙買加                      | Jamaica   |
| 3876      | 巴哈馬                      | Bahama Islands  |
| 3877      | 百慕大羣島                    | Bermuda Islands   |
| 3880-3889 | 南美                       | SOUTH AMERICA <span style="float: right;">3879 西印度海峽</span> |
| 3881      | 可倫比亞                     | Colombia  |
| 3882      | 委內瑞辣                     | Venezuela   |
| 3883      | 基阿那                      | The Guianas (British, Dutch and French)                     |
| 3884      | 巴西                       | Brazil  |
| 3885      | 玻利維亞                     | Bolivia   |
| 3886      | 巴拉圭, 烏拉圭                 | Paraguay, Uruguay   |
| 3887      | 阿根廷                      | Argentina   |
| 3888      | 智利                       | Chile   |
| 3889      | 秘魯, 厄瓜多爾                 | Peru, Ecuador   |
| <hr/>     |                          |   |
| 3900-3999 | 非洲大洋洲及兩極地                | AFRICA, OCEANIA AND POLAR REGIONS                           |
| 3910      | 北非                       | North Africa  |
| 3911      | 埃及                       | Egypt   |
| 3920      | 法屬赤道非洲                   | French West and Equatorial Africa                           |

3930	中非	Central Africa
3940	南非	South Africa
3950	澳大利亞	Australia
3960	新西蘭	New Zealand
3970	大洋洲, 夏威夷	Oceania. Hawaii
3980	南極	Antarctic Regions
3990	北極	Arctic Regions

4000-4999 社會科學類 SOCIAL SCIENCES

4000-4019	社會科學總論	SOCIAL SCIENCE IN GENERAL (Subdivide by Table D)
4020-4099	統計學	STATISTICS (General only; special with subject)
4020-4029	統計理論	GENERAL THEORY
4030-4099	各國統計	GENERAL STATISTICS OF SPECIAL COUNTRIES
4030-4039	中國	CHINA
4030.1-4030.9	全國	National
4031-4039	各省	Provincial (By Table D)
4040-4049	日本	JAPAN
4040.1-4040.9	全國	National
4041-4049	各地	Regional (By Table D)
4050-4059	亞洲其他各國	OTHER COUNTRIES IN ASIA
4050	俄國亞洲部分	Russia in Asia
4051	菲律賓	Philippine Islands
4052	東印度羣島	East Indies Islands
4053	馬來半島	Malay Peninsula
4054	泰國 越南	Thailand (Siam) Indo-China
4055	印度 緬甸	India Burma
4056	阿富汗 俾路芝	Afghanistan Baluchistan
4057	伊蘭 伊拉克	Iran Iraq
4058	阿刺伯	Arabia
4059	小亞細亞	Asia Minor
4060-4079	歐洲各國	EUROPE Table II
4080-4089	美洲各國	AMERICAS " "
4090-4099	非洲 大洋洲	AFRICA OCEANIA " "

4100-4299	社會學	<u>SOCIOLOGY</u>
4101-4109	總錄	GENERAL (Subdivide by Table D)
4110-4128	各論	SPECIAL TREATISES ON GENERAL SOCIOLOGY
4110	社會學學說	Sociological Theories
4120	社會心理學	Social Psychology
4125	公意	Public Opinion
4127	群衆及其他	Crowds, mobs, etc.
4129-4149	社會歷史及狀況	SOCIAL HISTORY, CONDITIONS AND INVESTIGATIONS
4129	總志	General
4130-4139	中國	China
4130	分時代	Subdivide by periods Table III
4131-4139	分地方	Subdivide by Regions Table II
4140-4148	日本	Japan
4140	分時代	Subdivide by Periods Table III
4141-4148	分地方	Subdivide by Regions Table II
4149	其他各國	Other Countries. Divide like Table II
4150-4169	習俗	CUSTOMS AND MANNERS FOLKLORE
4150	概論	General Treatises
4151	服制	Dresses. Costume
4152	飲食吸煙癖好	Eating, Drinking and Other Habits
4153	居住	Houses. Dwellings
4155	生壽	Birth
4156	嫁娶	Marriage Customs
4157	喪葬	Treatment of the Dead
4158	祭祀	Offering Ceremonies
4159	賓讌	Banquets. Parties
4160	節令	Festivals. Holidays
4161	射御	Archery and Chariotry
4162	其他	Other Customs and Manners TRADITIONS

- |           |         |   |
|-----------|---------|---|
| 4164      | 各業習俗    | Customs Relating to Special Occupations   |
| 4165      | 士       | Scholars                                  |
| 4166      | 農       | Farmers                                   |
| 4167      | 工       | Artisans                                  |
| 4168      | 商       | Merchants                                 |
| 4169      | 其他      | Other Classes                             |
| 4170-4179 | 家庭與婦女   | FAMILY AND WOMEN                          |
| 4170      | 總錄      | General                                   |
| 4172      | 兩性關係    | Sex Relations                             |
| 4174      | 婚姻      | Marriage                                  |
| 4176      | 婦女      | Women. Feminism                           |
| 4180-4209 | 會社組織    | SOCIAL ORGANIZATION                       |
| 4181      | 秘密會社    | Secret Societies                          |
| 4182      | 各省市會館   | Provincial Clubs                          |
| 4184      | 宗教團體    | Religious Societies                       |
| 4185      | 種族團體    | Racial Societies                          |
| 4186      | 職業團體    | Occupational Societies                    |
| 4187      | 政治團體    | Political and Patriotic Societies         |
| 4188      | 俱樂部     | Special Clubs                             |
| 4190      | 各種社會    | Communities                               |
| 4192      | 城市社會    | Urban groups: The City                    |
| 4196      | 鄉村社會    | Rural groups: The Country (See also 8075) |
| 4200      | 階級      | Classes and Slavery                       |
| 4208      | 種族      | Races as Social Groups                    |
| 4210-4279 | 社會病象    | SOCIAL PATHOLOGY: PHILANTHROPY, CHARITIES |
|           | 救濟及改良   | AND CORRECTIONS                           |
| 4210      | 慈善事業    | Philanthropy (General)                    |
| 4212      | 國家與慈善事業 | State and Charities                       |

社會病象 SOCIAL PATHOLOGY (Cont.)

- 4214 救濟及改良(續) 慈善事業組織 Charity Organization
- 4216 社會改良運動 Social Welfare
- 4220 保護及救濟 Protection, Assistance and Relief, etc.
- 4222 童孺 Children
- 4223 老弱 Aged
- 4224 青年 Young Men and Women
- 4225 殘廢 Defectives
- 4227 同業救濟 Persons of Special Occupations
- 4229 乞丐 Pauperism
- 4230 各種墮落 Degeneration, Intemperance, Drug Habits, etc.
- 4231 鴉片 Opium
- 4232 煙草 Tobacco
- 4233 娼妓 Prostitution (Subdivide by Table II)  
依地理細分用表二。
- 4240 犯罪學 Criminology
- 4260 刑罰學 Penology
- 4266 警察, 偵探 Police. Detectives
- 4270 監獄 Prisons. Punishment
- 4275 感化所 Reformatories
- 4280-4299 社會改造 SOCIAL RECONSTRUCTION: SOCIALISM,  
COMMUNISM, UTOPIAS AND ANARCHISM
- 4280 社會主義 Socialism
- 4290 共產主義 Communism
- 4295 烏托邦 Utopias
- 4296 無政府主義 Anarchism

4300-4599

經濟學 ECONOMICS

4301-4309

總錄

GENERAL (Subdivide by Table D)

4310-4329

依體裁分用表一。  
經濟理論及  
思想史ECONOMIC THEORY AND THOUGHT: "SYSTEMS",  
COMPENDS, HISTORIES, ETC.

4310-4319

通論

General Treatises (Arrange original works by創作以著者年代分排;  
思想史以討論時代分排。authors' dates and historical works by  
the periods discussed therein)

4311-4313

中國著述

Chinese Works

4311

上古

Ancient

4312

中古

Medieval

4313

近世

Modern

4313-4315

日本著述

Japanese Works

4314

明治以前

Pre-Meiji ( -1868)

4315

明治以後

Post-Meiji (1868-Date)

4316-4319

西洋著述

Western Works

4316

不分時代

General

4317

亞當斯密以前

Before Adam Smith (to 1766)

4318

經典時代

Classical Period (1766-1876)

4319

現代

Modern Period (1876-Date)

4320-4339

專論

Special Topics

4321

價值論, 物價論

Value and Price

4322

地租論

Land and Rent

4323

工資論

Labor and Wages

4324

資本論, 利息論

Capital and Interest

4325

利潤論, 收益論

Profit and Income

4326

財富論, 資產論

Wealth and Property

4327

分配論

Distribution

4328

消費論

Consumption

4329

生產論

Production

經濟理論  
專論(續) Special Topics (Cont.)

- 4330-4339 人口論 Population Theory. Demography  
人口研究入此. 統計. 人口統計入各國 (Monographs and Studies only. Statistics of population go in 4020-4099)
- 4337 中國人口研究 Studies of Chinese Population
- 4338 日本人口研究 Studies of Japanese Population
- 4340-4379 經濟史地 ECONOMIC HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY AND CONDITIONS  
及狀況  
 通論 General and Comparative
- 4341-4347 總錄 General (Form subdivisions. See Table D)  
依體裁分, 用表一.
- 4348 經濟史 Economic History: General Treatises
- 4349 經濟地理 Economic Geography: General Treatises
- 4350-4379 分國 By Countries
- 4351- 中國 China
- 4351 經濟史地叢集 Collections: Economic History and Geography
- 4352 經濟史概論 Economic History: General Treatises
- 4353 上古至明 Earliest to Ming Dynasty (1644)
- 4354 清 Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)
- 4355 民國 The Republic (1912-date)
- 4356 經濟地理概論 Economic Geography: General Treatises
- 4357 各省經濟地理 Economic Geography by Provinces (Divide by Table II)  
依表二細分.
- 4358 實業通志 Economic Surveys: General  
以論農工商等運輸金融及財政狀況者入此, 專論製造品者入一類.
- 4359 各省實業志 Economic Surveys by Provinces (Divide by Table II)  
依表二細分.
- 4360-4369 日本 Japan
- 4361 經濟史地叢集 Collections: Economic History and Geography
- 4362 經濟史概論 Economic History: General Treatises
- 4363 上古至德川時代 Earliest to the end of Tokugawa Period ( -1868)
- 4364 明治時代 Meiji Period (1868-1912)
- 4365 大正以後 Taishō to the Present (1912-date)

經濟史地及狀況  
日本(續) Japan (Cont.)

4366 經濟地理概論 Economic Geography: General Treatises

4367 各地經濟地理 Economic Geography: Regional (Divide by Table II)  
依表=細分,但臺灣及朝鮮經濟地理入產業志後。

4368 產業通志 Economic Surveys: General

4369 各地產業志 Economic Surveys: Regional (Divide by Table II)  
依表=細分,臺灣經濟地理及產業志,4369.8;朝鮮,4369.9.

4380-4419 土地與農業 LAND AND AGRICULTURE

(See also 8020-8099. In a general library works on agricultural economics are classified here. In an agricultural library it is better to place them in 8020-8099)

4380-4389 通論 General and Comparative 1-7

4383 = 9 土地及農業經濟概論 General Treatises on Land and Agricultural Economics

4385 = 7 農業及土地制度通史 General History of Agriculture and Land Systems

4386 地產經營 Real Estate Business

4387 農業階級 Agricultural Classes

4388 土地(租佃)制度及政策 Land Tenure and Policy

4389 土地利用及耕種 Utilization and Culture of Special Classes of Land

4390-4419 分國 By Countries

4390-4399 中國 China

4392 法令 Law and Documents

4394 歷史及現狀 History and Description

4396 政策 Policy

4398 各地狀況 Local Conditions (Divide by Table II)  
依表=細分。

4400-4409 日本 Japan

4402 法令 Law and Documents

4404 歷史及現狀 History and Description

4406 政策 Policy

4408 各地狀況 Local Conditions (Divide by Table II)  
依表=細分。

4410-4419

其他各國 Other Countries (See Table ID)

依表二細分。

4420-4449

工業 INDUSTRY

4420.1-.9

總錄 GENERAL (Form subdivisions, see Table D)

依體裁分,用表一。

4422

工業制度 Industrial Systems: house industry, handicrafts, trades, factory system, etc.

4424

工業組織 Industrial organization: corporations, trusts, etc.

4426

政府與工業 State and Industry: industrial policy

4427

工業政策  
國有與市有工業 State and Municipal Industries

4431

中央工業報告 National Industrial Reports

4432

各地工業報告 Industrial Reports of Various Provinces (Sub-  
依地理分,用表二。 divide by geographical Table ID)

4434-4449

各種工業 SPECIAL INDUSTRIES

關於歷史及經濟方面著述入此,技術方面著述入農業工業類。

(Historical and economic treatises only. Technical go in 8280-8899)

4435

農產品工業 Agricultural Products

4438

礦業 Mineral Industries

4441

工程 Engineering

4443

製造品:化學類 Manufactures: Chemical

似工業入 830-8539

4444

五金類 Metal

4445

木材類 Lumber

4446

皮革類 Leather

4447

紙類 Paper

4448

紡織類 Textiles

4449

雜類 Miscellaneous

4450-4476

勞工 LABOR

4451-4459

總錄 General (Form subdivisions, see Table D)

依體裁分,用表一。

4460-4476

專論 Special Topics

4460

歷史及現狀 History and Conditions (Subdivide by geographical  
依地理分,用表二。 Table ID)

勞工(續) LABOR (Cont.)

4461	勞工制度	Labor Systems
4462	工資	Wages
4463	工作時間	Hours
4464	罷工	Strikes
4465	失業	Unemployment
4466	職業介紹	Employment Agencies and Ways of Employment
4467	女工童工	Woman and Child Labor
4468	勞工生活問題	Social Condition of Labor
4469	工人保險等	Workingmen's Insurance; Mutual Aid, etc.
4470	工人衛生	Labor Hygiene; Welfare Institutions
4471	勞工法令	Labor and the State: Law and Legislation
4474	行會工團	Guilds, Trade Unions, etc.
4475	糾紛及仲裁	Disputes and Arbitration

4477-4479 合作 COOPERATION

4477.1-.9	總錄 <small>依體裁分, 用表一.</small>	General (Subdivide by Table I)
4478	歷史及現狀	History and Conditions (Subdivide by Geographical Table II)
4479	各種合作社 <small>關於各業之合作, 列入其類例如農、業合作入農業.</small>	Kinds of Cooperative Associations (Cooperation relating to other subjects are classified with those subjects, e.g. 8093 Cooperation in Agriculture)
.1	信用合作 <small>參見金融法.</small>	Credit Cooperatives See also 4565-4576
.4	購買合作 <small>參見家政.</small>	Purchasing Cooperatives " " 8251
.5	消費合作 <small>參見家政.</small>	Consumer's Cooperatives " " 8251
.6	銷售合作 <small>參見營業技術.</small>	Marketing Cooperatives " " 4557
.7	生產合作 <small>參見農業一藝.</small>	Producers' Cooperatives " " 8093

4480-4529 運輸及交通 TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION

4481-4486	總錄 <small>依體裁分, 用表一.</small>	General form subdivisions. See Table L.
-----------	------------------------------	---

運輸交通 (續) TRANSPORTATION (Cont.)

- |           |                                    |                                       |                                  |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 4487      | 指南, 年鑑                             | Shippers' Guides. Directories. Tables |                                  |
| 4488      | 通史                                 | History in General                    |                                  |
| 4489      | 政策                                 | Public Policy—General Treatises       |                                  |
| 4490      | 公路                                 | Roads and Highways                    |                                  |
| 4495      | 汽車運輸                               | Motor Transportation                  |                                  |
| 4500      | 鐵路                                 | Railways                              |                                  |
| 4510      | 水運 <small>海運, 運河等.</small>         | Water Transportation. Shipping        |                                  |
| 4515      | 空運                                 | Air Transportation                    |                                  |
| 4518      | 他種運輸                               | Other Means of Transportation         |                                  |
| 4520      | 郵政                                 | Postal Service                        |                                  |
| 4525      | 電報, 電話                             | Telegraph and Telephone               | telegraphic codes                |
| 4529      | 他種交通                               | Other Means of Communication          | 4528 TV. Radio                   |
| 4530-4549 | 商業貿易                               | COMMERCE TRADE                        |                                  |
| 4530      | 期刊                                 | Periodicals                           |                                  |
|           | 商會報告                               | Reports of Chambers of Commerce, etc. |                                  |
| 4531      | 中國                                 | China                                 |                                  |
| 4532      | 日本                                 | Japan                                 |                                  |
| 4533      | 其他各國                               | Other Countries. See Table II         |                                  |
| 4534      | 叢集 <small>按地理分, 用表二.</small>       | Collections: Pamphlets, Tracts, etc.  |                                  |
| 4535      | 書目                                 | Bibliography                          |                                  |
| 4536      | 字典指南                               | Dictionaries. Directories. Guides     |                                  |
| 4537      | 年鑑                                 | Yearbooks and Almanacs                |                                  |
| 4539      | 概論                                 | General Treatises and Compendis       |                                  |
| 4540      | 商業政策                               | Commercial Policy                     |                                  |
| 4541      | 商業史                                | Commercial History                    | Better classified with 4340-4379 |
| 4542      | 商業地理 <small>商業史地以併入經濟史地為宜.</small> | Commercial Geography                  |                                  |

商業貿易(續) COMMERCE (Cont.)

4543-4545	國內商業	Internal Trade (Domestic Commerce)
4543	中國	China
4544	日本	Japan
4545	其他各國	Other Countries (Subdivide by Table II)
4546-4549	國際貿易	International Trade
4546	統計及公牘	Statistics and Documents
4547	理論, 概說	Theory Treatises
4548	關稅政策及歷史	Tariff - Policy and History. See also 4594
4549	其他問題 <small>例如津貼及補助</small>	Other Topics e.g. Subsidies and Bounties
4550-4559	營業技術	BUSINESS METHODS
4551.1-.9	總錄	General (Subdivide by Table I)
4552	營業組織管理	Business Organization and Administration
4553	公事房管理法	Office Economy
4554	商業算術	Business Arithmetic
4555	簿記會計	Bookkeeping. Accounting
4556	廣告	Advertising
4557	販賣銷售	Marketing. Salesmanship
4558	堆棧倉庫	Warehousing and Storage
4559	各項商業管理法	Special Lines of Business; Management, Method, etc.
4560-4579	金融	FINANCE
4560.1-.19	總錄	General (Form subdivisions. See Table I)
4561	貨幣	Money
4562	物價	Prices and Price Indexes
4565	銀行	Banking
4569	信用	Credit
4570	國外匯兌	Foreign Exchange

金融(續) FINANCE (Cont.)

4572	公司財務	Corporation Finance. Stock Companies, etc.
4574	投資	Investments. Speculation, Stock Exchange, etc.
4576	保險	Insurance
4577	人壽保險	Life Insurance
4578	火災保險	Fire Insurance
4579	傷損保險	Casualty Insurance
4580-4599	財政	PUBLIC FINANCE
4580.1-.9	總錄	General (Subdivide by Table D)
4581-4589	各國財政	Finances of Different Countries
4581-4582	中國	China
4581	中央	National
4582	地方	Local (Subdivide by Geographical Table II)
4583-4584	日本	Japan
4583	中央	National
4584	地方	Local (Subdivide by Geographical Table II)
4585	亞洲其他諸國	Other Countries in Asia
4586-4589	其他各國	Other Countries
4590-4599	財政專論	Special Topics
4590	財務行政及預算制度	Financial Administration and the Budget System
4591-4596	賦稅	Taxation
4591	丁役 田賦	Poll Tax Land Tax
4592	鹽稅	Salt Tax
4593	酒權 烟稅	Wine and Tobacco Taxes
4594	關稅	Customs
4595	釐金	Likin
4596	其他各稅	Other Taxes
	地方稅	

財政(續) PUBLIC FINANCE (Cont.)

- 4597 公債 Public Debt (Loans and Public Securities)
- 4598 官產官業及其收益 State Property, State Enterprises and Their Income
- 4599

4600-4899 政法學 POLITICS AND LAW

- 4601-4607 總錄 依體裁分,用表一. GENERAL (Subdivide by Table D)

- 4608-4612 政法思想史 HISTORY OF POLITICAL AND LEGAL THOUGHT

- 4608 中國 China

- 4609 日本 Japan

- 4610 其他東方諸國 依地理分,用表二. Other Oriental Countries (Subdivide by Table II)

- 4611 西洋 依地理分,用表二. Western (Subdivide by Table II)

- 4612 世界 Universal and Comparative

4614-4629 政法哲學 POLITICAL AND LEGAL PHILOSOPHY

- 4614-4618 中國人專著 Treatises by Chinese Authors

- 4614 古代 Ancient Period (Earliest to 206 B.C.)

- 4615 漢至隋 Han Dynasty to Sui Dynasty (B.C. 206-618 A.D.)

- 4616 唐至明 T'ang Dynasty to Ming Dynasty (618-1644)

- 4617 清 Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)

- 4618 民國 The Republic (1912-Date)

- 4622-4625 日本人專著 Treatises by Japanese Authors

- 4622 上古至室町時代 Ancient to the End of Muromachi Period (Earliest to 1603)

- 4623 德川時代 Tokugawa Period (1603-1868)

- 4624 明治時代 Meiji Period (1868-1912)

- 4625 現代 Contemporary (1912-Date)

- 4626-4628 西洋人專著 Treatises by Western Authors

- 4626 上古 Ancient

- 4627 中古 Medieval

政法學(續) POLITICS AND LAW (Cont.)

- |           |                          |  |
|-----------|--------------------------|--|
| 4628      | 近代                       | Modern                                   |
| 4629      | 現代                       | Contemporary                             |
| 4630-4649 | 比較政府:中央                  | COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT - CENTRAL         |
| 4630-4637 | 總錄                       | General (Subdivide by Table D)           |
|           | <small>依體裁分,用表一.</small> |  |
| 4638      | 政制史                      | History                                  |
| 4639      | 概論                       | General Treatises                        |
| 4641-4643 | 各部制度                     | Special Branches of Government           |
| 4641      | 立法                       | Legislative                              |
| 4642      | 行政                       | Executive                                |
| 4643      | 司法                       | Judicial                                 |
| 4644-4648 | 其他制度                     | Special Topics                           |
| 4644      | 公民                       | Citizenship                              |
| 4645      | 選舉權                      | Suffrage                                 |
| 4646      | 選舉制度                     | Electoral System                         |
| 4647      | 代議制度                     | Representation                           |
| 4648      | 政黨                       | Political Parties                        |
| 4650-4659 | 比較政府:地方                  | COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT - STATE AND LOCAL |
| 4650      | 總錄                       | General                                  |
|           | <small>依體裁分,用表一.</small> |  |
| 4651      | 省政府                      | State or Provincial Government           |
| 4652-4659 | 地方及市政府                   | Local Government. Municipal Government   |
| 4653      | 法令                       | Charters. Laws                           |
| 4654      | 組織及行政                    | Organization and Administration          |
| 4656      | 公共事業                     | Public Works, etc.                       |
| 4660-4799 | 各國政府                     | GOVERNMENTS OF VARIOUS COUNTRIES         |
| 4660-4769 | 中國政府                     | THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT                   |
| 4660.1-.9 | 總錄                       | General (By form division Table D)       |
|           | <small>依體裁分,用表一.</small> |  |

中國政府(續) THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT (Cont.)

- |           |                                    |   |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---|
| 4661.1-.9 | 詔令<br><small>依時代分</small>          | Edicts, Decrees, etc. (Subdivide chronologically)                               |
| 4662.1-.9 | 奏議公牘專集<br><small>依著者時代分</small>    | Memorials and Official Papers of Individual Authors (Subdivide chronologically) |
| 4664.1-.9 | 奏議公牘彙刊<br><small>依時代分</small>      | Memorials and Official Papers: Collections (Subdivide chronologically)          |
| 4665-4669 | 貢舉考試                               | Selection and Examination Systems   |
| 4665      | 古代至五代                              | Earliest to the Five Dynasties (to 960)   |
| 4666      | 宋元                                 | Sung and Yüan Dynasties (960-1368)  |
| 4667      | 明                                  | Ming-Dynasty (1368-1644)  |
| 4668      | 清                                  | Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)  |
| 4669      | 民國                                 | The Republic (1912- )   |
| 4670-4674 | 吏治要覽<br><small>官規,政績,從政錄,等</small> | Manuals for Officials   |
| 4670      | 古代至五代                              | Earliest to the Five Dynasties (to 960)   |
| 4671      | 宋元                                 | Sung and Yüan Dynasties (960-1368)  |
| 4672      | 明                                  | Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)  |
| 4673      | 清                                  | Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)  |
| 4674      | 民國                                 | The Republic (1912- )   |
| 4676-4680 | 儀注典禮                               | Rites and Ceremonies  |
| 4676      | 古代至五代                              | Earliest to the Five Dynasties (to 960)   |
| 4677      | 宋元                                 | Sung and Yüan Dynasties (960-1368)  |
| 4678      | 明                                  | Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)  |
| 4679      | 清                                  | Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)  |
| 4680      | 民國                                 | The Republic (1912- )   |
| 4681-4686 | 政制通考<br><small>各部總論</small>        | General Works on Political Institutions   |
| 4681      | 通代                                 | On All Periods  |
| 4682      | 古代至隋                               | Earliest to Sui Dynasty (to 618)  |
| 4683      | 唐五代                                | T'ang and the Five Dynasties (618-960)  |

中國政府 (續) THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT (Cont.)

- 4684 宋 Sung Dynasty (960-1279)  
 4685 元 Yüan Dynasty (1280-1368)  
 4686 明 Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)  
 4687 清 Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)  
 4688 民國 The Republic (1912- )

4690-4735

中央各部制度 The Departments of the Central Government  
 (Includes works on the history, organization, regulations and rules, decrees and proclamations, and anecdotes of each department under which the arrangement is chronological. Works on the Government of Each Dynasty should go with 4681-9, General Works on Political Institutions.)

凡論各部之沿革組織章程法令及掌故者入此。各部不依朝代排列。總論歷代政府者入政治通考。

4690-4693

元首 CHIEF OF THE STATE

- 4690 通論 General  
 4691 皇帝, 內務府, 宗人府 The Emperor, Imperial Household, Imperial Clan Court  
 4692 總統府 Office of the President  
 4693 國民政府 State Council of the National Government  
 .2 委員會 Civil Affairs Dept.  
 .3 參謀處 Military Affairs Dept.  
 .4 主計處 The Comptroller-General's Office

4694-4698

行政中樞 CENTRAL EXECUTIVE ORGANS

- 4695 內閣 Neiko (Grand Secretariat on Imperial Chancery)  
 4696 軍機處 Chün Ch'ü Ch'u (Council of State or Grand Council)  
 4697 國務院 Kuo Wu Yüan (The Cabinet)  
 4698 行政院 Executive Yüan  
 4699.1-.9 各委員會 Different Special Commissions under the Executive Yüan

4701-4702

禮教 RITES AND EDUCATION

- 4701 禮部 Board of Rites  
 4701.9 學部 Board of Learning  
 4702 教育部 Ministry of Education

中國政府(續) THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT (Cont.)

4703-4706

財政 FINANCE

4703

戶部 Board of Revenue

.9

度支部 Board of Finance

4704

財政部 Ministry of Finance

4705

鹽務署 Salt Revenue Administration

4706

關務署 Customs Administration

4707-4710

工商農礦 PUBLIC WORKS, AGRICULTURE, MINES, INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

4707.2

工部 Board of Public Works

4707.3

商部 Board of Trade

4707.4

農工商部 Board of Agriculture, Industry and Commerce

4708

農商部 Ministry of Agriculture and Commerce

4709

農礦部 Ministry of Agriculture and Mines

4709

工商部 Ministry of Industry and Commerce

4710

實業部, 經濟部 Ministry of Industries and of Economic Affairs

4711-4712

交通 COMMUNICATION AND TRANSPORT

4711

郵傳部 Board of Posts and Communications

交通部 Ministry of Communications

4712

鐵道部 Ministry of Railways

4713-4714

內政 INTERNAL AFFAIRS

4713

民政部 Board of Civil Affairs

4713

內務部 Ministry of Interior

.8

中央防疫處 National Epidemic Prevention Bureau

4714

內政部 Ministry of Internal Affairs

.8

衛生署 Public Health Administration

4715

外交 FOREIGN AFFAIRS

總理衙門 Tsung-li Yamen

外務部 Board of Foreign Affairs

外交部 Ministry of Foreign Affairs

中國政府(續) THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT (Cont.)

4716

藩政僑務 DEPENDENCIES, OVERSEAS AFFAIRS

.1

理藩院 Board of Dependencies

.3

蒙藏院 Dep't. of Mongolian and Tibetan Affairs

.5

蒙藏委員會 Commission on Mongolia and Tibet

.9

僑務委員會 Commission on Overseas Chinese Affairs

4718-4721

國防 NATIONAL DEFENSE

4718

兵部 Board of War

4719

陸軍部 Ministry of Army

.6

海軍部 Ministry of Navy

4720

軍政部 Ministry of Military Affairs

.8

航空署 Department of Aviation

4721

參謀部 General Staff

將軍府 Council of Generals

軍事委員會 National Military Council

4722-4723

立法 LEGISLATIVE PROCESS

4722

資政院 National Assembly

國會 The Parliament

4723

立法院 Legislative Yüan

4724-4725

司法 ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

法院判例及解釋見法典 (For Decisions and Interpretations of the Supreme and other Courts, see 4885-4886)

4724.8

刑部 Board of Punishments

法部 Board of Justice

.9

司法部 Ministry of Justice

4725

司法院 Judicial Yüan

.2

司法行政部 Ministry of Judicial Administration

.4

最高法院 Supreme Court

.6

行政法院 Administrative Court

中國政府(續) THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT (Cont.)

4726-4727

考試 CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATION (For history of the  
科舉歷史上及當  
改以前稱考試。 examination system, see 4665-4668)

4726

吏部 Board of Civil Appointments

4727

考試院 Examination Yüan

.6

銓叙部 Ministry of Personnel

4728-4729

監察 CONTROL SYSTEM

4728

都察院 The Censorate

4729

監察院<sup>御史台</sup> Control Yüan

.8

審計部 Ministry of Audits

4730-4735

其他各部 OTHER DEPARTMENTS

4730

4731

翰林院 The Hanlin Academy

4732

中央研究院 Academia Sinica

4733

4734

4735

4737

政黨 POLITICAL PARTIES

4738.10-.99

國民黨 Kuomintang

.10-27

黨義 Principles

孫文義 Sun-Yat-senism

.10

全集 Complete Works

.11

選集 Selections

.12

解說 Secondary Works of Interpretations

三民主義 Three-people Principles

.13

全書 Complete Works

.14

節選 Selections

.15

解說 Secondary Works of Interpretations

國民黨 讀 KUOMINTANG (Cont.)

- 4738.16 民族主義 Principle of Nationalism  
.17 民權主義 Principle of Democracy  
.18 民生主義 Principle of People's Livelihood  
.19 建國方略 Plans for National Reconstruction  
.20 建國大綱 Outline of National Reconstruction  
.21 五權憲法 Five-power Constitution  
.22 革命方略 Plans for Revolution  
.23 其他政策 Other Policies and Declarations Announced by  
及宣言 Dr. Sun  
.24 講演集 Collection of Dr. Sun's Lectures  
.25 函牘雜文 Dr. Sun's Letters and Miscellaneous Essays  
.26 黨章 Party Regulations  
.27 政論 Party Platforms

4738.28-.32

史傳 HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY

- .28 全史 General  
.29 民元以前 Earliest to 1911  
.30 民元以後 1912-present  
.31 傳記, Biography (Divide by biographees)  
依傳主姓名分  
.32 史屑 Miscellaneous Historical Works

4738.33-.96

組織 ORGANIZATION

- 全國 National - General  
.33 黨內編著 Official Publications  
.34 黨外編著 Unofficial Publications  
全國代表會議 National Convention  
.35 黨內編著 Official Publications  
.36 黨外編著 Unofficial Publications

國民黨 (續) KUOMINTANG (Cont.)

- 4738.37 中央執行委員會 Central Executive Committee  
黨內編著 Official Publications  
.38 黨外編著 Unofficial Publications
- 常務委員會 Standing Committee of C.E.C.  
.39 黨內編著 Official Publications  
.40 黨外編著 Unofficial Publications
- 政治委員會 Political Council  
.41 黨內編著 Official Publications  
.42 黨外編著 Unofficial Publications
- .43 其他委員會 Other Councils (Divide by names of councils)  
依名稱排列。
- 組織部 Organization Department  
.44 黨內編著 Official Publications  
.45 黨外編著 Unofficial Publications
- 宣傳部 Propaganda Department  
.46 黨內編著 Official Publications  
.47 黨外編著 Unofficial Publications
- 訓練部 Training Department  
.48 黨內編著 Official Publications  
.49 黨外編著 Unofficial Publications
- 青年部 Young People's Department  
.50 黨內編著 Official Publications  
.51 黨外編著 Unofficial Publications
- 婦女部 Women's Department  
.52 黨內編著 Official Publications  
.53 黨外編著 Unofficial Publications

國民黨(續) KUOMINTANG (Cont.)

海外部 Overseas Department

4738.54

黨內編著 Official Publications

.55

黨外編著 Unofficial Publications

.56

其他各部 Other Departments

.57-.86

省黨部 Provincial Organizations (Divide by names of provinces)

依省名分  
省下再依  
區名分。(Under each province, divide by the names of the districts)

.87-.99

特別黨部 Special Areas' Organizations (Divide by names of the areas)

.87

南京 Nanking

.88

上海 Shanghai

.89

廣州 Canton

.90

武漢 Wuhan

.91

北平天津 Peiping and Tientsin

.92

東三省 The Three Eastern Provinces

.93

香港 Hongkong

.94

其他國內地方 Others

.95

美洲 America

.96

歐洲 Europe

.97

日本 Japan

.98

.99

其他 Others

4739

其他政治問題 OTHER PROBLEMS OF CHINESE GOVERNMENT

4740-4769

省市地方政府 CHINESE PROVINCIAL, LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENTS

4740

省市地方政府總論 General treatises on provincial, local and municipal governments of more than one province

中國省市地方政府 CHINESE PROVINCIAL, LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL  
(續) GOVERNMENTS (Cont.)

- 4741 省政府總論 General treatises on provincial governments of more than one province
- 4742 市及地方政府總論 General treatises on local and municipal governments of several provinces.
- 4743-4769 各省市或地方政府 Provincial, local and municipal governments of one province
- 名省之縣市政府，  
用該省號碼添以  
數點，再依王氏四角  
號碼法加該縣市  
名稱首一字之第一  
號碼。例如河北  
省為4745，天津  
市則4745.13.
- (For county (hsien) and municipal (shih) govern-  
ments of each province, the province number  
should be followed by a decimal point and a  
number for the county or city. Such a number  
may be formed by taking the first corner each  
[using Wong's Four-corner System] of the two  
characters forming the name of the county or city.)
- 4743 遼寧 Liaoning
- 4744 吉林 Kirin
- 4745 黑龍江 Heilungkiang
- 4746 河北 Hopei
- 4747 山東 Shantung
- 4748 河南 Honan
- 4749 山西 Shansi
- 4750 陝西 Shensi
- 4751 甘肅 Kansu
- 4752 四川 Szechuan
- 4753 西康 Hsikang
- 4754 湖北 Hupeh
- 4755 湖南 Hunan
- 4756 江西 Kiangsi
- 4757 安徽 Anhwei
- 4758 江蘇 Kiangsu

中國省市地方政府 CHINESE PROVINCIAL LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL  
(續) GOVERNMENTS (Cont.)

4759	南京	Nanking
4760	浙江	Chekiang
4761	福建	Fukien
4762	廣東	Kwangtung
4763	廣西	Kwangsi
4764	雲南	Yunnan
4765	貴州	Kweichow
4766.1	熱河	Jehol
.2	綏遠	Suiyuan
.3	寧夏	Ningshia
.4	察哈爾	Charhar
4767	外蒙古	Outer Mongolia
4768	新疆	Sinkiang (Chinese Turkestan)
.6	青海	Chinghai (Kokonor)
4769	西藏	Tibet

4770-4787

日本政府 THE JAPANESE GOVERNMENT

4771

總論 GENERAL TREATISES

4772

政治制度史 POLITICAL AND LEGAL INSTITUTIONS

.2

公家制度 Kuge (Court nobles) Institutions

.3

武家制度 Buke (Feudal barons) Institutions

.4

藩政 Administration of Clans

.5

憲政制度 Constitutional Institutions. See also 3380, 4890

4773

儀制典例 CEREMONIES AND RITES

.1

讓位,踐祚,即位 Abdication, accession and coronation  
有職者入此。 For the great thanksgiving, see 1948.2  
大嘗祭入神饗。

4625  
8 ? 1 Over ?  
9 see 4625

日本政府 THE JAPANESE GOVERNMENT (Cont.)

- 4773.2 行幸啟, 御成 (續) Imperial Visits
- .3 元服, 年賀 Majority Ceremonies
- .4 立太子, 立坊, 立后, Selection of Crown Prince, Empress, etc.  
女御入内, 御產
- .5 改元 Renaming of Era
- .6 歲事, 節會, 拜賀 Rituals of the Year
- .7 親王, 將軍, 宣下, 任大 Imperial Appointments  
臣, 除目, 宣旨
- .8 供御, 膳部, 裝束, Imperial Wardrobe and Household Fixtures  
服色, 調度, 輿車
- .9 大喪, 服忌, 觸穢 Imperial Funerals

4774-4785

中央政府 THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

各部之歷史, 規程, 及  
官書之須集中一處者  
入此. 其餘之書, 即  
係政府機關出版,  
亦依內容, 各歸其類.

Class here works on the history, regulations, etc. of each department, and the official documents of the various departments which should be kept together as a group. However, works relative to special subjects though issued by the departments, should go with those subjects.

4774.1

總錄 GENERAL

- .2 官書叢集 Collection of Official Documents
- .3 通論 General Treatises (Subdivide by dynasties  
依時代細分, 用表三. like Table III)
- .8 職員錄 Civil Lists. Official Registers

4775

皇帝 (天皇) EMPEROR

- .1 皇室 Imperial Family
- .2 宮内省 Department of Imperial Household
- .9 内大臣府 Office of the Privy Seal

4776.1

樞密顧問 PRIVY COUNSELLORS

- .3 元老 Genrō
- .5 樞密院 Privy Council

日本政府 THE JAPANESE GOVERNMENT (Cont.)

內閣

CABINET

4777

4777.1

內務省

Department of Home Affairs

.2

文部省

Department of Education

.3

厚生省

Department of Welfare

.4

大藏省

Department of Finance

.5

農林省

Department of Agriculture and Forestry

.6

商工省

Department of Commerce and Industry

.7

遞信省

Department of Communications

.8

鐵道省

Department of Railways

.9

司法省

Department of Justice

4778.1

外務省

Department of Foreign Affairs

.2

拓務省

Department of Colonial Affairs

.5

大本營

IMPERIAL HEADQUARTERS

.52

侍從武官府

Office of Aide-de-camp

.54

元帥府

Board of Marshals and Fleet Admirals

.55

軍事參議院

Supreme War Council

.56

國防總部

Central Defense Headquarters

.58

參謀本部

General Staff Headquarters

.59

教育總監部

Military Education Department

.6

陸軍省

Department of War

.79

海軍軍令部

Naval General Staff Board

.8

海軍省

Department of Navy

4779

考試監察機關

EXAMINATION AND CONTROL ORGANS

.2

文官試驗委員會

Commission on Civil Service Examination

.5

行政裁判所

Court of Administrative Litigation

.8

會計檢查院

Board of Audit

日本政府 THE JAPANESE GOVERNMENT (Cont.)

4780

議會

IMPERIAL DIET

4781

貴族院

House of Peers

4782

眾議院

House of Representatives

4783

選舉制

Electoral System

4784

政黨

POLITICAL PARTIES

4785

地方政府

LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (GENERAL TREATISES)

.1

府縣郡制及其行政 Prefectural System

.2

府縣會 Prefectural Assemblies

.3

町村制及其行政 Town and Village System

.4

町村會 Town and Village Assemblies

.5

都市制及其行政 Municipal Governments

.6

都市會 Municipal Councils

4786

各地方政府

GOVERNMENTS OF PARTICULAR PREFECTS,  
CITIES AND TOWNS (Subdivide by  
geographical Table)

依地方分用表二。

4787

屬地行政

ADMINISTRATION OF DEPENDENCIES

.1

朝鮮總督府 Chosen Government General

.2

臺灣總督府 Taiwan Government General

.3

樺太廳 Karafuto Administration

.4

南洋廳 South Sea Mandated Islands Administration

.5

關東廳 Kwantung Administration

4788-4789

其他亞洲各

GOVERNMENTS OF OTHER ASIATIC COUNTRIES (See  
also 4804 Colonial Administration and Governments  
of Controlling European Countries)

國政府

參見殖民地行政組織。

4788.1

韓國

KOREA (Before 1910 only, After 1910, see 4787.1)

.2

.3

.4

泰國

THAILAND

其他亞洲各國政府(續) GOVERNMENTS OF OTHER ASIATIC COUNTRIES (Cont.)

4788.5

.6

.7

.8

印度

INDIA (only independent native states)

.9

4789.1

阿富汗

AFGANISTAN

.2

俾路芝

BALUCHISTAN

.3

伊蘭

IRAN

.4

伊拉克

IRAQ

.5

阿刺伯

ARABIA

.6

.7

.8

.9

4790-4799

西洋各國政府 THE GOVERNMENTS OF OTHER WESTERN COUNTRIES

4790

歐美政府

EUROPE AND AMERICA (GENERAL)

4791

英國及屬領

Great Britain and British Empire

4792

法國

France

4793

德國

Germany

4794

瑞士

Switzerland

4795

意大利

Italy

4796

俄國

Russia

4797

其他歐洲各國

Other European Countries

4798

美國

United States of America

4798.9

南美各國

Latin American Countries

4799

非洲及海洋洲各國

Other Countries in Africa and Oceania (See also 4804 Colonial Administration and governments of

參見殖民地行政組織. controlling countries)

- 4800-4859 國際政治 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS AND LAW  
及公法
- 4800.1-.19 總錄 GENERAL (Subdivide by forms like Table D)  
依體裁分,用表一。
- 4801-4809 殖民及移民 COLONIZATION AND IMMIGRATION
- 4801 移民論 Immigration
- 4802 殖民論 Colonization and Emigration
- .1 中國僑務政策 Chinese Emigration Policies
- .2 日本殖民政策 Japanese Colonization Policies
- 4803 殖民地種類 Forms and Classes of Colonies
- .1 外人在華租界及特區 Foreign Concessions and Special Territories in China
- .2
- .3
- .7 國聯委託管理區域 Mandated Territories
- 4804 殖民地行政組織 Colonial Organization and Administration
- 4805-4809 各國殖民移民狀況及管理 Conditions and Government of Colonists and Immigrants in Special Countries  
(Subdivide by country of settlement like Table II. A capital letter indicating the country of origin is to be added to the class number. e.g. 4808.4C, 4808.4J and 4808.4G are the numbers for the Chinese, Japanese and German immigrants in the U. S. A.)  
依移入國,照表二分。華僑及日僑在各國者,于分類號碼後加C或J表之,他國僑民類推。例如在美國之華僑,日僑,德僑,其號碼為4808.4C,4808.4J,4808.4G。
- 4805 亞洲 Asia
- 4806-4807 歐洲 Europe
- 4808 美洲 America
- 4809 非洲及大洋洲 Africa and Oceania
- 4811-4819 條約及公牘 TREATIES AND DOCUMENTS
- 4811 概論 General
- 4812-4813 中國 China
- 4812 彙集 Collections. By periods according to Table III  
依時狀分,用表三。

國際政治及 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS AND LAW (Cont.)

4813

公法  
彙集分國

By Countries

- .1
- .2
- .3
- .4
- .5
- .6
- .7
- .8

俄國  
英國  
美國  
法國  
日本  
德國  
意國  
其他

Russia  
England  
United States  
France  
Japan  
Germany  
Italy  
Minor Countries

4814-4815

日本

Japan

4814

彙集  
依時代分用表三.

Collections. By periods according to Table III

4815

彙集分國

By Countries

- .1
- .2
- .3
- .4
- .5
- .6
- .7
- .8

俄國  
英國  
美國  
法國  
中國  
德國  
意國  
其他

Russia  
England  
United States  
France  
China  
Germany  
Italy  
Minor Countries

.9

其他亞洲各國

Other Countries in Asia

4816-4819

歐美諸國  
依地理分用表二.

Other Countries. See Table II

4820-4829

國際關係, 邦交

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS. DIPLOMACY

凡論國際關係, 外交政策, 外交問題者入此; 叙述純粹事實者入各國外交史.

(Only works on general international relations, diplomatic systems and policies are classed here. For factual accounts of relations between countries, see diplomatic history of the countries involved.)

國際關係, 邦交 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS. (Cont.)

- 4820.1-.9 總錄 依體裁分, 用表一. General (Subdivide by forms like Table D)
- 4821 外交行政 Organization and Administration
- 4822 使節 The Diplomatic Service
- 4823 領事制度 Consuls, Consular Systems
- 4824 治外法權 Extraterritoriality
- .1 在中國者 In China
- 4825-4829 各國外交政策及問題 依地理分, 用表二. Diplomacy of Special Countries (Subdivide by geographical Table II)
- 4825 亞洲 Asia
- .1 中國 China
- .2 日本 Japan
- 4826-4827 歐洲 Europe
- 4828 美洲 America
- 4829 非洲及大洋洲 Africa and Oceania
- 4830-4839 國際政府 INTERNATIONAL GOVERNMENT
- 4830 國際仲裁 International Arbitration
- 4833 世界法庭 World Court
- 4835 國際會議 International Congresses
- 4836
- 4837 國際聯盟 League of Nations
- 4839
- 4840-4859 國際法 INTERNATIONAL LAW
- 4841-4842 通論 歷史, 原理, 及例案. General Treatises (History, Theory and Cases)
- 4841 上古及中古 Ancient and Medieval
- 4842 近世 Modern (1500-date)

國際法 (續) INTERNATIONAL LAW (Cont.)

4843-4859	專論	Special Topics
4843	平時法	Law of Peace
4844	法人, 國權	Persons. Rights
4845	訂約	Treaty Making
4846	陸海空領權	Jurisdiction, General: land, sea, air
4847	其他	Other Topics
4848	戰時法	Law of War
4849	交戰	Belligerency
4850	海上法	Maritime War: Prize law, right of search
4851	戰時物權	Property in War
4852	中立	Neutrality
4853	制裁方法	Measures Short of War
4854	其他	Other Special Topics
4855	國際私法	Private International Law
4856	國際民法	Civil Law (International)
4857	國際商法	Commercial Law (International)
4858	國際刑法	Criminal Law (International). Extradition
4859	國際訴訟法	Procedure in International Private Law
4860-4899	法律法學	LAW JURISPRUDENCE
4861-4869	總錄	GENERAL (Subdivide by form like Table D)
4870-4880	依體裁分, 用表一. 法制史, 法理學史	HISTORY OF LEGAL SYSTEMS AND OF JURISPRUDENCE
4870-4877	中國	<u>China</u>
4870	概論	General
4871	先秦	Earliest to Han Dynasty ( 206 B.C.)

法律法學(續) LAW JURISPRUDENCE (Cont.)

- |             |   |  |
|-------------|---|--|
| 4872        | 漢至隋   | Han Dynasty to Sui Dynasty (B.C. 206-618 A.D.)                                       |
| 4873        | 唐,五代  | T'ang Dynasty and the Five Dynasties (618-960)                                       |
| 4874        | 宋元  | Sung and Yüan Dynasties (960-1368)   |
| 4875        | 明   | Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)   |
| 4876        | 清   | Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)   |
| 4877        | 民國  | The Republic (1912-date)   |
| 4878        | 日本<br><small>依時代分,用表三.</small>  | Japan (Subdivide chronologically by Table III)                                       |
| 4879        | 亞洲其他諸國<br><small>依地理分,用表二.</small>                                    | Other Countries in Asia (Subdivide geographically by Table II)                       |
| 4880        | 西洋諸國<br><small>依地理分,用表二.</small>                                      | Western Countries (Subdivide geographically by Table II)                             |
| 4881-4889   | 法彙法典律例判釋  | COLLECTIONS OF LAW, CODES, STATUTES AND CASES, DECISIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS         |
| 4881-4886   | 中國  | <u>China</u>   |
| 4881        | 上古至隋  | Earliest to Sui Dynasty ( 618 A.D.)  |
| 4882        | 唐及五代  | T'ang Dynasty and the Five Dynasties (618-960)                                       |
| 4883        | 宋元  | Sung and Yüan Dynasties (960-1368)   |
| 4884        | 明   | Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)   |
| 4885        | 清   | Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)   |
| 4886        | 民國  | The Republic (1912-date)   |
| 4886.01-.09 | 立法院及最高法院<br><small>此處專列大法及判釋彙編,各部官規應入中央行政及地方政府.<br/>依時代分,用表三.</small> | Central Legislative Yüan and the Supreme Court (Subdivide by periods like Table III) |
| 4886.11-.39 | 各省法院<br><small>依省區分,用表二.</small>                                      | Provincial Courts (Subdivide geographically by Table II)                             |
| 4887        | 日本  | <u>Japan</u>   |
| .1          | 上古至室町時代   | Ancient to End of Muramachi Period ( -1603)  |
| .2          | 德川時代  | Tokugawa Period (1603-1868)  |

法律法學 續 LAW. JURISPRUDENCE (Cont.)

4887.3	明治時代	Meiji Period (1868-1912)
.4	現代	Contemporary Period (1912-date)
.4	中央	Central
.41	地方	Local
4888	亞洲其他各國 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	Other Countries in Asia (Subdivide geographically by Table II)
4889	西洋諸國 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	Western Countries (Subdivide geographically by Table II)
4890-4899	法律各論	LAW OF SPECIAL TOPICS
4890	憲法	Constitutional Law
.1-.2	中國	China
.3-.4	日本	Japan
.5	亞洲其他各國 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	Other Countries in Asia (Subdivide geographically by Table II)
.6-.7	西洋諸國 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	Western Countries (Subdivide geographically by Table II)
4891	民法 <small>中國及日本</small>	Civil Law (Chinese and Japanese)
.1	總則	General principles
.2	債權	Obligation (Contracts, Agency, Damages, Sales, Bailments, Partnership, Suretyship)
.3	物權	Property rights over things
.4	親屬	Consanguinity Family
.5	承繼	Inheritance and Succession
.8	其他	Others
.9	其他各國民法 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	Civil Laws of Other Countries (Subdivide geographically by Table II)
4892	商法 <small>中國及日本</small>	Commercial Law (Chinese and Japanese)
.1	商人通例	General Regulation of Traders
.2	公司法 <small>會社法.</small>	Corporation Company

法律法學(續) LAW JURISPRUDENCE (Cont.)

4892.3	商行為法	Business Transaction
.4	票據法 <small>手形法.</small>	Bills and Notes <i>Negotiable Instruments</i>
.5	海商法	Maritime Commerce
.6	保險法	Insurance
.7	出版法	Copyright and Publication
.8	破產法	Bankruptcy
.9	銀行法	Banks and Banking
4893.1	商標法	Trade Mark
.2	商會法	Chambers of Commerce
.3	工廠法	Factory
.4	工會法	Trade Union
.8	其他	Others
.9	其他各國商法 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	Commercial Laws of Other Countries (Subdivide geographically by Table II)
4894	刑法 <small>中國及日本</small>	Criminal Law (Chinese and Japanese)
.1	犯罪學 <small>或入社會學.</small>	Criminology or class in 4240
.2	總則	General
.3	分則 <small>罪.</small>	Crimes and Offenses
.4	刑名	Punishments
.5	案例	Cases and Precedents
.6	刑罰學 <small>或入社會學.</small>	Penology or class in 4260
.7	特別犯人	Special Classes of Criminal Offenders
	少年	Juvenile
	婦女	Women
	精神病者	Mentally Defective
.9	其他各國刑律 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	Penal Codes of Other Countries (Subdivide geographically by Table II)

法律法學(續) LAW JURISPRUDENCE (Cont.)

4896	法院組織法	Court Organization and Rules
4897	訴訟法 <small>裁判所構成法. 中國及日本</small>	Trials and Procedure (Chinese and Japanese)
.1	通論	General
.2	陪審制度	Jury System
.3	律師 辯訴	Lawyers Pleading
.4	證據 證人	Evidence Witness
.5	民事訴訟法	Code of Civil Procedure
.6	刑事訴訟法	Code of Criminal Procedure
.7	和議	Arbitration
.8	其他	Others
.9	其他各國訴訟法 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	Procedure Codes of Other Countries (Sub- divide geographically by Table II)
4898	行政法 <small>行政法通論入此;全國 行政制度法規入各國政府.</small>	Administrative Law (General treatises only; for administra- tion laws of special countries, see governments of those countries 4660-4799)
4899	法醫學	Medical Jurisprudence
4900-4999	教育	EDUCATION
4900-4907	總錄 <small>依體裁分,用表一.</small>	GENERAL (Subdivide by form like Table I)
4909-4916	歷史與現狀	HISTORY AND CONDITIONS
4909	概論 <small>世界教育史.</small>	General, Universal
4911-4912	中國	China
4911	全國 <small>依時代分,用表三.</small>	National (Subdivide by periods like Table III)
4912	地方 <small>依省區分,用表二.</small>	Local (Subdivide geographically by Table II)
4913-4914	日本	Japan
4913	全國 <small>依時代分,用表三.</small>	National (Subdivide by periods like Table III)
4914	地方 <small>依地理分,用表一.</small>	Local (Subdivide geographically by Table II)
4915	其他各國	Other countries - Table II

教育(續) EDUCATION (Cont.)

4916-4930	組織及行政	ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION
4916	概論	<u>General Treatises</u>
4917-4922	公報及統計	<u>Official Publications and Statistics</u> (Laws, Regulations, etc.)
4917-4918	中國	China
4917	中央	Central
4918	地方 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	Local (Subdivide geographically by Table II)
4919-4920	日本	Japan
4919	中央	Central
4920	地方 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	Local (Subdivide geographically by Table II)
4921	亞洲其他諸國 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	Other Countries in Asia (Subdivide geo- graphically by Table II)
4922	西洋諸國 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	Western Countries (Subdivide geographically by Table II)
4923-4929	學制及行政機關	<u>Educational Systems and Organs</u>
4923	概論	Comparative and General
4924-4925	中國	China
4924	全國	National
4925	地方 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	Local (Subdivide geographically by Table II)
4926-4927	日本	Japan
4926	全國	National
4927	地方 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	Local (Subdivide geographically by Table II)
4928	亞洲其他諸國 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	Other Countries in Asia (Subdivide geo- graphically by Table II)
4929	西洋其他諸國 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	Western Countries (Subdivide geographically by Table II)

教育(續) EDUCATION (Cont.)

4930	教育行政問題	<u>Other Educational Administrative Problems</u>
4930.1-.4	經費 <small>參見財政.</small>	Educational Finance. See also 4580 Public Finance
.1	概論	General
.2	中國	China
.3	日本	Japan
.4	其他各國 <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small>	Other Countries (Subdivide geographically by Table II)
4930.5-.8	視察	Inspection and Supervision
.5	概論	General
.6	中國	China
.7	日本	Japan
.8	其他各國 <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small>	Other Countries (Subdivide geographically by Table II)
.9	其他	Others .
4931-4934	教育學說	EDUCATIONAL THEORIES
4931	概論	General
4932	中國教育學說	Chinese Educational Theories
4933	日本教育學說	Japanese Educational Theories
4934	西洋教育學說	Western Educational Theories
4935	各派教育學說	Different Types of Educational Philosophy
4936-4938	教育心理及統計	EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY AND STATISTICS
4936	教育心理	Educational Psychology
4937	教授法	Methods of Teaching
4938	教育統計及測驗	Educational Statistics and Measurement
4940-4954	管理與訓育	MANAGEMENT AND SUPERVISION
4940	概論 <small>關於各級學校之管理與訓育者, 宜入各級學校.</small>	General

教育(續) EDUCATION (Cont.)

4941	組織及檔案	School Organization and Records
4942	財務	School Finance
4943	庶務	Business Management
4946	建築	Architecture
.1	校址	School Sites
.2	校舍	Buildings
.4	試驗室	Laboratories
.6	圖書館及博物館	Library and Museums
4945	設備	Equipment
4946	衛生	School Hygiene
4947	教員	Faculty
4948	入學手續	Admission
4949	課室管理	Classroom Management
4950	課程	Curriculum
4951	考試	Examinations
4952	記分	Marking
4953	訓導	Discipline
4954	學生生活	School Life
4955-4960	初等教育	ELEMENTARY EDUCATION
4955	總錄	General (Form subdivisions, see Table D)
4956	依體裁分, 用表一 歷史及現狀	History and Conditions
4957	原理	Theory
4958	兒童研究	Child Study
4959	幼稚園及其管理	Kindergartens and Their Management
4960	小學及其管理	Elementary Schools and Their Management

教育(續) EDUCATION (Cont.)

4962-4965	中等教育	SECONDARY EDUCATION
4962	總錄 <small>依體裁分, 用表一.</small>	General (Form subdivisions, see Table D)
4963	歷史及現狀	History and Conditions
4964	管理及訓育	Management and Supervision
4965	其他	Other Topics
4966-4974	師範教育	NORMAL SCHOOLS. TRAINING FOR TEACHERS
4966	師資訓練 總錄 <small>依體裁分, 用表一.</small>	General (Form subdivisions, see Table D)
4967	訓練	Training
4968	檢定	Qualifications. Examinations. Certificates
4969	聘任及委派	Appointment. Organization of Teaching Force
4970	地位及待遇	Professional Status and Compensation
4971	管理及訓育	Management and Supervision
4972-4974	各級師範學校	Kinds of Normal Schools
4975-4978	高等教育	HIGHER EDUCATION
4975	總錄 <small>依體裁分, 用表一.</small>	General (Form subdivisions like Table D)
4976	歷史及現狀	History and Conditions
4977	原理	Theory
4978	管理	Management
4980-4989	職業教育	VOCATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION
4981	職業教育與士大夫教育	Vocational vs Liberal
4982	職業指導	Vocational Guidance
4983	實業教育	Industrial Education
4984	商業教育	Commercial Education
4985	農業教育	Agricultural Education
4986	工程教育	Engineering Education

教育(續) EDUCATION (Cont.)

- |           |          |   |
|-----------|----------|---|
| 4987      | 法政教育     | Law and Politics                                |
| 4988      | 醫學教育     | Medical Education                               |
| 4989      | 其他       | Others  |
| 4991      | 特殊教育     | SPECIAL FORMS OF EDUCATION                      |
| .1        | 德育       | Moral Education                                 |
| .2        | 宗教教育     | Religious Education                             |
| .3        | 家庭教育     | Home Education                                  |
| .4        | 自修       | Self Education                                  |
| .5        | 教育推廣     | Extension                                       |
|           | 成人教育     | Adult education                                 |
|           | 夜校       | Evening schools                                 |
|           | 暑期學校     | Vocational schools                              |
|           | 函授學校     | Correspondence schools                          |
| .6        | 私家學校     | Private Schools                                 |
|           | 私塾 家塾等   |   |
| .7        | 公民教育     | Education for Citizenship                       |
| .8        | 民衆教育     | Mass Education                                  |
| 4992      | 特種人教育    | EDUCATION FOR SPECIAL CLASSES                   |
| .1        | 婦女       | Women   |
| .2        | 華僑       | Overseas Chinese Education <sup>21</sup> 章      |
|           |          | .24 日僑  |
| .3        | 特別種族     | Special Races                                   |
| .4        | 特別階級     | Special Social Classes                          |
| .5        | 孤兒教育     | Orphans and Neglected                           |
| .6        | 殘廢教育     | Defectives                                      |
| .7        | 低能教育     | Mentally Deficient .8 天                         |
| 4993-4999 | 各院校刊物    | INDIVIDUAL INSTITUTIONS AND THEIR PUBLICATIONS  |
| 4993-4997 | 中國       | CHINA   |
| 4993-4996 | 舊時國學及書院志 | Imperial Academies and Shu-yüan in former times |

教育(續) EDUCATION (Cont.)

各院校刊物(續) INDIVIDUAL INSTITUTIONS AND THEIR PUBLICATIONS (Cont.)

- 4993 五代及以前 Earliest to the End of the Five Dynasties ( -960)
- 4994 宋元 Sung and Yüan Dynasties (960-1368)
- 4995 明 Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)
- 4996 清 Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)
- 4997 近代學校 Modern Colleges and Schools (1912-date)  
(Subdivide first by provinces like Table II and then arrange material by names of institutions)  
校章及學生刊物等。清末新式學校之刊物亦入此。先照省區分，用表二，次按校名排。
- 4998 日本 JAPAN
- .01-.09 分時代 By Periods use Table III  
用表三。
- .1-.9 分地 By Areas use Table II  
用表二。各地學校刊物依校名排。(In each area arrange material by names of institutions)
- 4999 其他各國 OTHER COUNTRIES (Subdivide geographically by Table II)  
依地理分，用表二。

5000-5999 語言文學類 LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

- 5000-5039 語言學總論 LINGUISTICS IN GENERAL  
語言學, 官語學, 比較語言學 COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY
- 5001-5009 總錄 GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)  
依體裁分, 用表一.
- 5010 語言學概論 SCIENCE OF LANGUAGE: GENERAL WORKS
- 5012 語言生理學 PHYSIOLOGY OF SPEECH
- 5013 比較文法 COMPARATIVE GRAMMAR
- 5014 音韻學 Phonology. Phonetics  
聲韻學
- 5015 國際音標 International Phonetic Script
- 5017 文字形體學 Morphology. Orthography. Word-formation
- 5018 詞類之區分 Parts of Speech (Morphology and Syntax)
- 5025 造句法 Syntax. Arrangement of Words. Sentence
- 5027 語原學 Etymology  
字源學
- 5029 語義學 Semantics  
字義學
- 5030 字典辭書學 COMPARATIVE LEXICOGRAPHY
- 5032 翻譯法 ART OF TRANSLATION
- 5033 述記法 STENOGRAPHY. SHORTHAND CRYPTOGRAPHY
- 5034 方言學 DIALECTOLOGY
- 5035 人造語 ARTIFICIAL LANGUAGE. ESPERANTO  
國際語, 世界語.
- 5036-5039 世界各語系 LINGUISTIC GROUPS OF THE WORLD
- 5036 印度支那語系 Indo-Chinese Sino-Tibetan
- 5037 烏拉阿爾泰語系 Ural-Altaiic Altaic
- 5038 印歐語系 Indo-European
- 5039 其他 Others
- 5040-5059 文學總論 LITERATURE IN GENERAL. COMPARATIVE LIT.  
比較文學
- 5041 期刊雜誌 Periodicals
- 5042 會社 Societies

## 文學總論(續)

## LITERATURE IN GENERAL (Cont.)

- 5043 叢書彙刊 Collections
- 5044 書目 Bibliography
- 5045 教學法 Teaching and Study
- 5046 字典,辭書 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 5047 文學摘錦 Books of Quotations
- 5048 世界文學史 History of World Literature
- 5049 文學理論 Theories of Literature
- 5050 文學批評 Literary criticism
- 5051 修辭學 Rhetoric
- 5052 詩歌作法,詩韻 Poetic Art. Prosody
- 5053 戲曲作法 Technique of Dramatic Composition
- 5054 小說作法 Technique of Writing Fiction
- 5055 演說學 Oratory
- 5056 傳記作法 Technique of Writing Biography

5057

5058

5059

5060-5199 中國語文字學 CHINESE PHILOLOGY. CHINESE LANGUAGE5061-5069 總錄 依體裁分,用表一. GENERAL (Subdivide by forms like Table I)

5070-5089 訓詁 SEMANTIC STUDIES

5071-5080 爾雅 Êrh-ya5071-5079 白文,注疏,傳說,圖解,補遺等 依作者時代分,用表三. Texts, Commentaries, Treatises, Illustrations, Amendments, etc. (Subdivide chronologically by authors like Table III)

5080 專字解釋 Studies of Individual Characters

5081-5089 羣雅 Other Works similar to Êrh-ya5081 小爾雅 Hsiao-êrh-ya

中國語文字學 (續) CHINESE PHILOLOGY (Cont.)

- 5082 釋名 Shih-ming
- 5083 廣雅 Kuang-ya
- 5084-5089 其他 Others
- 5084 六朝至五代 Six Dynasties to Five Dynasties (265-960)
- 5085 宋 Sung Dynasty (960-1279)
- 5086 元 Yüan Dynasty (1280-1368)
- 5087 明 Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)
- 5088 清 Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)
- 5089 民國 The Republic (1912-date)

專書傳注及專類書音義雖係註釋著作，但宜隨原書分入各類，如經典釋文入經類，馬字類入文部，餘類推。  
方言派之訓詁著述入方言類。

Vocabularies for particular books or special classes of books are better classified with those books or classes.

Yang Hsiung's Fang-yen and other similar works are to be classified in 5150-5159 Dialects

- 5090-5119 文字 GRAPHIC AND ETYMOLOGICAL STUDIES  
參見中國考古學(古文字學)及中國書法。 See also 2050-2125 Paleography (Chinese Archaeology) 6070-6189 Chinese Calligraphy

5090 說文以前字書 Works Prior to Shuo-wên  
如文選、倉頡、急就等。

5091-5109 說文 Shuo-wên

- 5091 書目 Bibliography
- 5092 叢集 Collections
- 5093 大徐(鉉)本 Elder Hsü's Text and Commentary
- 5094 小徐(鍇)本 Younger Hsü's Text and Commentary
- 5095-5099 其他注釋 Other Commentaries (with text)

5095 唐五代 T'ang Dynasty and the Five Dynasties (618-960)

5096 宋元 Sung and Yüan Dynasties (960-1368)

5097 明 Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)

5098 清 Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)

文字(續) GRAPHIC AND ETYMOLOGICAL STUDIES (Cont.)

- |           |                         |   |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| 5099      | 民國                      | The Republic (1912-date)                      |
| 5100-5109 | 專題研究                    | Special Topics in Shuo-wên                    |
| 5101      | 六書                      | The Six Groups of Scripts                     |
| 5102      | 聲韻                      | Pronunciation of Characters                   |
| 5103      | 引經                      | Characters used in the Classics               |
| 5104      | 古語                      | Ancient Words and Phrases                     |
| 5105      | 古籍                      | Ancient Forms of Characters                   |
| 5106      | 重文                      | Duplicate Characters in Variant Forms         |
| 5107      | 新補, 新附, 逸字              | Added Characters that were Originally Missing |
| 5108      | 部首                      | Radicals (Classifiers)                        |
| 5109      | 其他 <small>如索引等</small>  | Others (e.g. Indexes)                         |
| 5110-5119 | 說文後各書                   | Other Works Similar to Shuo-wên               |
| 5111      | 字林                      | Tzû-lin                                       |
| 5112      | 玉篇                      | Yü-p'ien                                      |
|           | 其他                      | Others  |
| 5113      | 六朝至五代                   | Six Dynasties to Five Dynasties (265-960)     |
| 5114      | 宋 <small>類篇</small>     | Sung Dynasty (960-1279)                       |
| 5115      | 元                       | Yüan Dynasty (1280-1368)                      |
| 5116      | 明                       | Ming Dynasty (1369-1644)                      |
| 5117      | 清                       | Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)                    |
| 5118      | 民國                      | The Republic (1912-date)                      |
| 5120-5139 | 音韻                      | PHONOLOGICAL STUDIES                          |
| 5120      | 通論                      | General Treatises                             |
| 5121      | 古音 <small>上古至漢末</small> | Archaic Pronunciation (Earliest to cir. 265)  |
| 5123-5125 | 今音                      | Ancient Pronunciation (265-1279)              |

音韻(續)

## PHONOLOGICAL STUDIES (Cont.)

- 5123 晉至隋 聲類切韻 Chin Dynasty to Sui Dynasty (265-618)
- 5124 唐五代 唐韻 T'ang Dynasty and the Five Dynasties (618-960)
- 5125 宋 廣韻 Sung Dynasty (960-1279)
- 5126-5129 國音 現代音 Modern Pronunciation
- 5126 元 中原音韻 Yüan Dynasty (1280-1368)
- 5127 明 Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)
- 5128 清 Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)
- 5129 民國 The Republic (1912-date)
- 5130-5139 音韻專著 Special Topics in Phonology
- 5131
- 5132 聲調 The System of Tones
- 5133 反切 Method of Indicating Pronunciation of a Character by two other Characters giving the Initial and Final of the Desired Character
- 5134
- 5135
- 5136 注音符號 National Phonetic Script
- 5137 羅馬字拼音法 Romanization Systems
- 5140-5149 文法 GRAMMAR
- 5140 通論 General Treatises
- 5143 虛字 Particles
- 5146 章句 Sentence Construction
- 5147 標點符號 Punctuation
- 5150-5159 方言 DIALECTS
- 5151 揚雄方言 Yang Hsiung's Study of Ancient Dialects
- 5152
- 5153



5185-5199

對譯字典 CHINESE-FOREIGN LANGUAGES DICTIONARIES

- 5187 中日字典 Chinese-Japanese Dictionaries
- 5188 漢滿字典 Chinese-Manchu "
- 5189 漢蒙字典 Chinese-Mongolian "
- 5190 漢暹字典 Chinese-Siamese "
- 5191 漢藏字典 Chinese-Tibetan "
- 5192 漢梵字典 Chinese-Sanskrit "
- 5193 中文希臘文字典 Chinese-Greek "
- 5194 中文拉丁文字典 Chinese-Latin "
- 5195 中法字典 Chinese-French "
- 5196 中英字典 Chinese-English "
- 5197 中德字典 Chinese-German "
- 5198 中俄字典 Chinese-Russian "
- 5199 其他 Others

5200-5799

中國文學 CHINESE LITERATURE

5201-5211

總錄 GENERAL

- 5202 期刊 Periodicals
- 5204 會社 Societies
- 5206 年刊 Year-Books
- 5208 書目 Bibliographies
- 5209 辭書, 事彙 Dictionaries and Encyclopaedias
- 5210-5211 教學法 Teaching and Studying (Includes works on Rhetoric)  
附修詞學

5212-5217

詩文評 LITERARY CRITICISM

- 5212 通評 General Treatises
- 5213 詩話 (通代) Critique on Poetry -- of all Periods  
附詩律 (Includes works on Prosody)

中國文學 CHINESE LITERATURE (Cont.)

- 5214 詩話 (斷代) Critique on Poetry -- of particular Periods  
依時代排,用表三. (Subdivide by periods like Table III)
- 5215 賦話 Critique on Fu
- 5216 散文評 Critique on General Prose
- 5217 駢文評 Critique on Prose of Paired Sentences
- 5218-5229 文學史傳 HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY
- 5218 文學家合傳 (通代) General Collective Biography of All Periods
- 5219 文學家合傳 (斷代) General Collective Biography of Particular  
依時代細分,用表三. Periods (Subdivide by Periods like Table III)
- 5220 文學史 (通代) General History of Chinese Literature
- 5221-5229 文學史 (斷代) History of Special Periods  
依時代分,用表三. (Subdivide by Periods like Table III)
- 5235.1-.9 專集彙刊 COLLECTIONS OF INDIVIDUAL COMPLETE  
彙刊諸家別集者入此. WORKS (TS'UNG-SHU)  
依時代分,用表三.
- 5236-5241 總集 GENERAL ANTHOLOGY  
如所選者為某一代之作品,先加該時代號碼,再加國朝或時代號碼,不限時代之總集,則先加"0",再加國  
朝或時代號碼. 用表三.
- 5236 諸體總集 Anthology of Literary Selections of All Forms
- 5237 詩總集 Anthology of Poetry (Subdivide by periods  
like Table III)
- 5238 文總集 Anthology of Prose (Subdivide by periods like  
Table III)
- 5239 駢文總集 Anthology of Prose of Paired Sentences
- 5240 賦總集 Anthology of Fu or Descriptive Prose-Poems  
楚辭,古賦,律賦. (Includes Elegies of Ch'u, ancient odes)
- 5241 地方總集 LOCAL LITERARY COLLECTIONS (Divide by  
依地域分,用表二. geographical Table II)  
不分體裁
- 5242-5569 別集 COLLECTED LITERARY WORKS OF INDIVIDUAL  
專列個人詩文彙刊. 及諸體合集不能拆. 散者,每人下依表庚  
排列. AUTHORS (Mainly Poetry and Prose, but  
collections that cannot be broken should be  
classified here. The works for each author  
may be arranged according to Table G)
- 5242-5243 周秦 Chou and Ch'in Dynasties (1122-206 B.C.)
- 5242 屈平 Ch'ü P'ing (B.C. 343-290 ?)
- 5243 宋玉 Sung Yü (B.C. 290-222 ?)

別集(續) COLLECTED LITERARY WORKS, etc. (Cont.)

- |           |         |   |
|-----------|---------|---|
| 5244-5256 | 漢三國     | <u>Han Dynasty and the Three Kingdoms B.C. 206-265 A.D.</u> |
| 5244      | 枚乘      | Mei Ch'êng (B.C. ? -140 ?)                                  |
| 5245      | 其他同時作者  | Other Contemporary Writers                                  |
| 5246      | 賈誼      | Chia I (B.C. 200-168)                                       |
| 5247      | 司馬相如    | Ssu-ma Hsiang-ju ( ? - B.C. 118)                            |
| 5248      | 其他同時作者  | Other Contemporary Writers (B.C. 140-24 A.D.)               |
| 5249      | 揚雄      | Yang Hsiung (B.C. 53-18 A.D.)                               |
| 5250      | 其他同時作者  | Other Contemporary Writers (25-75 A.D.)                     |
| 5251      |         | Other Contemporary Writers (76-146 A.D.)                    |
| 5252      | 蔡邕      | Ts'ai Yung (133-192 A.D.)                                   |
| 5253      | 其他同時作者  | Other Contemporary Writers (147-189 A.D.)                   |
| 5254      | 曹植      | Ts'ao Chih (192-232)  |
| 5255      | 稽康      | Chi K'ang (223-262)   |
| 5256      | 其他三國時作者 | Other Writers of the Three Kingdoms (189-265 A.D.)          |
| 5257-5264 | 晉       | <u>Chin Dynasty (265-420)</u>                               |
| 5257      | 太康期間作者  | Writers floruit during the period of 265-290                |
| 5258      | 陸機      | Lu Chi (261-303)  |
| 5259      | 陸雲      | Lu Yün (262-303)  |
| 5260      | 潘岳      | P'an Yo (? -300)  |
| 5261      | 左思      | Tso Ssu (? -306)  |
| 5262      | 其他西晉作者  | Other Contemporary Writers                                  |
| 5263      | 陶潛      | T'ao Ch'ien (365-427)                                       |
| 5264      | 其他東晉作者  | Other Contemporary Writers                                  |

## 別集(續)

## COLLECTED LITERARY WORKS, etc. (Cont.)

- |           |        |  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| 5265-5279 | 南北朝    | <u>Northern and Southern Dynasties (420-589)</u> |
| 5266      | 謝靈運    | Hsieh Ling-yün (385-433)                         |
| 5267      | 顏延之    | Yen Yen-chih (384-456)                           |
| 5268      | 鮑照     | Pao Chao (421?-465?)                             |
| 5269      | 其他宋代作者 | Other Sung Dynasty Writers (420-479)             |
| 5270      | 謝朓     | Hsieh T'iao (464?-499?)                          |
| 5271      | 其他齊代作者 | Chi Dynasty Writers (479-502)                    |
| 5272      | 江淹     | Chiang Yen (444-505)                             |
| 5273      | 沈約     | Shên Yo (441-513)                                |
| 5274      | 蕭統     | Hsiao T'ung (501-531)                            |
| 5275      | 其他梁代作者 | Other Liang Dynasty Writers (502-557)            |
| 5276      | 徐陵     | Hsü Ling (507-583)                               |
| 5277      | 其他陳代作者 | Other Ch'ên Dynasty Writers (557-589)            |
| 5278      | 北朝作者   | Northern Dynasty Writers (386-581)               |
| 5279      | 庾信     | Yü Hsin (513-581)                                |
| 5280-5283 | 隋      | <u>Sui Dynasty (589-618)</u>                     |
| 5281      | 楊廣     | Yang Kuang (Emperor, Yang Ti, 569-618)           |
| 5283      | 其他隋代作者 | Other Sui Dynasty Writers                        |
| 5284-5326 | 唐      | <u>T'ang Dynasty (618-907)</u>                   |
| 5285      | 魏徵     | Wei Ch'êng (580-463)                             |
| 5286      | 王勃     | Wang Po (648-675)                                |
| 5287      | 楊炯     | Yang Ch'üung (? - 692)                           |
| 5288      | 盧照鄰    | Lu Chao-lin (641?-680?)                          |
| 5289      | 駱賓王    | Lo Pin-wang (? - 684)                            |
| 5290      | 陳子昂    | Ch'ên Tzû-ang (656?-698?)                        |
| 5291      | 沈佺期    | Shen Ch'üan-ch'i (675 <u>chin-shih</u> )         |

## 別集(續)

## COLLECTED LITERARY WORKS, etc. (Cont.)

- 5291.9 宋之問 Sung Chi-wên (? - 713?)
- 5292 其他初唐作者 Other Writers flourit in the period of (618-712)
- 5293 張說 Chang Yüeh (667-730)
- 5294 蘇頲 Su T'ing (669-727)
- 5295 張九齡 Chang Chiu-ling (673-740)
- 5296 孟浩然 Mêng Hao-jan (689-740)
- 5297 王維 Wang Wei (699-759)
- 5298 李白 Li Po (701-762)
- 5299 杜甫 Tu Fu (712-770)
- 5300 高適 Kao Shih (? - 765)
- 5301 王昌齡 Wang Ch'ang-ling (? - 756?)
- 5302 岑參 Ts'ên Ts'an (744 chin-shih)
- 5303 其他盛唐作者 Other writers flourit in the period of (713-766)
- 5304 韋應物 Wei Ying-wu (737?-829?)
- 5305 劉長卿 Liu Ch'ang-Ch'ing (733 chin-shih)
- 5306 顏真卿 Yen Chên-ch'ing (709-784)
- 5306.9 錢起及其他  
大歷+才子 Ch'ien Ch'i (751 chin-shih) and his nine literary friends
- 5307 陸贄 Lu Chih (754-805)
- 5308 韓愈 Han Yü (768-824)
- 5309 柳宗元 Liu Tsung-yüan (773-819)
- 5310 張籍 Chang Chi (765? - 830?)
- 5311 孟郊 Mêng Chiao (751-814)
- 5312 李賀 Li Ho (790-816)
- 5312.9 賈島 Chia Tao (788-843)
- 5313 劉禹錫 Liu Yü-hsi (772-842)

## 別集(續)

## COLLECTED LITERARY WORKS, etc. (Cont.)

- |           |        |   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| 5314      | 白居易    | Po Chü-i (772-846)                                      |
| 5315      | 元稹     | Yüan Chên (779-831)                                     |
| 5316      | 其他中唐作者 | Other Writers <u>floruit</u> in the period of (766-835) |
| 5317      | 杜牧     | Tu Mu (803-852)   |
| 5318      | 李商隱    | Li Shang-yün (813-858)                                  |
| 5319      | 温庭筠    | Wên T'ing-chün (? - 880?)                               |
| 5320      | 陸龜蒙    | Lu Kuei-mêng (? - 881?)                                 |
| 5321      | 皮日休    | Pi Jih-hsiu (867 <u>chin-shih</u> )                     |
| 5322      | 韓偓     | Han Wu (889 <u>chin-shih</u> )                          |
| 5323      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers                              |
| 5324      | 羅隱     | Lo Yin (833-909)  |
| 5325      | 司空圖    | Ssü-k'ung T'u (837-908)                                 |
| 5326      | 杜荀鶴    | Tu Hsün-hao (846-904)                                   |
| 5327      | 其他晚唐作者 | Other Writers <u>floruit</u> in the period of (836-907) |
| 5328-5330 | 五代     | <u>Five Short Dynasties (907-960)</u>                   |
| 5328      | 韋莊     | Wei Chuang (cir. 855-920)                               |
| 5329      | 杜光庭    | Tu Kuang-t'ing (850-933)                                |
| 5330      | 其他五代作者 | Other Contemporary Writers                              |
| 5331-5369 | 宋      | <u>Sung Dynasty (960-1279)</u>                          |
| 5331      | 徐鉉     | Hsü Hsüan (916-991)                                     |
| 5332      | 楊億     | Yang I (947-1020)                                       |
| 5333      | 柳開     | Liu K'ai (948-1001)                                     |
| 5334      | 王禹偁    | Wang Yü-ch'êng (954-1001)                               |
| 5335      | 穆修     | Mu Hsiu (979-1032)                                      |
| 5336      | 寇準     | K'ou Chun (961-1045)                                    |
| 5336.9    | 石介     | Shih Chieh (1005-1045)                                  |

## 別集(續)

## COLLECTED LITERARY WORKS, etc. (Cont.)

- |        |        |  |
|--------|--------|--|
| 5337   | 梅堯臣    | Mei Yao-ch'ên (1002-1060)                                |
| 5338   | 歐陽修    | Ou-Yang Hsiu (1007-1072)                                 |
| 5338.9 | 蘇舜欽    | Su Shun-ch'in (1008-1048)                                |
| 5339   | 蘇洵     | Su Hsün (1009-1066)                                      |
| 5340   | 邵雍     | Shao Yung (1011-1077)                                    |
| 5341   | 司馬光    | Ssü-ma Kuang (1019-1086)                                 |
| 5342   | 曾鞏     | Tsêng Kung (1019-1083)                                   |
| 5343   | 王安石    | Wang An-shih (1021-1086)                                 |
| 5344   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers                               |
| 5345   | 蘇軾     | Su Shih (1036-1101)                                      |
| 5346   | 蘇轍     | Su Ch'ê (1039-1112)                                      |
| 5347   | 黃庭堅    | Huang T'ing-chien (1045-1110)                            |
| 5348   | 秦觀     | Ch'in Kuan (1049-1101)                                   |
| 5349   | 陳師道    | Ch'ên Shih-tao (1053-1101)                               |
| 5350   | 其他北宋作者 | Other Writers of the Northern Sung<br>Dynasty (960-1127) |
| 5350.9 | 葉夢得    | Yeh Mêng-tê (1077-1148)                                  |
| 5351   | 陳與義    | Ch'ên Yü-i (1090-1138)                                   |
| 5352   | 王十朋    | Wang Shih-p'êng (1112-1171)                              |
| 5353   | 楊萬里    | Yang Wan-li (1124-1206)                                  |
| 5354   | 陸游     | Lu Yu (1125-1210)  |
| 5355   | 范成大    | Fan Ch'êng-ta (1126-1193)                                |
| 5356   | 朱熹     | Chu Hsi (1130-1200)                                      |
| 5356.9 | 呂祖謙    | Lü Tsu-ch'ien (1137-1181)                                |
| 5357   | 陸九淵    | Lu Chiu-yüan (1139-1192)                                 |
| 5358   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers                               |
| 5358.9 | 陳亮     | Ch'ên Liang (1143-1190)                                  |

## 別集(續)

## COLLECTED LITERARY WORKS, etc. (Cont.)

- |           |         |  |
|-----------|---------|--|
| 5359      | 葉適      | Yeh Shih (1150-1223)                                 |
| 5359.9    | 徐照及永嘉四靈 | Hsü Chao (? -1211) and his three literary friends    |
| 5360      | 真德秀     | Chên Tê-hsiu (1178-1235)                             |
| 5361      | 魏了翁     | Wei Liao-wêng (1178-1237)                            |
| 5362      | 其他同時作者  | Other Contemporary Writers                           |
| 5363      | 劉克莊     | Liu K'o-chuang (1178-1269)                           |
| 5364      | 其他同時作者  | Other Contemporary Writers                           |
| 5365      | 文天祥     | Wên T'ien-hsiang (1236-1282)                         |
| 5367      | 其他同時作者  | Other Contemporary Writers                           |
| 5368      | 謝枋得     | Hsieh Fang-tê (1226-1289)                            |
| 5370-5379 | 遼金      | <u>Liao (916-1201) and Chin (1115-1234) Kingdoms</u> |
| 5371      | 王若虛     | Wang Jo-hsü (1174-1243)                              |
| 5372      | 元好問     | Yüan Hao-wên (1190-1257)                             |
| 5376      | 其他同時作者  | Other Contemporary Writers                           |
| 5380-5399 | 元       | <u>Yüan Dynasty (1280-1368)</u>                      |
| 5381      | 元初作者    | Writers at the beginning of Yüan Dynasty             |
| 5382      | 許衡      | Hsü Hêng (1209-1281)                                 |
| 5383      | 戴表元     | Tai Piao-yüan (1244-1310)                            |
| 5384      | 吳澄      | Wu Ch'êng (1249-1331)                                |
| 5395      | 其他同時作者  | Other Contemporary Writers                           |
| 5386      | 趙孟頫     | Chao Mêng-fu (1254-1322)                             |
| 5387      | 袁桶      | Yüan Chüeh (1267-1327)                               |
| 5388      | 柳貫      | Liu Kuan (1270-1342)                                 |
| 5389      | 楊載      | Yang Tsai (1271-1323)                                |
| 5390      | 虞集      | Yü Chi (1272-1348)                                   |

## 別集(續)

## COLLECTED LITERARY WORKS, etc. (Cont.)

- |           |        |                                      |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 5391      | 范梈     | Fan P'êng (1272-1330)                |
| 5392      | 揭傒斯    | Chieh-hsi-ssû (1274-1344)            |
| 5393      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers           |
| 5394      | 黃潛     | Huang Chin (1277-1357)               |
| 5395      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers           |
| 5396      | 吳萊     | Wu Lai (1292-1340)                   |
| 5397      | 楊維禎    | Yang Wei-chên (1296-1370)            |
| 5398      | 戴良     | Tai Liang (1317-1383)                |
| 5399      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers           |
| 5400-5429 | 明      | <u>Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)</u>      |
| 5401      | 明初作者   | Writers between Yüan and Ming Dynast |
| 5402      | 宋濂     | Sung Lien (1310-1381)                |
| 5403      | 劉基     | Liu Chi (1311-1375)                  |
| 5404      | 高啟     | Kao Ch'i (1336-1374)                 |
| 5405      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers           |
| 5406      | 方孝孺    | Fang Hsiao-ju (1357-1402)            |
| 5407      | 楊士奇    | Yang Shih-ch'i (1365-1444)           |
| 5409      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers           |
| 5410      | 李東陽    | Li Tung-yang (1447-1516)             |
| 5411      | 王守仁    | Wang Shou-jen (1472-1529)            |
| 5412      | 李夢陽    | Li Mêng-yang (1472-1529)             |
| 5413      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers           |
| 5414      | 何景明    | Ho Chin-ming (1483-1521)             |
| 5415      | 歸有光    | Kuei Yu-kuang (1506-1567)            |
| 5416      | 唐順之    | T'ang Shun-chih (1507-1560)          |
| 5417      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers           |

## 別集(續)

## COLLECTED LITERARY WORKS, etc. (Cont.)

- |           |        |  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| 5418      | 李攀龍    | Li P'an, lung (1514-1570)                          |
| 5419      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers                         |
| 5420      | 王世貞    | Wang Shih-chên (1526-1590)                         |
| 5422      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers                         |
| 5423      | 高攀龍    | Kao P'an-lung (1562-1626)                          |
| 5424      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers                         |
| 5425      | 袁宏道    | Yüan Hung-tao (1578?-1610?)                        |
| 5426      | 鍾惺     | Chung Hsing (1574-1625)                            |
| 5427      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers                         |
| 5428      | 黃道周    | Huang Tao-chou (1585-1646)                         |
| 5429      | 其他明末作者 | Other Writers at End of Ming Dynasty               |
| 5431-5532 | 清      | <u>Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)</u>                  |
| 5431      | 清初作者   | Other Writers between Ming and Ch'ing<br>Dynasties |
| 5432      | 錢謙益    | Ch'ien Ch'ien-i (1582-1664)                        |
| 5433      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers                         |
| 5434      | 吳偉業    | Wu Wei-yeh (1609-1671)                             |
| 5436      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers                         |
| 5437      | 黃宗羲    | Huang Tsung-hsi (1610-1695)                        |
| 5438      | 宋琬     | Sung Wan (1614-1673)                               |
| 5439      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers                         |
| 5440      | 顧炎武    | Ku Yen-wu (1613-1682)                              |
| 5441      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers                         |
| 5442      | 侯方域    | Hou Fang-yü (1618-1654)                            |
| 5443      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers                         |
| 5444      | 施潤章    | Shih Jun-chang (1618-1683)                         |
| 5445      | 尤侗     | Yu T'ung (1618-1704)                               |

## 別集(續)

## COLLECTED LITERARY WORKS, etc. (Cont.)

- |        |        |                               |
|--------|--------|-------------------------------|
| 5446   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers    |
| 5447   | 王夫之    | Wang Fu-chih (1619-1692)      |
| 5449   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers    |
| 5450   | 毛奇齡    | Mao Chi-ling (1623-1716)      |
| 5451   | 魏禧     | Wei Hsi (1624-1680)           |
| 5452   | 彭孫通    | P'êng Sun-yü (1631-1700)      |
| 5453   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers    |
| 5454   | 王琬     | Wang Wan (1624-1690)          |
| 5455   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers    |
| 5456   | 陳維崧    | Ch'ên Wei-sung (1625-1682)    |
| 5457   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers    |
| 5458   | 姜宸英    | Chiang Ch'ên-ying (1628-1699) |
| 5459   | 朱彝尊    | Chu I-tsun (1629-1709)        |
| 5460   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers    |
| 5461   | 王士禎    | Wang Shih-chên (1634-1711)    |
| 5462   | 邵長蘅    | Shao Ch'ang-hêng (1637-1704)  |
| 5463   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers    |
| 5464   | 查慎行    | Ch'a Shên-hsing (1650-1727)   |
| 5465   | 趙執信    | Chao Chih-hsin (1662-1744)    |
| 5466   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers    |
| 5467   | 方苞     | Fang Pao (1668-1749)          |
| 5468   | 沈德潛    | Shên Tê-ch'ien (1673-1769)    |
| 5470   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers    |
| 5470.9 | 藍鼎元    | Lan Ting-yüan (1680-1733)     |
| 5471   | 厲鶚     | Li Ê (1692-1750)              |
| 5472   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers    |

## 別集(續)

## COLLECTED LITERARY WORKS, etc. (Cont.)

- |        |        |                                |
|--------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 5472.9 | 胡天游    | Hu T'ien-yu (1696-1758)        |
| 5473   | 劉大櫟    | Liu Ta-k'uei (1698-1780)       |
| 5473.9 | 杭世駿    | Hang Shih-chün (1696-1773)     |
| 5474   | 全祖望    | Chüan Tsu-wang (1705-1755)     |
| 5475   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers     |
| 5475.9 | 鄭燮     | Chêng Hsieh (1693-1765)        |
| 5476   | 清高宗    | Ching Kao Tsung (1711-1799)    |
| 5477   | 袁枚     | Yüan Mei (1715-1797)           |
| 5477.9 | 邵齊燾    | Shao Ch'i-tao (1718-1769)      |
| 5478   | 盧文弨    | Lu Wên-ch'ao (1717-1795)       |
| 5479   | 戴震     | Tai Chên (1723-1777)           |
| 5480   | 蔣士銓    | Chiang Shih-ch'üan (1725-1784) |
| 5480.9 | 王鳴盛    | Wang Ming-shêng (1722-1797)    |
| 5481   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers     |
| 5481.9 | 趙翼     | Chao I (1727-1814)             |
| 5482   | 紀昀     | Chi Yün (1724-1805)            |
| 5483   | 錢大昕    | Ch'ien Ta-hsin (1728-1805)     |
| 5484   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers     |
| 5485   | 姚鼐     | Yao Nai (1731-1815)            |
| 5486   | 翁方綱    | Wêng Fang-kang (1733-1818)     |
| 5487   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers     |
| 5488   | 汪中     | Wang Chung (1744-1794)         |
| 5489   | 吳錫麒    | Wu Hsi-ch'i (1746-1818)        |
| 5490   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers     |
| 5491   | 洪亮吉    | Hung Liang-chi (1746-1809)     |
| 5491.9 | 黃景仁    | Huang Ching-jen (1749-1783)    |

## 別集(續)

## COLLECTED LITERARY WORKS, etc. (Cont.)

- |        |        |                             |
|--------|--------|-----------------------------|
| 5492   | 孔廣森    | K'ung Kuang-sên (1752-1786) |
| 5493   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers  |
| 5494   | 孫星衍    | Sun Hsing-yen (1753-1818)   |
| 5495   | 惲敬     | Yün Ching (1757-1817)       |
| 5495.9 | 張閔陶    | Chang Wên-t'ao (1764-1814)  |
| 5496   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers  |
| 5496.9 | 舒位     | Shu Wei (1765-1815)         |
| 5497   | 張惠言    | Chang Hui-yen (1761-1802)   |
| 5498   | 曾燠     | Tsêng Yü (1760-1831)        |
| 5498.9 | 焦循     | Chiao Hsün (1763-1820)      |
| 5499   | 阮元     | Juan Yüan (1764-1849)       |
| 5499.9 | 郭麐     | Kuo Lin (1767-1831)         |
| 5500   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers  |
| 5501   | 陳壽祺    | Ch'ên Shou-ch'i (1771-1834) |
| 5502   | 張維屏    | Chang Wei-p'ing (1780-1859) |
| 5503   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers  |
| 5503.9 | 李兆洛    | Li Chao-lo (1769-1841)      |
| 5504   | 梅曾亮    | Mei Tsêng-liang (1786-1856) |
| 5506   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers  |
| 5506.9 | 劉開     | Liu K'ai (1781-1821)        |
| 5507   | 龔自珍    | Kung Tzû-chên (1792-1841)   |
| 5508   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers  |
| 5509   | 鄭珍     | Chêng Chên (1806-1864)      |
| 5510   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers  |
| 5510.9 | 姚燮     | Yao Hsieh (1805-1864)       |
| 5511   | 曾國藩    | Tsêng Kuo-fan (1811-1872)   |
| 5513   | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers  |

## 別集(續)

## COLLECTED LITERARY WORKS, etc. (Cont.)

- |           |        |                                 |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------------|
| 5514      | 何紹基    | Ho Shao-chi (1799-1873)         |
| 5515      | 金和     | Chin Ho (1818-1885)             |
| 5516      | 俞樾     | Yü Yüeh (1821-1906)             |
| 5517      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers      |
| 5519      | 張裕釗    | Chang Yü-chao (1823-1894)       |
| 5521      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers      |
| 5523      | 翁同龢    | Wêng T'ung-ho (1830-1904)       |
| 5524      | 譚獻     | T'an Hsien (1832-1901)          |
| 5525      | 李慈銘    | Li T'zû-ming (1829-1894)        |
| 5526      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers      |
| 5527      | 吳汝綸    | Wu Ju-lun (1840-1903)           |
| 5528      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers      |
| 5529      | 譚嗣同    | T'an Ssû-t'ung (1865-1898)      |
| 5530      | 黃遵憲    | Huang Tsun-hsien (1848-1905)    |
| 5531      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers      |
| 5532-5569 | 民國     | <u>The Republic (1912-date)</u> |
| 5532      | 王闓運    | Wang K'ai-yün (1832-1916)       |
| 5533      | 樊增祥    | Fan Tsêng-hsiang (1846-1931)    |
| 5534      | 林紓     | Lin Shu (1852-1924)             |
| 5535      | 嚴復     | Yen Fu (1853-1921)              |
| 5536      | 沈曾植    | Shên Tsêng-chih (1853-1922)     |
| 5537      | 馬其昶    | Ma Ch'i-ch'ang (1855-1930)      |
| 5538      | 康有為    | K'ang Yu-wei (1855-1927)        |
| 5539      | 梁鼎芬    | Liang Ting-fên (1859-1919)      |
| 5540      | 李詳     | Li Hsiang (1859-1931)           |
| 5541      | 陳三立    | Ch'ên San-li (1859-1937)        |

## 別集(續)

## COLLECTED LITERARY WORKS, etc. (Cont.)

- |      |        |                              |
|------|--------|------------------------------|
| 5542 | 易順鼎    | I Shun-ting (1858-1920)      |
| 5543 | 鄭孝胥    | Chêng Hsiao-hsü (1860-1938)  |
| 5544 | 姚永概    | Yao Yung-k'ai (1866-1923)    |
| 5545 | 章炳麟    | Chang Ping-Lin (1868-1936)   |
| 5546 | 陳衍     | Ch'ên Yen (1868-1937)        |
| 5547 | 孫德謙    | Sun Tê-ch'ien (1869-1935)    |
| 5548 | 梁啟超    | Liang Ch'i-ch'ao (1873-1929) |
| 5549 |        |                              |
| 5550 | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers   |
| 5551 | 吳闓生    | Wu K'ai-shêng (1878- )       |
| 5552 | 王國維    | Wang Kuo-wei (1877-1927)     |
| 5553 | 周樹人    | Chou Shu-jên (1881-1936)     |
| 5554 | 章士釗    | Chang Shih-chao (1881?- )    |
| 5555 | 劉師培    | Liu Ssû-pei (1884-1919)      |
| 5556 | 胡適     | Hu Shih (1891- )             |
| 5557 | 徐志摩    | Hsü Chih-mo (1897-1931)      |
| 5558 | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers   |
| 5560 | 日本作者   | Japanese Writers             |

5570-5649 詞 TZ'Û (POEMS OF UNEVEN SYLLABLES)

- |           |    |                       |
|-----------|----|-----------------------|
| 5571-5579 | 通錄 | GENERAL               |
| 5571      | 期刊 | Periodicals           |
| 5572      | 會社 | Societies             |
| 5573      | 叢刊 | Miscellanies          |
| 5574      | 書目 | Bibliographies        |
| 5575      | 詞譜 | Rules for Composition |

詞 (續) TZ'Ü (Cont.)

- |           |   |  |
|-----------|---|--|
| 5576      | 詞韻                                      | Rhyming books and dictionaries   |
| 5577      | 詞話                                      | Critiques and Comments   |
| 5578      | 詞史                                      | History of the Development of Tz'ü   |
| 5579      | 詞人合傳                                    | Collective Biography of Tz'ü Writers   |
| 5580      | 總集                                      | COLLECTIONS (Series of complete works of individual writers issued in sets; may be divided chronologically by Table III) |
|           | <small>案刊歷代詞家身集者入此。得依內容時代排，用表三。</small> |  |
| 5582      | 選集                                      | ANTHOLOGIES OF CHOICE SELECTIONS (Subdivide chronologically by Table III)  |
|           | <small>依內容時代細分，用表三。</small>             |  |
| 5583-5649 | 專集                                      | COLLECTED WORKS OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS  |
| 5583-5588 | 唐五代                                     | <u>T'ang and the Five Dynasties (618-960)</u>  |
| 5583.1    | 張志和                                     | Chang Chih-ho (730?-810?)  |
| .3        | 劉禹錫                                     | Liu Yü-hsi (772-842)   |
| .4        | 白居易                                     | Po Chü-i (772-846)   |
| .9        | 其他中唐作者                                  | Other Writers in the period of (766-835)   |
| 5584.1    | 溫庭筠                                     | Wên T'ing-Yün ( ? -880?)   |
| .7        | 韓偓                                      | Han Wu (889 <u>Chin-shih</u> )   |
| .8        | 皇甫松                                     | Huang-fu Sung (810?-880?)  |
| .9        | 其他晚唐作者                                  | Other Writers in the period of (836-907)   |
| 5585.1    | 李存勖                                     | Li Ts'un-hsü ( ? -926)   |
| .2        | 韋莊                                      | Wei Chuang (cir. 855-920)  |
| .5        | 牛嶠                                      | Niu Chiao (878 <u>Chin-shih</u> )  |
| 5586      | 馮延巳                                     | Fêng Yen-chi ( ? -960)   |
|           | 李璟                                      | Li Ching (916-961)   |
| 5587      | 李煜                                      | Li Yü (937-978)  |
|           | <small>以南唐之主</small>                    |  |
| 5588      | 其他五代作者                                  | Other Writers in the period of (907-960)   |

## 詞(續) TZ'Ü (Cont.)

5589-5620	宋	Sung Dynasty (960-1279)
5589	晏殊	Yen Shu (? -1055)
5590.1	范仲淹	Fan Chung-yen (989-1052)
.5	宋祁	Sung Chi (998-1062)
5591	歐陽修	Ou-yang Hsiu (1007-1072)
5592	張先	Chang Hsien (990-1078)
5593	- 柳永	Liu Yung (1034 <u>Chin-shih</u> )
5594	晏幾道	Yen Chi-tao (? -1080?)
.9	王安石	Wang An-shih (1021-1086)
5595	蘇軾	Su Shih (1036-1101)
5596	秦觀	Ch'in Kuan (1049-1101)
5597	黃庭堅	Huang T'ing-chien (1045-1105)
5598	晁補之	Chao Pu-chih (1053-1110)
5599	- 周邦彥	Chou Pang-yen (1057-1121)
5600	- 賀鑄	Ho Chu (1063-1120)
5601	朱淑真	Chu Shu-chên (cir. 1130)
5602	李清照	Li Ch'ing-chao (1081-1140?)
5603	向鎬	Hsiang Hao (cir. 1110- ?)
5604	其他北宋作者	Other Writers in the Northern Dynasty (960-1127)
5605	葉夢得	Yeh Mêng-tê (1077-1148)
5606	朱敦儒	Chu Tun-ju (1080?-1155)
5607	- 陸游	Lu Yu (1125-1210)
5608	- 辛棄疾	Hsin Ch'i-chi (1140-1207)
5609	范成大	Fan Ch'êng-ta (1126-1193)
5610	劉過	Liu Kuo (1150-1220)
5611	- 姜夔	Chiang Kuei (1155-1235)

詞(續) TZ'Ū (Cont.)

- |           |        |  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| 5612      | 史達祖    | Shih Ta-tsu (1155?-1220?)  |
| 5613      | 吳文英    | Wu Wên-ying (?-1260?)  |
| 5614      | 劉克莊    | Liu K'o-chuang (1178-1269)   |
| 5615      | 王沂孫    | Wang I-sun (? -1290?)  |
| 5616      | — 周密   | Chou Mi (1232-1308)  |
| 5617      | — 張炎   | Chang Yen (1248-1320?)   |
| 5618      | 蔣捷     | Chiang Chieh (1235?-1320?)   |
| 5619      | 其他宋末作者 | Other Contemporary Writers   |
| 5620-5624 | 金元     | <u>Chin Kingdom (1115-1234) and Yüan Dynasty</u><br><u>(1279-1368)</u> |
| 5620      | 元好問    | Yüan Hao-wên (1190-1257)   |
| 5621      | 仇遠     | Ch'iu Yüan (1247- ?)   |
| 5622      | 張雨     | Chang Yü (1277-1348)   |
| 5623      | 張翥     | Chang Chu (1287-1368)  |
| .9        | 倪瓚     | Ni Tsan (1301-1374)  |
| 5624      | 其他作者   | Other Contemporary Writers   |
| 5625-5630 | 明      | <u>Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)</u>  |
| 5625      | 劉基     | Liu Chi (1311-1375)  |
| .9        | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers   |
| 5626      | 楊慎     | Yang Shên (1488-1559)  |
| .9        | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers   |
| 5627      | 王世貞    | Wang Shih-chên (1526-1590)   |
| .9        | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers   |
| 5628      | 施紹辛    | Shih Shao-hsin (cir. 1630)   |
| 5629      | 陳子龍    | Ch'ên Tzû-lung (1608-1647)   |
| 5630      | 其他同時作者 | Other Contemporary Writers   |

## 詞(續) TZ'Û (Cont.)

5631-5642	清	Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)
5631	吳偉業	Wu Wei-yeh (1609-1671)
.9	其他清初作者	Other Contemporary Writers
5632	陳維崧	Ch'ên Wei-sung (1625-1682)
5633	納蘭性德	Na-lan-hsin-tê (1655-1685) HSING
5634	朱彝尊	Chu I-tsun (1629-1709)
5635.1	顧貞觀	Ku Chên-kuan (1637- ? )
.5	彭孫遹	P'êng Sun-yü (1631-1700)
5636	厲鶚	Li Ê (1692-1750)
.9	其他康雍間作者	Other Contemporary Writers
5637	張惠言	Chang Hui-yen (1761-1802)
5638	張琦	Chang Ch'i (1764-1833)
5639	郭麐	Kuo Lin (1767-1831)
.9	其他乾嘉間作者	Other Contemporary Writers
5640.1	周濟	Chou Chi (1781-1839)
.3	董士錫	Tung Shih-hsi (1782- ? )
.5	項鴻祚	Hsiang Hung-tsu (1798-1835)
.7	龔自珍	Kung Tzû-chên (1792-1841)
.9	其他道光間作者	Other Contemporary Writers
5641.1	蔣敦復	Chiang Tun-fu (1808-1867)
.3	蔣春霖	Chiang Ch'un-lin (1818-1868)
.9	其他咸同間作者	Other Contemporary Writers
5642.1	譚獻	T'an Hsien (1832-1901)
.5	王鵬運	Wang P'êng-yün (1849-1904)
.9	其他光宣間作者	Other Contemporary Writers

詞(續) TZ'Û (Cont.)

5643-5649	民國	<u>The Republic (1912-</u>
5643	鄭文焯	Chêng Wên-ch'ao (1856-1918)
5644	沈周頤(儀)	Huang Chou-i (1859-1926)
5645	朱祖謀	Chu Tsu-mou (1857-1932)
5646	王國維	Wang Kuo-wei (1877-1927)
5647	其他	Other Contemporary Writers
5650-5730	曲及戲劇	SONGS AND DRAMA
5651-5658	總錄	<u>GENERAL</u>
5651	會社, 期刊	Societies, Periodicals
5652	叢刊	Collections
5653	書目	Bibliographies
5654	事彙, 類書	Encyclopedias
5655	概說, 通論	General Treatises
5656	史傳	History and Collective Biography
5657	曲話, 劇評	Critiques and Comments
5658	曲律, 曲韻	Rules for Composition and Rhyming Handbooks
5659-5660	散曲	<u>SAN CH'Û (SONGS WITHOUT DIALOGUES)</u>
5659	總集, 選集	Collections and Selections
5660	專集	Works of Individual Writers
.6	元	Yüan Dynasty (1280-1368)
.7	明	Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)
.8	清	Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)
.9	民國	The Republic (1912- )

- 5661-5699 雅部劇本 CLASSICAL DRAMA: Northern Short Plays and Southern Long Plays
- 5661-5664 雜劇與傳奇 Collections; Ts'ung-shu (Subdivide chronologically by periods)
- 5661 宋金元 Sung, Chin & Yüan Dynasties (960-1368)
- 5662 明 Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)
- 5663 清 Ching Dynasty (1644-1912)
- 5664 民國 The Republic (1912- )
- 5665 選集 Selections (Anthologies of choice portions of Northern and Southern Plays)
- 5666-5699 專集 Collected Works of Individual Dramatists (Single plays or parts of a play by the same author are to be arranged after his complete collected works.)
- 5666-5676 南宋金元 Southern Sung, Chin and Yüan Dynasties (1127-1368)
- 5666 董解元 Tung Chieh-yüan (cir. 1160-1210)
- .9 其他宋金作者 Other Sung and Chin Writers
- 5667 關漢卿 Kuan Han-ch'ing (cir. 1200-1270)
- 5668 王實甫 Wang Shih-p'u (cir. 1210-1280)
- 5669 馬致遠 Ma Chih-yüan (cir. 1210-1280)
- 5670 白樸 Po P'u (1226-1285)
- 5671 其他元初作者 Other Writers in the Period of (1240-1280)
- 5672 鄭光祖 Chêng Kuang-tsu (cir. 1250-1310)
- .9 宮天挺 Kung T'ien-t'ing (cir. 1260-1330)
- 5673 喬吉 Ch-iao Chi (? - 1345)
- 5674 其他元一統時代作者 Other Writers in the Period of (1280-1340)
- 5675 其他元末作者 Writers in the last period of Yüan Dynasty (1341-1368)

5676-5690

明

Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)

- 5676 高明 琵琶記 Kao Ming (1345 chin-shih)  
 .9 其他元末明初南戲作者 Other Writers of Southern Plays at  
荆釵記,白蛇記,群芳亭,殺狗記,等入此. the beginning of the Ming Dynasty
- 5677 賈仲名 Chia Chung-ming (fl. 1383)  
 .9 其他明初雜劇作者 Other Writers of Northern Plays at  
 the Beginning of the Ming Dynasty
- 5678 朱有燾 Chu Yu-tun (1377-1439)  
 .9 其他正統正德間雜劇作者 Other Writers of Northern Plays in th  
 period of (1436-1521)
- 5679 鄭若庸 Chêng Jo-yung (fl. 1535)
- 5680 徐渭 Hsü Wei (1521-1593)
- 5681 汪道昆 Wang Tao-k'un (1547 chin-shih)
- 5682 張鳳翼 Chang Fêng-i (1527-1613)
- 5683 梁辰魚 Liang Ch'ên-yü (fl. 1551)
- 5684 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 5685 沈璟 Shên Ching (1574 chin-shih)
- 5686 湯顯祖 T'ang Hsien-tsu (1550-1617)
- 5687 其他同時作者 Other Contemporary Writers
- 5688 馮夢龍 Fêng Mêng-lung ( ? -1646)
- 5689 阮大鍼 Juan Ta-ch'êng ( ? -1646)
- 5690 其他明末作者 Other Contemporary Writers

5691-5711

清

Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)

- 5691 李玉 Li Yü (fl. 1644)
- 5692 徐石麒 Hsü Shih-ch'i (fl. 1644)
- 5693 吳偉業 Wu Wei-yeh (1609-1671)
- 5694 李漁 Li Yü (1611- ? )
- 5695 尤侗 Yu T'ung (1618-1704)

雅部劇本(續) WORKS OF INDIVIDUAL DRAMATISTS (Cont.)

- |           |           |   |
|-----------|-----------|---|
| 5696      | 洪昇        | Hung Shêng (1659-1704)                              |
| 5697      | 孔尚任       | Kung Shang-jên (1648-1715)                          |
| 5698      | 萬樹        | Wan Shu (fl. 1692)                                  |
| 5699      | 其他順康間作者   | Other Writers in the Period of (1644-1723)          |
| 5700      | 張堅        | Chang Chien (1681-1771)                             |
| 5701      | 唐英        | T'ang Ying (fl. 1736)                               |
| 5702      | 董榕        | Tung Yung (fl. 1736)                                |
| 5703      | 夏綸        | Hsia Lun (1680-1753?)                               |
| 5704      | 蔣士銓       | Chiang Shih-ch'üan (1725-1784)                      |
| 5705      | 楊潮觀       | Yang Chao-kuan (fl. 1745)                           |
| 5706      | 舒位        | Shu Wei (1765-1815)                                 |
| 5707      | 其他雍乾嘉作者   | Other Writers in the Period of (1723-1821)          |
| 5708      | 黃燮清       | Huang Hsieh-ch'ing (1835 <u>chu-jên</u> )           |
| 5709      | 楊恩壽       | Yang Ên-shou (fl. 1862)                             |
| 5710      | 其他道光咸豐間作者 | Other Writers in the Period of (1821-1862)          |
| 5711      | 同光宣間作者    | Writers <u>floruit</u> in the Period of (1862-1912) |
| 5712-5713 | 民國        | <u>The Republic (1912- )</u>                        |
| 5712      | 吳梅        | Wu Mei (1880- )                                     |
| 5713      | 其他        | Others  |

5714-5717

花部劇本 POPULAR DRAMA

亂彈俗劇

(The popular drama, except the I-yang and Kao-yang plays, is different from the classical drama not only in singing but also in the composition of the songs and the dialogues which are more colloquial and "coarse" than the classical ones. The themes and stories

花部劇本 POPULAR DRAMA (Cont.)

亂彈俗劇，  
弋腔高腔所用  
劇本雖同崑曲，但  
唱法不同，故增列  
之花部。

are, however, the same in most plays both classical and popular. The I-yang and Kao-yang plays use the same songs as in the classical drama, but the songs are sung in the I-yang (in Kiangsi) and Kao-yang (in Hopeh) airs. The classical drama is sung mostly in K'un Ch'iang or Soochow air.)

- 5714 弋腔, 高腔, 京腔 I-yang and Kao-yang Air Plays
- 5715 皮黃(京調) Hsi-p'i and Êrh-huang Air (used in Peking Operas)
- 5716 秦腔(梆子調) Ch'in Ch'iang or P'ang-tzû (Northern high-pitch air plays prevailing in Hopeh, Shantung, Honan, Shansi, Shensi and Kansu)
- 5717 其他各地俗劇 Other Local Plays (Subdivide by geographical Table ID  
浙前戲, 粵劇, 豫劇, 蘇劇, 湘黃, 漢調, 蜀劇, 滇劇, 劇等入此, 依地理排, 用表二。

5718-5719

話劇

MODERN PROSE DRAMA

民初之文明戲及近日之  
新劇入此。

(The plays to be classified in the previous two sections, whether classical or popular, are all musical drama or operas; whereas the modern drama introduced from the West is entirely in dialogues.)

- 5718 總集, 選刊 Collections and Selections
- 5719 專集 Collected Works of Individual Dramatists

5720-5730

其他戲曲文學

OTHER KINDS OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE

- 5720 概論 General Treatises
- 5721 傀儡劇 Puppet Shows; Pantomimes
- 5722 影戲劇本 Shadow Plays
- 5723-5724 電影脚本 Cinema; Photoplays
- 5725-5726 變文寶卷 Buddhist Song-tales  
佛曲係宗教讚頌者  
應入佛教儀規。  
 (Religious psalms are to be classified in 1852 Buddhist Rituals)
- 5727 彈詞 Southern Song-tales (Secular)  
木魚書。
- 5728 鼓詞 Northern Song-tales (Secular)  
子弟書, 大鼓。

OTHER KINDS OF DRAMATIC LITERATURE (Cont.)

- 5729-5730 俗曲, 小調, 歌謠 Popular Ballads and Folksongs
- 5729 目錄, 總集, 選集 Bibliographies, Collections, Selections, etc.
- 5730 各地歌謠 Songs of Different Localities (Subdivide by Geographical Table II)
- 5731-5769 小說 FICTION
- 5731-5735 總錄 GENERAL
- 5731 期刊 Periodicals
- 5732 書目 Bibliographies
- 5733 歷史 History
- 5734 評論 Critiques
- 5735 作法 Technique of Writing Chinese Fiction
- 5736-5766 舊小說 OLD STYLE FICTION
- 5736-5749 筆記小說 (A) Short Stories in Literary Language
- 5736-5739 彙刊叢選 Collections and Selections
- 5736 歷代 Of All Periods
- .2 漢三國 Han Dynasty and the Three Kingdoms (B.C. 206-265 A.D.)
- .3 晉至隋 Chin Dynasty to Sui Dynasty (265-618)
- .4 唐五代 T'ang and the Five Dynasties (618-960)
- 5737 宋元 Sung and Yüan Dynasties (960-1368)
- 5738 明 Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)
- 5739 清 Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)
- 5740-5749 專集 Works of Individual Authors (Subdivide chronologically by the dates of the works, using Table III)  
依作品之時代分, 用表三.
- 5750 話本, 小說, 短篇 (B) Short Stories in Spoken Language  
平話, 評話. (Hua-pên were manuscripts in outline form used by the story-tellers.)
- 5750 彙刊叢選 Collections and Selections

話本小說(續) OLD STYLE FICTION (Cont.)

- |           |            |   |
|-----------|------------|---|
| 5750.5-.8 | 專著         | <u>Individual Works</u>   |
| .5        | 宋          | Sung Dynasty (960-1279)   |
| .6        | 元          | Yüan Dynasty (1280-1368)  |
| .7        | 明          | Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)  |
| .8        | 清          | Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)  |
| 5751      | 話本小說:長篇    | (C) <u>Hua-pen Novels of Sung and Yüan Dynasties</u><br>(960-1368)  |
| 5752-5766 | 章回小說       | (D) <u>Serial Novels</u><br>(Serial novels are mostly in colloquial language; only a few are in literary language. Some were developed out of copies used by the story-tellers in the Sung and Yüan Dynasties; others were original works by literary men.) |
| 5752-5759 | 明          | <u>Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)</u>   |
| 5752      | 水滸傳 施耐庵撰   | <u>Shui Hu Chuan</u> by Shih Nai-an (cir.1290-1365)   |
| 5753      | 其他同時作品     | Other Works of the Same Period  |
| 5754      | 三國志演義 羅貫中撰 | <u>San Kuo Chih Yen I</u> by Lo Kuan-chung (cir. 1330-1400)   |
| 5755      | 其他同時作品     | Other Works of the Same Period  |
| 5756      | 西遊記 吳承恩撰   | <u>Hsi Yu Chi</u> by Wu Ch'êng-en (cir. 1500-1582)  |
| 5757      | 其他同時作品     | Other Works of the Same Period  |
| 5758      | 金瓶梅 蘭陵笑笑生撰 | <u>Chin P'ing Mei</u> by Lan-ling Hsiao-hsiao-shêng (cir. 1530-1600)  |
| 5759      | 其他同時作品     | Other Works of the Same Period  |
| 5760-5765 | 清          | <u>Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)</u>   |
| 5761      | 儒林外史 吳敬梓撰  | <u>Ju Lin Wai Shih</u> by Wu Ching-tzû (1701-1754)  |
| 5762      | 紅樓夢 曹雪芹    | <u>Hung Lou Mêng</u> by Ts'ao Chan (? -1764)  |

章回小說(續) OLD STYLE FICTION (Cont.)

- 5762.9 其他同時作品 Other Works of the Same Period
- 5763.1 野史曝言 <sup>PU</sup> Yeh Sou Pao Yen by Hsia Ching-ch'ü (fl. 1750)
- .5 鏡花緣 李汝珍撰 Ching Hua Yüan by Li Ju-chên (1763-1830)
- 5764 兒女英雄傳 文康撰 Erh Nü Ying Hsiung Chuan by Wên-k'ang (fl. 1868)
- .5 三俠五義 同竹主人撰 San Chieh Wu I by Wên-chu-chu-jên (fl. 1871)
- 5765 其他同時作者 Other Works of the Same Period
- 5766 民國 The Republic (1912- )
- 5767-5769 新小說 MODERN FICTION (In modern fiction Hu-style and the technique are introduced from the West)
- 5767-5768 短篇 Short Stories
- 5767 選刊 Selections and Collections
- 5768 專集 Works of Individual Authors
- 5769 長篇 Novels
- 5770-5779 書牘 LETTERS  
和書牘有關的表儀. See also 4661-4664 Edicts and Memorials
- 5771 作法, 範式 Letter-writing: Technique and Models
- 5772 應用文程式 Official, Business and Social Forms
- 5773 書牘總集 General Collections
- 5774-5779 書牘專集 Collected Works of Individual Authors
- 5774
- 5775 宋 Sung Dynasty (960-1279)
- 5776 元 Yüan Dynasty (1280-1368)
- 5777 明 Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)
- 5778 清 Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)
- 5779 民國 The Republic (1912- )

5780-5795	雜著	MISCELLANIES
5780-5783	制藝 <small>八股文</small>	Examination Essays
5780	作法, 試律	Method of Writing; Style-books
5781	總集, 叢選	Collections and Selections
5782-5783	專集	Collected Works of Individual Authors
5782	明	Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)
5783	清	Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)
5784	日記文	Diaries
5785	演說	Orations
5786	迴文, 詩鐘	Poetic Pastimes
5787	格言, 恆言	Aphorisms, Maxims, Mottoes, etc.
5788	諺語	Proverbs
5789	楹聯, 壽文, 輓詞	Scrolls. Couplets for birthdays, funerals and other occasions
5790	寓言	Fables
5791	謎語	Riddles, etc.
5792	諷諧	Satire and Facetiae
5793	其他	Others
5796-5799	兒童文學	JUVENILE LITERATURE
5796	總類	General
5797	歷史讀物	Historical Readers
5798	科學讀物	Scientific Readers
5799	文藝讀物	Literature and Fiction

## 5900-5903 其他印度支那 OTHER ENDO-CHINESE LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

(Use Table F for form divisions in language and in literature.)

以下各語象語言文學之細分,用表已。

5800 泰系語文 TAI LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

- |    |        |                      |
|----|--------|----------------------|
| .1 | 概論     | General Treatises    |
| .2 | 獐語     | The Chuang Group     |
| .3 | 亞含姆語   | Ahom                 |
| .4 | 甘姆蒂語   | Kamti                |
| .5 | 撣語     | Shan                 |
| .6 | 暹羅語    | <u>Siamese</u>       |
| .7 | 牢語     | Lao                  |
| .8 | 白泰, 儂語 | Tai Blanc, Nung, Tho |
| .9 | 黎語     | Loi                  |

5801 苗僂語文 MIAO-YAO LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

- |    |    |                   |
|----|----|-------------------|
| .1 | 概論 | General Treatises |
|----|----|-------------------|

5802 藏緬語文 TIBETAN-BURMAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

- |    |     |                   |
|----|-----|-------------------|
| .1 | 概論  | General Treatises |
| .2 | 西藏語 | Tibetan           |
| .5 | 凱金語 | Katchin           |
| .6 | 緬甸語 | Burmese           |
| .8 | 羅羅語 | Lolo              |

5803 暹安語文 MON-ANAM (AUSTRALO-ASIATIC) LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

南亞語文

- |    |            |                   |
|----|------------|-------------------|
| .1 | 概論         | General Treatises |
| .2 | 驃語         | Mon (Pegu)        |
| .4 | 扶南語<br>北孤語 | Khmer             |
| .6 | 安南語        | <u>Annamite</u>   |
| .8 | 捫達語        | Munda             |

- 5804-5809 烏拉阿爾泰系 URAL-ALTAIC (SCYTHIAN, TURANIAN) LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES (Use Table F for form divisions in language and in literature.)  
以下各語系語言與文學之細分, 用表己.
- 5804 總錄 GENERAL
- 5805 蒙古語文 MONGOLIAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES  
(Eastern Mongolian, Kalmuk, Buriat)
- 5806 通古斯語文 TUNGUSIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES  
滿洲語等.  
(Tungus Proper, Lamut, Manchu)
- 5807 土耳其語文 TURKISH OR TATAR LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES  
韃靼, 回紇, 突厥, 等語.
- 5808 撒摩耶語文 SAMOYED LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES
- 5809 烏拉語文 UGRIAN, FINNO-HUNGARIAN, FINNO-UGRIC, OR URALIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES  
芬蘭, 匈牙利等語.
- 5810-5859 日本語言文字學 JAPANESE LANGUAGE JAPANESE PHILOLOGY
- 5810 總錄 GENERAL
- .1 期刊 Periodicals
- .2 會社 Societies
- .3 叢集 Collections
- .3 大系講座 Systemic Compilation
- .34 諸家著作 General Collection
- .37 個人著作 Individual Collection
- .4 書目 Bibliographies
- .5 教學 Study and Teaching
- .6 語言學史 History of Language Studies
- .8 語言史 History of Language (Divide by Period like Table III)  
依時代分, 用表三.
- .9 通論 General Treatises
- 5811 音韻 PHONOLOGY
- .4 五十音圖 Syllabary See also 5816  
論五十音圖不涉音韻者, 入假名.
- .5 音調 Accentuation
- .7 古代語音 Ancient Phonology

日本語文字學 JAPANESE LANGUAGE (Cont.)

5812-5826	文字及字母	GRAPHIC STUDIES/ORTHOGRAPHY	
5812	概說	General Treatises	
5814	漢字	Chinese Characters	
.8	常用漢字	Characters in Common Use	
.9	漢字限制論	Character Usage Limitation	
5815	字音	Pronunciation of Characters	8/
5816	假名 伊呂波	Kana. Iroha. See also 5811.4	
5817	假名遣	Spelling	
5818	國語假名遣	For Japanese Language	
5819	字音假名遣	For Chinese Characters	
.7	振假名	Furigana	g/g/
5820	送假名	Okurigana	
5821	假名專用論	Exclusive Use of Kana	
5822	羅馬字	Romanization	
5823	速記	Stenography	
5826	國字問題	Other Problems	
5827	語源	ETYMOLOGY, DERIVATION	
5828-5845	辭書, 語釋	LEXICOGRAPHY, DICTIONARIES	
5828	分類辭典	Dictionaries Compiled by Classified Subject	
5829	部首引辭典	Dictionaries Compiled by Radicals	
.3	難訓辭典	Dictionaries of Difficult Characters	
.5	畫引辭典	Dictionaries Compiled by Number of Strokes	
.8	四隅番化辭典	Dictionaries Compiled by Four-Corner Numbers	X
.9	伊呂波引辭典	Dictionaries Compiled by Iroha	
5830	五十音引辭典	Dictionaries Compiled by Gojūon	
.1	類語辭典	Dictionaries of Synonyms	

日本語言文字學 JAPANESE LANGUAGE (Cont.)

5831.2	口語辭典	Dictionaries of Spoken Language
.4	雅言辭典, 古語辭典	Dictionaries of Archaism
.7	熟語辭典	Dictionaries of Idioms and Phrases
	互譯辭典	Japanese- Foreign Dictionaries
	<small>為便宜起見, 日文辭典之西文辭典可置此下.</small>	
5833	和漢辭典	Japanese- Chinese
.1	部首引	By Radicals
.5	五十音引	By Kana
.8	羅馬字引	By Romanization
.9	和與中國方言辭典	Japanese- Chinese Dialects
5834	和韓辭典	Japanese- Korean
5835	和滿辭典	Japanese- Manchu
5836	和蒙辭典	Japanese- Mongolian
5837	和藏辭典	Japanese- Tibetan
5838	和梵辭典	Japanese- Sanskrit
5840	和英辭典	Japanese- English
.9	英和辭典	English- Japanese
5841	和獨辭典	Japanese- German
.9	獨和辭典	German- Japanese
5842	和佛辭典	Japanese- French
.9	佛和辭典	French- Japanese
5843	和西辭典	Japanese- Spanish
.9	西和辭典	Spanish- Japanese
5844	和露辭典	Japanese- Russian
.9	露和辭典	Russian- Japanese
5845	其他	Japanese - Other Languages

日本語文字學 JAPANESE LANGUAGE (Cont.)

5846-5854	文法	GRAMMAR
5846.3	叢集	Collections
.8	歷史	History
.9	概論	General Treatises
5847	品詞論, 單語論	Parts of Speech
5847	名詞代名詞	Nouns and Pronouns
5848	動詞助動詞	Verbs and Their Auxiliaries
5849	形容詞數詞	Adjectives and Numerals
5850	副詞接續詞感歎詞	Adverbs, Conjunctions and Interjections
5851	助詞天爾遠波	Post-positions
5852	冠詞枕詞等	Prefixes and Makurakotoba
5853	文章論	Syntax
.5	作文	Composition
.7	訓點法	Punctuation
5854	修辭學	Rhetoric
.7	敬語法	Honorific Expression
5855	解釋, 翻譯	INTERPRETATION AND TRANSLATION
.8	俗語, 俚諺	COLLOQUIALISM, SLANGS, ETC.
5856	方言	DIALECTS
.03	叢集	Collections
.06	辭書	Dictionaries
.08	概論	General Treatises
.09	特別研究	Special Studies
.1-.9	各地方言 <small>依地理分, 附表二.</small>	Regional Divisions (Subdivide geographically like Table II)
5857	外來語	FOREIGN WORDS AND PHRASES
5858	學習書	INSTRUCTION BOOKS

日本語文學習書 INSTRUCTION BOOKS

- |           |                  |  |
|-----------|------------------|--|
| 5858.3    | 讀本               | Readers  |
| .6        | 會話               | Conversation Books                             |
| 5860-5969 | 日本文學             | <u>JAPANESE LITERATURE</u>                     |
| 5861-5869 | 總錄               | GENERAL  |
| 5861      | 期刊               | Periodicals                                    |
| .5        | 年刊               | Yearbooks                                      |
| 5862      | 會社               | Societies                                      |
|           | 叢集               | Collections                                    |
| 5863      | 講座大系等            | Systematic Collections                         |
| .4        | 諸家論文集            | Miscellaneous Collections of Different Authors |
| .7        | 一家論文集            | Miscellaneous Collections of Same Authors      |
|           | 文學作品集<br>見下總集及別集 | Collections of Literary Works. See 5880-5889   |
| 5864      | 書目               | Bibliographies                                 |
| .9        | 索引               | Indexes  |
| 5865      | 教學               | Study and Teaching                             |
| 5866      | 辭典               | Dictionaries and Encyclopedia                  |
| 5869      | 文學家合傳            | Collective Literary Biographies                |
| 5870-5879 | 歷史及評論            | HISTORY AND CRITICISM                          |
| 5870.1-.9 | 專史               | Special Treatises                              |
| 5870.1    | 文學思想與文學精神        | Literary Thought and Spirit                    |
| .2-.3     | 作者與作品            | Special Classes of Writers                     |
| .5        | 文學批評             | General Critiques                              |
|           | 時代史              | By Periods                                     |
| 5871      | 上世<br>上代, 中古.    | Ancient (Earliest to 1185 A.D.)                |

歴史及評論(論) HISTORY AND CRITICISM (Cont.)

5872	大和時代 <small>包括奈良時代.</small>	Yamato Period (To 781 A.D.)
5873	平安時代	Heian Period (781-1185)
5874	中世 <small>鎌倉時代.</small>	Medieval (1185-1600)
.5	鎌倉時代	Kamakura Period (1185-1333)
5875	室町時代 <small>包括室町時代.</small>	Muramachi Period (1333-1600) 0
5876	近世 <small>江戸時代.</small>	Modern (1600-1867)
5877	現代	Recent (1867 to date)
.1	明治	Meiji Period (1867-1912)
.3	大正	Taishō Period (1912-1925)
.5	昭和	Shōwa Period (1925 to date)
5879	地方史 <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small>	By Localities (Subdivide geographically by Table ID)

5880 文學總集 GENERAL COLLECTIONS OF LITERARY WORKS

.1	上世	Ancient Works (Earliest to 1185 A.D.)
.2	大和時代	Yamato Period (To 781 A.D.)
.3	平安時代	Heian Period (781-1185 A.D.)
.4	中世	Medieval Works (1185-1600)
.4	鎌倉時代	Kamakura Period (1185-1333)
.5	室町時代	Muramachi Period (1333-1600) 0
.6	近世	Modern Works (1600-1867)
.7	現代	Recent Works (1867 to date)

.9	地方文學集 <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small>	Local Collections of Literary Works (Subdivide by Table ID)
----	------------------------------------	---

5881 文學選集 GENERAL ANTHOLOGIES OF CHOICE SELECTIONS  
必要時仿文學總集加分. (Subdivide like 5880 when necessary)

## 文學別集

COLLECTED LITERARY WORKS OF INDIVIDUAL  
AUTHORS

5882	奈良時代	Nara Period (710-781)
5883	平安時代	Heian Period (781-1185)
5884	鎌倉時代	Kamakura Period (1185-1333)
5885	室町時代	Muramachi Period (1333-1600)
5886	江戸時代	Edo Period (1600-1867)
5887	明治時代	Meiji Period (1867-1912)
5888	現代	Contemporary (1912 to date)
5890-5909	詩歌	JAPANESE POETRY AND SONGS
5890	總錄 <small>依體裁分咏</small>	<u>General</u> (Subdivide by form like Table D)
5891	和歌	<u>WAKA</u> (31 SYLLABLE ODES)
.8	史傳	History and Biography
.9	歌學歌論	Theory and Method
	總集	Comprehensive General Collections
5892	附索引者	With Index
.2	無索引者	Without Index
.4	類纂總集	Classified Arrangement
	選集	Selections. Anthologies
5892.5	類選	By Special Subjects
.8	雜選	General
5893	記紀の歌	Waka Extracted from <u>Kojiki</u> and <u>Nihon-shoki</u>
5894	萬葉集 <small>二十卷</small>	<u>Manyōshū</u>
.0	白文及古本	Text
.1	注釋書	Commentaries
.2	關係書	Relative Compilations
.21	類纂	Classified arrangement

詩歌 (續) JAPANESE POETRY AND SONGS (Cont.)

5894.22	別家	Author arrangement
.23	編年	Chronological arrangement
.26	羅馬字本	Transliteration
.27	譯解本 <small>假名本入此.</small>	Translation
.3	圖表大綱	Outline, Table, Illustration, etc.
.34	書目	Bibliographies
.36	辭典	Dictionaries
.37	索引	Indexes and Concordances
.4	研究書	Studies
.41	人物	Personal and Biographical
.42	年代	Chronological
.43	文學	Literary
.44	文法	Grammatical
.45	音義	Linguistic
.46	生物	Biological
.47	歷史	Historical
.48	地理	Geographical
.49	其他	Others
.5	評論書	General Treatises and Criticism
.6	傳習書	Study and Teaching
	選集	Selections
.7	鈔釋	Best Pieces
.8	選歌	Special Style or Subject
5895	敕撰歌集	COLLECTIONS COMPILED BY IMPERIAL ORDERS
.1	八代集	<u>Hachi dai shū</u>

敕撰歌集 (續) COLLECTIONS COMPILED BY IMPERIAL  
ORDERS (Cont.)

- 5895.2 三代集 Sandai shū
- .3 古今和歌集 =+卷 Kokin wakashū
- .4 後撰和歌集 =+卷 Gosen wakashū
- .5 拾遺和歌集 =+卷 Shūi wakashū
- .6 後拾遺和歌集 =+卷 Go shūi wakashū
- .7 金葉和歌集 +卷 Kinyō wakashū
- .8 詞花和歌集 +卷 Shika wakashū
- .9 千載和歌集 =+卷 Senzai wakashū
- 5896.1 新古今和歌集 =+卷 Shin kokin wakashū
- .2 十三代集 Jūsan dai shū
- .3 新敕撰和歌集 =+卷 Shin chūkusen wakashū
- .4 續後撰和歌集 =+卷 Zoku gosen wakashū
- .5 續古今和歌集 =+卷 Zoku kokin wakashū
- .6 續拾遺和歌集 =+卷 Zoku shūi wakashū
- .7 新後撰和歌集 =+卷 Shin gosen wakashū
- .8 玉葉和歌集 =+卷 Gyokuyō wakashū
- .9 續千載和歌集 =+卷 Zoku senzai wakashū
- 5897.1 續後拾遺和歌集 =+卷 Zoku go shūi wakashū
- .3 風雅和歌集 =+卷 Fūga wakashū
- .4 新千載和歌集 =+卷 Shin senzai wakashū
- .5 新拾遺和歌集 =+卷 Shin shūi wakashū
- .6 新後拾遺和歌集 =+卷 Shin go shūi wakashū
- .7 新續古今和歌集 =+卷 Shin zoku kokin wakashū
- .9 新葉和歌集 =+卷 Shin yō wakashū  
宗長親王撰。新敕撰集。

- 新撰萬葉集 二卷. 菅原道真 Shinsen manyōshū  
 新撰和歌集 二卷. 紀貫之 Shinsen wakashū  
 古今和歌六帖 十卷 Kokin waka rokujō  
 金玉集 藤原公任 Kingyoku shū  
 玄玄集 能因 Gengen shū  
 續詞花和歌集 十卷. 藤原清 Shoku shika wakashū  
 後葉和歌集 十八卷 Kōyō waka shū  
 月詣和歌集 四卷. 賀茂經孫 Tsukimōde (Getsukei) waka shū  
 三十六人集 十卷. 藤原公任  
歌仙家集. 入家集. Sanjūroku nin shū  
 三十六人撰 藤原公任 Sanjuroku nin sen

- 玄玉和歌集 十卷. (存七卷) Gen-gyoku waka shū  
 萬代和歌集 二卷 Mandai waka shū  
 東撰和歌六帖 Tōsen waka rokujō  
 現存和歌六帖 Gen-son waka rokujō  
 秋風抄 三卷. 小野春雄 Shūfū shō  
 雲葉和歌集 十卷 Unyō waka shū  
 新和歌集 二十卷. 藤原為氏  
宇都打關新和歌集. Shin waka shū  
 風葉和歌集 二十卷 Fūyō waka shū  
 續門葉和歌集 十卷. 吹卷宗綱 (Shoku) monyō waka shū  
 夫木和歌集 三十六卷. 藤原水清 Fuboku waka shū  
 百人一首 藤原定家  
小倉百人一首. Ogura hyakunin isshu  
 自讚歌 Jisan ka  
 柳風和歌抄 五卷 Ryūfū waka shō

## 私撰歌集(續)

## COLLECTIONS PRIVATELY COMPILED (Cont.)

5898.6

## 室町時代

Muromachi Period (1333-1600)

續現葉和歌集十卷 Shoku genyō waka shū

臨永和歌集十卷 Rinei waka shū

菊葉和歌集十卷傳師詞 Kikuyō waka shū

藤葉和歌集六卷 Tōyō waka shū

風葉和歌集十卷(存十卷) Fūyō waka shū

.7

## 江戸時代

Edo Period (1600-1867)

慶長千首 Keichō senshū

類題和歌集三卷後醍醐天皇 Ruidai wakashū (Class in 5892.4)林葉累塵集十卷河邊純 Rinyō ruijin shū浮水和歌集十卷河邊純 Heisui waka shū和歌鳥の跡五卷戸田茂睡 Waka Tori no ato和歌渚の松九卷松宮俊仍 Waka Nagisa no matsu類題和歌怜野集十卷藤野 Ruidai waka Reiya shū類題草野集十卷木村良 Ruidai Kusano shū類題和歌續玉集十卷加納清平 Ruidai waka Awabidama shū類題和歌鴨川集二卷長澤作樂 Ruidai waka Kamogawa shū菅根集十五卷清水廣臣 Sugene shū清原集三百五十卷橘守部 Kiyohara shū類題玉藻集二卷村上忠順 Ruidai Gyokusō shū明倫歌集十卷鶴峯中等 Meirōn kashū

.8

## 明治及以後

Since Meiji Period (1867-Date)

5899

## 家集

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS OF INDIVIDUAL  
AUTHORS家集彙編入此, 例三十五以後, 以河邊純等。

.1

## 奈良時代

Nara Period (672-781)

山上憶良

Yamanoue (no) Okura (660-733)

5899.1

柿本人麿  
山部赤人  
大伴家持

Kakinomoto Hitomaro (662? - 710?)

Yamabe Akihito (? - c.740)

Ōtomono Yakamochi (718-785)

.2

平安時代

Heian Period (781-1185)

遍照

Henjō (816-890)

在原業平

Ariwara Narihira (827-880)

小野小町

Ono(nō) Komachi (? - c.900)

伊勢

Ise (? - c.900)

紀友則

Ki(nō) Tomonori (845-905)

素性

Sosei (? - c.906)

凡河内躬恆

Oshikōchi(nō) Mitsune (859-907)

藤原敏行

Fujiwara(nō) Toshiyuki (? - 907)

藤原興風

Fujiwara(nō) Okikaze (? - 911)

坂上是則

Sakanoue(nō) Korenori (? - c.925)

藤原兼輔

Fujiwara(nō) Kanesuke (878-933)

源宗于

Minamoto(nō) Muneyuki (? - 939)

紀貫之

Ki(nō) Tsurayuki (882-946)

壬生忠岑

Mibu Todamine (? - c.950)

清原元輔

Kiyohara Motosuke (908-990)

源順

Minamoto(nō) Shitago (911-983)

平兼盛

Taira(nō) Kanemori (? - 990)

大中臣能宣

Ōnakatomi Yoshinobu (922-991)

中務

Naka tsukasa (? - c.992)

檜垣姫

Higaki(nō) uba (- c.993)

曾根好忠

Sone Yoshitada (? - c.994)

大中臣輔親

Ōnakatomi Sukechika (954-1038)

## 家集(續)

## INDIVIDUAL COLLECTIONS (Cont.)

5899.2

藤原公任

Fujiwarano Kinto (966-1041)

源重之

Minamoto (no) Shigeyuki (? -1000)

小大君

Koōigimi (? -c.1011)

清少納言

Sei Shōnagon (? -c.1013)

紫式部

Murasaki Shikibu (987-1015)

和泉式部

Izumi Shikibu (? -c.1016)

赤染衛門

Akazome Emon (? -c.1017)

伊勢大輔

Ise no Ōsuke (? -c.1018)

相模

Sagami (? -c.1040)

藤原基俊

Fujiwara (no) Mototoshi (? -c.1138)

源俊賴

Minamoto (no) Toshiyori (? -c.1140)

藤原顯輔

Fujiwara (no) Akisuke (? -c.1154)

源賴政

Minamoto (no) Yorimasa (1124-1180)

平忠度

Tairano Tadanori (1144-1184)

.4

## 鎌倉時代

Kamakura Period (1185-1333)

藤原俊成

Fujiwara (no) Toshinari (1114-1204)

西行

Saigyō (1118-1190)

俊惠

Shune (? -c.1190)

寂蓮

Jakuren (? -c.1190)

藤原隆信

Fujiwara (no) Takanobu (1138-1205)

鴨長明

Kamono Chōmei (1153-1216)

慈圓

Jien (1155-1225)

藤原家隆

Fujiwara (no) Ietaka (1158-1237)

待宵小侍從

Matsuyoi no Kojijū (? -c.1154)

藤原伊利女

Fujiwarano Koretoshi no Jo

藤原俊成女

Fujiwarano Toshinari no Jo

藤原定家

Fujiwarano Sadale (1162-1241)

## 家集(續)

## INDIVIDUAL COLLECTIONS (Cont.)

5899.4

藤原良經

Fujiwara<sup>no</sup> Yoshitsune (1169-1216)

藤原雅經

Fujiwara<sup>no</sup> Masatsune (1170-1221)

後鳥羽天皇

Go-Toba Tennō (1180-1239)

源實朝

Minamoto<sup>no</sup> Sanetomo (1192-1219)

土御門天皇

Tsuchimikado Tennō (1195-1231)

順德天皇

Juntoku Tennō (1197-1242)

藤原為家

Fujiwara no Tameie (1197-1275)

宗尊親王

Munetaka Shinō (1242-1274)

冷泉為相

Reizei Tamesuke (1263-1328)

藤原為兼

Fujiwara<sup>no</sup> Tamekane (1273-1332)

5899.5

## 室町時代

Muromachi Period (1333-1600)

吉田兼好

Yoshida Kenkō (1283-1350)

頓阿

Tona (1289-1372)

嘉喜門院

Kakimonin (? - c.1381)

藤原勝子

Fujiwara<sup>no</sup> Katsuko

宗良親王

Munenaga Shinō (? - c.1381)

正徹

Shōtetsu (1380-1458)

東常縁

Tō Tsuneyori (1401-1494)

飛鳥井雅親

Asukai Masachika (1417-1492)

太田道灌

Ōta Dōkan (1432-1486)

細川藤孝

Hosokawa Fujitaka (1534-1610)

冷泉政為

Reizei Masatame (1445-1523)

三條西實隆

Sanjōnishi Sanetaka (1455-1537)

後柏原天皇

Go-Kashiwabara Tennō (1464-1526)

## 江戸時代

Edo Period (1600-1867)

木下長嘯子

Kinoshita Chōshōshi (1569-1649)

.6

5899.6

松永貞德	Matsunaga Teitoku (1571-1653)
烏丸光廣	Karasumaru Mitsuhiru (1579-1638)
後水尾天皇	Go-Mizunoo Tennō (1594-1678)
烏丸資慶	Karasumaru Sukeyoshi (1623-1669)
下河邊長流	Shimokobe Nagaru (1624-1686)
德川光圀	Tokugawa Mitsukuni (1628-1700)
戶田茂睡	Toda Mosui (1629-1706)
契沖	Keichū (1640-1701)
梶子	Kajiko (? - c. 1710)
井上通女	Inoue Tsūjo (1660-1738)
荷田春滿	Kōda(nō) Azumamaro
似雲	Izum (1673-1753)
油谷倭文子	Yuya Shizuko (1683-1752)
烏丸光榮	Karasumaru Mitsuhide (1689-1842)
加藤枝直	Katō Eno (1692-1785)
頌茂真淵	Kamo Mabuchi (1697-1769)
進藤茂子	Shindō Shigeko (? - c.1761)
石塚倉子	Ishizuka Kurako ( )
澄月	Chōgetsu (1714-1798)
田安宗武	Tayasū Munetake (1715-1771)
加藤竹里	Katō Chikuri (1720-1796)
加藤美樹	Katō Umaki (1721-1777)
荷田蒼生子	Kada(nō) Tameko (1722-1786)
楫取魚彦	Katori Nahiko (1723-1765)
小澤蘆庵	Ozawa Roan (1723-1801)
橘千蔭	Tachibana Chikage (1725-1808)

5899.6

鷄殿餘野子	Udono Yonoko (1729-1788)
本居宣長	Motoori Norinaga (1730-1801)
村田春海	Murata Harumi (1746-1811)
頌茂季鷹	Kamonō Suetaka (1751-1842)
本居大平	Motoori Ōhira (1756-1833)
良寛	Ryōkan (1757-1831)
本居春庭	Motoori Haruniwa (1763-1828)
香川景樹	Kagawa Kageshige (1768-1843)
伴信友	Ban Nobutomo (1773-1846)
清水濱臣	Shimizu Hamaomi (1776-1824)
小林歌城	Kobayashi Utaki (1778-1862)
木下幸文	Kinoshita Sachibumi (1779-1821)
橘守部	Tachibana Moribe (1781-1849)
熊谷直好	Kumagai Naoyoshi (1782-1862)
松田直兄	Matsuda Naoe (1783-1854)
高畠志貴婦	Takabatake Shikibu (1785-1881)
石川依平	Ishikawa Yoshihira (1791-1859)
蓮月	Rengetsu (1791-1875)
中島廣足	Nakajima Hirotari (1792-1864)
大國隆正	Ōkuni Takamasa (1792-1871)
千種有功	Chikusa Arikoto (1797-1854)
大隈言道	Ōkuma Kotomichi (1798-1868)
八田知紀	Hatta Tomonori (1799-1873)
平賀元義	Hiraga Motoyoshi (1800-1865)
井上文雄	Inoue Fumio (1800-1871)
加納諸平	Kanō Morohira (1806-1857)

5899.6

野村望東  
渡忠秋  
橘曙覽

Nomura Bōtō (1806-1907)

Watari Tadaaki (1811-1881)

Tachibana Akemi (1812-1868)

5899.8

明治及以後

Since Meiji Period (1867-date)

神山魚貫

Kamiyama Natsura (1792-1882)

行誠

Gyūkai (1806-1888)

辨玉

Bengyoku (1818-1880)

加藤千浪

Katō Chinami (1820-1877)

稅所敦子

Saisho Atsuko (1825-1900)

佐佐木弘綱

Sasaki Hirotsuna (1828-1891)

海上胤平

Unagami Tanehira (1829-1916)

黑田清綱

Kuroda Kiyotsuna (1830-1917)

小出築

Koide Tsubara (1833-1908)

高崎正風

Takasaki Masakaze (1836-1912)

中島歌子

Nakajima Utako (1841-1903)

昭憲皇太后

Shōken Kōtaiko (1850-1914)

明治天皇

Meiji Tennō (1852-1912)

阪正臣

Ban Masaomi (1855-1931)

落合直文

Ochiai Naobumi (1861-1903)

大口綱二

Ōguchi Chitaiji (1864-1920)

佐佐木信綱

Sasaki Nobutsuna (1872- )

與謝野寬 鐵幹

Yosano Hiroshi (1873-1935)

島本赤彦

Shimagi Akahiko (1876-1926)

金子薰園

Kaneko Kunen (1876- )

與謝野晶子

Yosano Akiko (1878- )

若山牧水

Wakayama Bokusui (1885-1928)

石川啄木

Ishikawa Takuboku (1886-1912)

5900	歌合	<u>UTA AWASE (CAPPING VERSES)</u>
.1	歷史	History
.2	論說	Theory and prosody
.3	撰集	Collections
	家集	Individual authors
.4	平安時代	Heian period
.5	鎌倉時代	Kamakura period
.6	室町時代	Muromachi period
.7	江戸時代	Edo period
.8	現代	Present age

5901	狂歌	<u>KYOKA (SATIRICAL POEMS)</u>
.3	狂歌書	Prosody
.6	撰集	Collections
.7	家集	Individual authors

5902	新詩	<u>POETRY OF NEW STYLE</u>
.3	歷史	History
.4	詩學	Prosody
.5	總集	General collections
.6	家集合輯	Series of Individual collections
.7	家集	Individual authors

5903	連歌	<u>RENGA (POETIC DIALOGUES)</u> ( <i>"Chain" poems</i> )
.1	歷史	History
.2	歌學 <small>連歌式目</small>	Prosody
.6	撰集	Selections
.7	家集	Individual authors

5904	俳諧 <small>俳句, 發句</small>	<u>HAIKA/HOKKU (17 SYLLABLE VERSE)</u>
.1	期刊	Periodicals

## 俳諧 (續)

## HAIKAI

## (Cont.)

- |        |                             |                                 |
|--------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 5904.2 | 叢書. 大系                      | Series Collections              |
| .3     | 書目                          | Bibliographies                  |
| .35    | 辭典                          | Dictionaries of nomenclature    |
| .4     | 傳記 <small>辭釋術語著.</small>    | Biographies                     |
| .42    | 系譜                          | Pedigrees                       |
| .43    | 人名辭典                        | Dictionaries                    |
| .47    | 歷史                          | History                         |
| .5     | 俳論. 俳話. 作句法                 | Theory and verification         |
| .6     | 歲時記. 季寄                     | Seasonal inspiration            |
| .7     | 全集 <small>俳諧辭典入此.</small>   | General collections and indexes |
| .72    | 排字俳句總集                      | Lexicographic                   |
| .74    | 分類俳句總集                      | Classified                      |
| .75    | 類集                          | Collections of special subjects |
| .8     | 撰集                          | Selections and Compilations     |
| .81    | 芭蕉前撰集                       | Before Bashō ( ? - 1670)        |
| .82    | 芭蕉七部集                       | Compilation by Bashō            |
| .83    | 冬の日 <small>一名尾張五歌仙.</small> | Fuyu no Hi                      |
| .84    | 春の日                         | Haru no Hi                      |
| .85    | 曠野                          | Arano                           |
| .86    | 瓢                           | Hisago                          |
| .87    | 猿蓑                          | Sarumino                        |
| .883   | 炭俵                          | Sumidawara                      |
| .885   | 續猿蓑                         | Zoku Sarumino                   |
| .887   | 初懷紙 <small>一名鶴の歩.</small>   | Hatsu Kaishi                    |
| .889   | 深川集                         | Fukagawa Shū                    |
|        | 別座敷                         | Betsu Zashiki                   |
| .89    | 芭蕉後撰集                       | After Bashō (1670- )            |

## 家集

## Works of Individual Authors

- |       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 松永貞徳  | Matsunaga Teitoku (1571-1653)  |
| 鷄冠井今徳 | Kaedei Ryōtoku (1591-1679)     |
| 野野口立圃 | Nonoguchi Ryūho (1599-1669)    |
| 西山宗因  | Nishiyama Sōin (1605-1681)     |
| 安原貞室  | Yasuhara Teishitsu (1610-1673) |
| 北村季吟  | Kitamura Kigin (1624-1705)     |
| 井原西鶴  | Ihara Saikaku (1642-1693)      |
| 山口素堂  | Yamaguchi Sodō (1642-1716)     |
| 松尾芭蕉  | Matsuo Bashō (1644-1694)       |
| 杉山杉風  | Sugiyama Sampū (1647-1732)     |
| 池西言水  | Ikenishi Gonsui (1648-1719)    |
| 服部嵐雪  | Hattori Ransetsu (1654-1707)   |
| 森川許六  | Morikawa Kyoroku (1656-1715)   |
| 越智越人  | Ochi Etsujin (1656-1730)       |
| 榎本其角  | Enomoto Kikabu (1661-1707)     |
| 岩田涼菟  | Iwata Ryōto (1661-1717)        |
| 上島鬼貫  | Kamishima Onitsura (1661-1738) |
| 稻津祇空  | Inazu Gikū (1663-1733)         |
| 志田野坡  | Shida Yaha (1663-1740)         |
| 各務支考  | Kagami Shikō (1665-1731)       |
| 横井也右  | Yokoi Yayū (1702-1783)         |
| 大島蓼太  | Oshima Ryōta (1708-1787)       |
| 谷口蕪村  | Taniguchi Buson (1716-1783)    |
| 安井大江丸 | Yasui Ōemaru (1722-1805)       |
| 加藤曉臺  | Katō Gyōdai (1732-1792)        |
| 加舎白雄  | Kaya Shirao (1738-1791)        |
| 川村碩布  | Kawamura Sekifu (1750-1843)    |

俳諧(續)

## HAIKAI-HOKKU (Cont.)

5904.9

家集(續)

## Works of Individual Authors

遠藤曰人

Endō Etsujin (1758-1836)

小林一茶

Kobayashi Issa (1763-1827)

正岡子規

Masaoka Shiki (1867-1902)

大野洒竹

Ono Sachiku (1872-1913)

佐佐政一

Sassa Masakazu (1872-1917)

沼波瓊音

Nunami Keion (1877-1927)

5905.1

俳諧句合

Haikai Kuawase

.2

春興歳旦帖

New Year compositions

.3

雜俳

Zappai (Minor haikai styles)

前句附

Maekuzuke

笠附

Kasazuke

五文字

Gomoji

折句

Oriku

高點附句集

Kōten zukeku shū

.4

冠句

Kamuriku

.5

狂句

Kyōku

.6

地口

Jiguchi

.7

俳文, 俳諧紀行

Haibun, Travel records containing haikai

.9

川柳

Senryu

5906

歌謡

## KAYO (SONGS AND BALLADS)

.1

大歌

Ōuta

.11

神樂歌

Kagura

.12

催馬樂

Saibara

.13

東遊歌

Azumaasobi no uta

.14

風俗歌

Fuzoku uta

.15

東歌

Azuma uta

## 歌謡(續)

## KAYO (SONGS AND BALLADS)

5906.16	倭舞歌	Yamatomai uta
.17	歌垣	Utagaki
.18	踏歌	Tōka
.19	其他	Others
.2	朗詠	Rōei
.3	佛教歌 <small>和讚, 聲明, 等.</small>	Buddhist songs (Wasan, Shōmyō, etc.)
.4	今樣	Imayō
.5	神事歌 <small>大曲樣, 志太良歌, 等.</small>	Shintoist songs (Ōutasama, Shidara uta, etc.)
.6	平曲 <small>平家琵琶.</small>	Heikyoku (Heikebiwa)
.63	琵琶	Biwa uta
.65	琴曲 <small>明清樂</small>	Koto uta
.71	組歌	Kumi uta
.72	箏曲	Sōkyoku
.73	三味線唄	Samisen uta
.75	地唄 <small>上方唄</small>	Jiuta (kamigata uta)
.76	長唄	Nagauta
.77	端歌	Hauta
.78	歌澤	Utazawa
	小唄 <small>俗謡</small>	Kouta (see 5908.4-5908.8)
.8	現代唱歌	Modern songs
.9	宴曲	Enkyoku
.91	白拍子	Shira byōshi
.95	曲舞	Kyokumai
.93	延年舞	Ennemai
.97	幸若舞	Kowakamai
.98	其他	Others

5907

歌謡(續)  
謡曲YŌKYOKU (NŌ SONGS)

- .1 歴史 History  
 .2 田樂 Dengaku  
 .3 猿樂 Sarugaku  
 .4 作法 Technique  
 .5 總集 Collections  
 .6 田樂能 Dengaku no nō  
 .7 猿樂能 Sarugaku no nō  
 .8 別集 Individual works

5908

俗謡

ZOKUYŌ (FOLKSONGS)

- .1 室町小歌 Muramichi period, 1392-1573  
本稱小謡  
 .3 安土桃山小歌 Azuchi - Momoyama period, 1573-1600  
 .4 江戸小歌 Edo period, 1600-1868  
本稱小唄  
 .6 明治小唄 Meiji period, 1868-1912  
 .7 大正小唄 Taishō period, 1912-1925  
 .8 昭和小唄 Shōwa period, 1926-

5909

俚謡

RIYŌ (SONGS OF DIFFERENT LOCALITIES)

- .1 分地歌集 Collection by locality  
 .2 季節歌 Seasonal songs  
 .3 勞作歌 Working songs  
 .32 田歌田植歌 Farmers' Songs  
 .34 棹歌舟歌 Boatmen's Songs  
 .36 門付歌乞食歌 Beggar's Songs  
 .38 其他 Other Songs  
 .4 祭禮歌 Rital Songs  
 .5 祝儀歌 Celebrating Songs  
 .6 踊歌舞踊歌 Dancing Songs

俚謡(續) RIYŌ (Cont.)

5909.62	踊説	Odorikudoki
.63	念佛踊	Nembutsu odori
.64	風流踊	Fūryū odori
.65	伊勢踊	Ise odori
.66	盆踊	Bonodori
.69	踊音頭	Odori ondō
.7	雜歌	Miscellaneous
.8	新民謡	New Sata bi uta <i>Folk songs</i>
.9	童謡	Juvenile Songs
.97	新童謡	New juvenile songs

5910-5919 戲曲 JAPANESE DRAMA

5910 總錄 GENERAL (Subdivide by form, like Table D)

5911 淨瑠璃 JŌRURI (BALLAD-PLAYS)

.1	歴史	History
.13	古淨瑠璃	Ancient jōruri
.15	初期淨瑠璃	Primitive jōruri, ? - 1623
.2	江戸淨瑠璃	Edo jōruri
.3	上方淨瑠璃	Kyōto jōruri
.39	新淨瑠璃	Modern jōruri
.4	義太夫	Gidayū
.5	豊後	Bungo
.52	大和路	Yamatoji
.54	繁太夫	Shigedayū
.56	菖八	Sonohachi
.6	新内	Shinnai

淨瑠璃(續) JAPANESE DRAMA (Cont.)

5911.69	源氏	Genji
.7	常盤津	Tokiwazu
.8	富本	Tomimoto
.85	清元	Kiyomoto
5911.9	理論及作法	Theory and Methodology- <i>Composition</i>
5912	總集	Collections and Selections
5913	別集	Works of Individual Authors
	小野阿通	Onono Otsū (? - 1631) #/
	伊勢島宮内	Isejima Kūnai (? - c.1651)
	薩摩淨雲	Satsuma Jōun (1595-1672)
	松本治大夫	Matsumoto Jidayū (? - c.1682)
	井上播摩掾	Inoue Harima no Jō (1632-1685)
	岡清兵衛	Oka Seibē <sup>li</sup> (? - 1686)
	岡本文彌	Okamoto Bunya (1632? - 1692?)
	宇治加賀掾	Uji Kaga no Jō (1635-1711)
	竹本筑後少掾	Takemoto Chikugo no Shōjō (1651-1714)
	薩摩掾外記	Satsuma no Jō Geki (1652-1716)
	錦文流	Nishiki Bunryū (? - 1721)
	近松門左衛門	Chikamatsu Monzaemon (1653-1724)
	都大夫一中	Miyakodayū Itchū (? - 1724)
	紀海音	Kino Kaion (1663 - 1742) #/
	西澤一風	Nishizawa Ippū (1665-1731)
	宮古路豐後掾	Miyakoji Bungono Jō (? - 1740) #/
	文耕堂	Bunkōdō (? - c.1741)
	豐竹越前少掾	Toyotake Echizenno Shōjō (1681-1764) #/
	十寸見河東	Masumi Katō (1684-1725)

淨瑠璃(續) JAPANESE DRAMA (Cont.)

5913

長谷川千四	Hasegawa Senshi (1689-1733)
竹田出雲	Takeda Izumo (1691-1756)
並木宗輔	Namiki Sōsuke (1695-1751)
為永太郎兵衛	Tamenaga Tarobē (? - c.1752)
竹田小出雲	Takeda Koizumo (? - 1759?)
吉田冠子	Yoshida Kanshi (? - 1760)
淺田一鳥	Asada Itcho (? - c. 1763)
三好松洛	Miyoshi Shōraku (1696? - 1772?)
並木丈輔	Namiki Jōsuke (c.1710-c.1750)
若竹笛躬	Wakatake Fuemi (? - c.1770)
鶴賀新内	Tsuruga Shinnai (1714-1774)
富本豊前太夫	Tomimoto Buzendayū (1716-1764)
鶴賀若狭掾	Tsuruga Wakasano Jō (1717-1786)
近松半二	Chikamatsu Hanji (1725-1787)
富本延壽	Tomimoto Enju (1727-1802)
平賀源内	Hiraga Gennai (1728-1779)
菅專助	Suga Sensuke (1728-1779)
並木正三	Namiki Shōzō (1730-1773)
筒井半二	Tsutsui Hanji (? - c.1778)
萩江露友	Ogie Royū (? - 1787)
中村阿契	Nakamura Akei (? - c.1783)
紀上太郎	Kino Jōtarō (1747-1799)
近松柳	Chikamatsu Yanagi (? - c.1801)
中村魚眼	Nakamura Gyogan (? - c.1817)
清本延壽太夫	Kiyomoto Enjudayū (1777-1825)
近松梅枝軒	Chikamatsu Baishiken (1785? - 1840?)

5914

狂言

KYŌGEN (FARCES)

能狂言

Nō Kyōgen (Nō farce)

間狂言

Aikyōgen (Interludes)

本狂言

Hon Kyōgen (Independent performances)

壬生狂言

Mibu Kyōgen

照葉狂言

Teriha Kyōgen

5915-5919 脚本

KYAKUHON (DRAMA)

5915

歌舞伎

Kabuki (Operatic drama: Classical school)

.2

歴史

History

.4

理論

Theory

.6

總集

General Collections

.8

別集

Works of Individual Dramatists

杵屋勘五郎

Kineya Kangorō (1574-1643)

猿若勘三郎

Saruwaka Kansaburō (1598-1658)

都傳内

Miyako Dennai (1618-1680)

富永平兵衛

Tominaga Heibē ( ? -c.1698)

津打治兵衛

Tsuuchi Jibē ( ? -c.1703)

市川團十郎

Ichikawa Danjūrō (1660-1704)

津打治兵衛<sup>二世</sup>

Tsuuchi Jibē (1683-1760)

藤本斗文

Fujimoto Tobun (c.1693-c.1770)

壕越<sup>三治</sup>

Horigoshi Nisoji (1714-1778)

奈河龜助

Nakawa Kamesuke ( ? -c.1785)

櫻田治助

Sakurada Jisuke (1734-1806)

増山金八

Masuyama Kimpachi ( ? -c.1798)

瀬川如鼻

Segawa Jokō (1739-1794)

並木翁輔

Namiki Ōsuke ( ? -c.1800)

辰岡萬作

Tatsuoka Mansaku (1742-1809)

近松門喬

Chikamatsu Monkyō ( ? -1802?)

5915.8

河竹新七	Kawatake Shinshichi (1747-1795)
並木五瓶	Namiki Gohei (1747-1808)
金井由輔	Kanai Yūsuke (? - c.1805)
並木十輔	Namiki Jūsuke (c.1759-c.1790)
並木正三 <sup>二世</sup>	Namiki Shōzō (? - 1807)
村岡幸次	Muraoka Kōji (? - c.1810)
木村園夫	Kimura Empu (? - 1810)
近松徳三	Chikamatsu Tokuzō (1751-1810)
奈河七五三助	Nakawa Shimesuke (1754-1814)
鶴屋南北 <sup>四世</sup>	Tsuruya Nam <sup>h</sup> poku (1755-1829)
瀨川如昇 <sup>二世</sup>	Segawa Jokō (1757-1833)
市岡和七	Ichioka Washichi (? - c.1817)
奈河篤助	Nakawa Tokusuke (1764-1842)
福森久助	Fukumori Kyūsuke (1767-1818)
篠田金治	Shinoda Kinji (1768-1819)
金井由輔 <sup>二世</sup>	Kanazawa Yūsuke (? - c.1820)
本屋宗七	Hon'ya Sōshichi (? - 1825)
増山金八 <sup>二世</sup>	Masuyama Kimpachi (? - 1826)
櫻田治助 <sup>二世</sup>	Sakurada Jisuke (1768-1829)
百村猪三郎	Hyakumura Isaburō (1774-1834)
奈河七五三助 <sup>二世</sup>	Nakawa Shimesuke (? - 1835?)
金澤吾輔	Kanazawa Gosuke (? - c.1837)
金澤一洗	Kanazawa Issen (? - c.1840)
金澤龍玉	Kanazawa Ryūgyoku (1779-1838)
金澤龍玉 <sup>二世</sup>	Kanazawa Ryūgyoku (? - 1842)
勝俵藏 <sup>二世</sup>	Katsu Hyōzō (1781-1830)
奈河晴助	Nakawa Harusuke (1781-1826)

## 脚本(續)

KYAKUHON (DRAMA) (Cont.)

- |        |                    |   |
|--------|--------------------|---|
| 5915.8 | 勝兵助                | Katsu Hyōsuke (1786-1828)                       |
|        | 並木五瓶 <sup>三世</sup> | Namiki Gohei (1789-1855)                        |
|        | 増山金八 <sup>三世</sup> | Masuyama Kimpachi (? -c.1855)                   |
|        | 西澤一鳳               | Nishizawa Ippō (1802-1852)                      |
|        | 櫻田治助 <sup>三世</sup> | Sakurada Jisuke (1802-1877)                     |
|        | 瀨川如皋 <sup>三世</sup> | Segawa Jokō (1806-1881)                         |
|        | 古河默阿彌              | Furukawa MoMuami (1816-1893)                    |
|        | 勝能進                | Katsu Nōshin (1821-1886)                        |
|        | 河竹新七 <sup>三世</sup> | Kawatake Shinshichi (1842-1901)                 |
|        | 竹柴其水               | Takeshiba Kisui (1847-1923)                     |
| 5916   | 新派劇                | <u>Shimpa geki</u> (Operatic drama: New school) |
| .2     | 歴史                 | History   |
| .4     | 理論                 | Theory  |
| .6     | 總集                 | General collections                             |
| .8     | 別集                 | Individual collections                          |
| 5917   | 新樂劇                | <u>Modern musical drama</u>                     |
| .2     | 歴史                 | History   |
| .4     | 理論                 | Theory  |
| .6     | 總集                 | General collections                             |
| .8     | 別集                 | Individual collections                          |
| 5918   | 近代劇                | <u>Modern prose drama</u>                       |
| .2     | 歴史                 | History   |
| .4     | 理論                 | Theory  |
| .6     | 總集                 | General collections                             |
| .8     | 別集                 | Individual collections                          |
| 5919   | 翻譯劇                | <u>Western drama translated</u>                 |

5921

小説

JAPANESE FICTION

總記

GENERAL

- |    |        |                    |
|----|--------|--------------------|
| .1 | 期刊     | Periodicals        |
| .2 | 會社     | Societies          |
| .3 | 叢集, 雜錄 | Miscellanies       |
| .4 | 書目     | Bibliographies     |
| .5 | 教學     | Study and teaching |
| .6 | 辭典     | Dictionaries       |
| .8 | 歷史     | History            |
| .9 | 概論     | General treatises  |

5921.95

總集

GENERAL COLLECTIONS

5922

奈良時代小説

Nara Period (novels)

5923

平安時代小説

Heian Period (781-1185) (novels)

5924.1

竹取物語

Taketori monogatari

.2

伊勢物語<sub>二卷</sub>

Ise monogatari

.25

平中物語

Heichū monogatari

.3

大和物語<sub>二卷</sub>

Yamato monogatari

.4

宇津保物語<sub>二卷</sub>

Utsubo monogatari

.5

落窪物語<sub>四卷</sub>

Ochikubo monogatari

.6

源氏物語<sub>五十四卷</sub>

Genji monogatari

.7

狹衣物語<sub>四卷</sub>

Sagoromo monogatari

.74

濱松中納言物語<sub>四卷</sub>

Hamamatsu chūnagon monogatari

.79

三寶繪詞

Sambō ekotoba

.8

今昔物語<sub>六卷</sub>

Konjaku monogatari

.87

打聞集

Uchigiki shū

.9

堤中納言物語<sub>二卷</sub>

Tsutsumi chūnagon monogatari

5925.1

江談抄<sub>五卷</sub>

Gōdanshō

## 小説(續)

## JAPANESE FICTION (Cont.)

- |         |   |                                    |
|---------|---|------------------------------------|
| 5925.3  | 取替へばや物語 <small>四卷</small>                     | Torikaebaya monogatari             |
| .4      | 今取替へばや物語                                      | Ima torikaebaya monogatari         |
| .6      | 唐物語   | Kara monogatari                    |
| .8      | 松浦宮物語 <small>二卷</small>                       | Matsurano miya monogatari          |
| 5926    | 鎌倉時代小説  | <u>Kamakura Period (1185-1333)</u> |
| .11     | 寶物集 <small>六卷</small>                         | Hōbutsu shū                        |
| .17     | 住吉物語 <small>二卷</small>                        | Sumiyoshi monogatari               |
| .2      | 古事談 <small>六卷</small>                         | Koji dan                           |
| .21     | 續古事談 <small>六卷</small>                        | Zoku koji dan                      |
| .25     | 發心集 <small>三卷</small>                         | Hosshin shū                        |
| .26     | 四季物語  | Shiki monogatari                   |
| .27     | 閒居友 <small>一巻</small>                         | Kankyō no tomo                     |
| .29     | 撰集抄 <small>九卷</small>                         | Senjū shō                          |
| .3      | 宇治拾遺物語 <small>十五卷</small>                     | Uji shūi monogatari                |
| .35     | 秋津島物語   | Akitsushima monogatari             |
| .4      | 石清水物語 <small>一巻</small><br><small>入歴史</small> | Iwashimizu monogatari              |
| .5      | 十訓抄 <small>三卷</small><br><small>入個人倫理</small> | Jikken shō (Class in 1681)         |
| 5926.55 | 古今著聞集 <small>二十卷</small>                      | Kokon cho mon jū                   |
| .6      | 今物語   | Ima monogatari                     |
| .6      | 鳴門中將物語  | Naruto chūjō monogatari            |
| .7      | 苔の衣 <small>一巻</small>                         | Koke no koromo                     |
| .73     | わが身にたどる姫君                                     | Wagami ni tadoru himegimi          |
| .75     | 山路の露  | Yamaji no tsuyu                    |
| .8      | 風につれなき物語                                      | Kazē nāfsurenaki monogatari        |
| .81     | 繪師草紙  | Eshi zōshi                         |
| .82     | 男衾三郎繪詞  | Obusuma Saburō ekotaba             |
| .83     | 地獄草紙  | Jigoku sōshi                       |

小説(續)

JAPANESE FICTION (Cont.)

5926.84	ぼろぼろの草紙	Boroboro no sōshi
.85	砂石集 <sup>+卷</sup>	Shaseki shū
.86	雜談集 <sup>+卷</sup>	Zodan shū
.87	松蔭中納言物語	Shōin chūnagon monogatari
.88	長谷雄物語	Haseo monogatari
.89	小夜衣	Sayogoromo
.9	兵部卿物語	Hyōbukyō monogatari
5927	室町時代小説 <small>御伽草子</small>	<u>Muromachi Period (1333-1600)</u> (novels)
.1	稚兒物	Homosexual
.2	戀愛物	Romantic Love
.3	孝行譚及祝儀物	Filial piety
.4	繼子物	Step-child
.47	英雄譚或人傳説復仇譚	Heroic and revengeful
.48	義經記 <sup>八卷</sup>	Gigkei ki
.49	曾我物語 <sup>+卷</sup>	Sōga monogatari
	太平記 <sup>四卷</sup> <small>入歴史</small>	Taiheiki (Class in 3356)
.5	其他	Others
.6	遁世物 <small>發心譚及巖海譚</small>	Hermitic Unworldly
.7	法談物及本地物 <small>地獄極樂世説入此</small>	Buddhist
.8	異類物 <small>擬人物</small>	Personified
.9	怪異譚	Supernatural
5928	江戸時代小説	<u>Edo Period (1600-1867)</u>
5929.1	假名草子	Kana zōshi
.2	浮世草子	Ukiyo zōshi
.3		
.4	草雙紙	Kusa zōshi
.5	行成表紙	Kōsei-byōshi

## 小説(續)

## JAPANESE FICTION (Cont.)

- |         |                          |                                 |
|---------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 5929.55 | 赤小本                      | Akakohon                        |
| .57     | 雛豆本                      | Hinamamehon                     |
| .6      | 赤本                       | Akahon                          |
| .7      | 黒本                       | Kurohon                         |
| .8      | 青本                       | Aohon                           |
| .9      | 黄表紙                      | Kibyōshi                        |
| 5930    | 合巻                       | Gōkan-mono                      |
| 5930.2  | 讀本                       | Yomihon                         |
| .3      | 軍記實録                     | Gunki and Jitsuroku             |
| .4      | 洒落本                      | Share bon                       |
| .5      | 人情本                      | Ninjō bon                       |
| .6      | 滑稽本                      | Kokkei bon                      |
| .7      | 狂言本                      | Kyōgen bon                      |
| .9      | 其他                       | Others                          |
| 5931    | 現代                       | <u>Modern Period (1867 - ?)</u> |
| 5932    | 總集                       | General collections             |
| 5933    | 別集                       | Individual authors              |
| 5937    | 講談                       | Kōdan                           |
| 5938    | 童話<br><small>御伊勢</small> | Fairy tales. Otogibanashi       |

## 散文

## JAPANESE PROSE, ESSAYS, DIARIES

5941

大和時代

Yamato Period (Earliest to 781)

祝詞壽詞宣命入神道.

氏文入傳記.

風土記入地理.

古事記, 日本書紀, 入歴史.

For norito, yogoto and semmyō  
see 1947; for ujibumi see 2280.5;  
for fūdo ki see 3408.2; for Kojiki  
and Nihon shoki see 3325 and 3326.

## 散文(續)

## JAPANESE PROSE, ESSAYS (Cont.)

5943

## 平安時代

Heian Period (781-1185)

- .2 土佐日記 紅貴之 Tosa nikki  
 .3 蜻蛉日記 卷藤原道綱母 Kagerō nikki  
 .35 高光日記 即多武峯少將物語 Takamitsu nikki  
 .37 篁日記 小野篁 Takamura nikki  
 .4 枕草子 清少納言 Makura no sōshi  
 .5 紫式部日記 二卷 Murasaki shikibu nikki  
 .55 和泉式部日記 Izumi shikibu nikki  
 .56 いほぬし 增基 Ionushi  
 .6 更科日記 菅原孝標女  
更級日記 Sarashina (no) nikki  
 .7 成尋阿闍梨母集 成尋 Jōjin azari haha no shū  
 .8 建春門院中納言日記 建春 Kenshun mon'in chūnagon nikki  
 .9 讚岐典侍日記 卷 Sanuki no suke no nikki  
 .97 其他 Others

5944

## 鎌倉時代

Kamakura Period (1185-1333)

- .1 方丈記 鴨長明 Hojō ki  
 .2 海道記 二卷 Kaidō ki  
 .3 東關紀行 Tō kan ki kō  
 .33 信生法師日記 Shinjō hōshi nikki  
 .36 辨內侍日記 二卷 Ben no naishi nikki  
 .72 十六夜日記 阿佛尼 Izayoi nikki  
 .5 源家長日記 Minamoto Ienaga nikki  
 .6 中務內侍日記 Nakatsukasa naishi nikki  
 .7 轉寢記 阿佛尼 Utatane no ki  
 .9 其他 Others

散文 (續)

JAPANESE PROSE, ESSAYS (Cont.)

5945

室町時代

Muromachi Period (1333-1600)

- |     |                             |                                       |
|-----|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| .1  | 徒然草 <small>=卷 吉謙好</small>   | Tsurezure gusa                        |
| .2  | 寢覺記                         | Nezame ki                             |
|     | 大神宮參宮記 <small>坂土佛</small>   | Daijingū sangū ki (Class in 1945.094) |
| .25 | 竹むきの記                       | Takemuki no ki                        |
| .3  | 小島の口すさび <small>=條 謙</small> | Oshima no guchisusabi                 |
| .35 | なぐさめ草 <small>正條 謙</small>   | Nagusame gusa                         |
| .4  | 道行きぶり <small>今川 俊</small>   | Michiyuki buri                        |
| .45 | 廻國雜記 <small>道興</small>      | Kaikoku zakki                         |
| .52 | 東齋隨筆 <small>一條 兼良</small>   | Tōsai zuihitsu                        |
| .53 | 小夜の寢覺 <small>一條 兼良</small>  | Sayo no nezame                        |
| .54 | 藤河の記 <small>一條 兼良</small>   | Fujikawa no ki                        |
| .55 | 文明一統記 <small>一條 兼良</small>  | Bummei ittō ki                        |
| .56 | 樵談治要 <small>一條 兼良</small>   | Shōdan jiyō                           |
| .6  | 榻鳴曉筆                        | Tōten gyōhitsu sho                    |
| .65 | 身のかたみ                       | Mi no katami                          |
| .7  | 夢庵記 <small>里見 尚功</small>    | Muan ki                               |
| .75 | 三愛記                         | San' ai ki                            |
| .8  | 我宿草 <small>三卷 太田 道灌</small> | Waga yado gusa                        |
| .85 | 平安紀行                        | Heian kikō                            |
| .9  | 其他                          | Others                                |

5946.1

江戸時代

Edo Period (1600-1867)

- |    |    |                    |
|----|----|--------------------|
| .3 | 總集 | Collections        |
| .5 | 別集 | Individual authors |

.7

現代

Present Age (1867 - )

.9

總集

Collections

5947

別集

Individual authors

- 5948 演說 JAPANESE ORATORY  
 .9 總集 Collections  
 5949 別集 Individual authors
- 5950 書牘 JAPANESE LETTERS  
 消息文, 往來文 (Epistolary and Documentary Style)  
 5951 總集 General collections  
 5952.9 別集 Individual authors
- 5963 諷刺, 滑稽 JAPANESE SATIRE AND HUMOR  
 參見狂歌, 雜能, 川柳. See also 5901, 5905.3, 5905.9.
- 5964 戲文, 狂文, 樂音 Gibun, Nonsense-literature *Nonsensical tales*
- 5965 笑話 新本, 落語, 漫談. Jokes, humorous stories
- 5966 雜文學 JAPANESE MISCELLANY
- 5967 諺語, 格言. Proverbs, Mottoes
- 5968 謎 Riddles
- 5969 漢詩文 LITERAL WRITINGS IN PURE CHINESE  
 宜入中國文學. (Class with Chinese Literature, see 5560)
- 5970.4 近於或語言文學 OTHER LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES SIMILAR-NEAR TO JAPANESE
- 5970 琉球語言文學 Loochoo language and literature
- 5971 蝦夷語言文學 Aino language and literature
- 5973 朝鮮語言文學 Korean language and literature

- 3  
5975-5994 印歐語言文學 INDO-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES
- 5975-5976 印度系語言文學 Indic languages and literatures (Sanskrit, Pali, etc.)
- 5977-5979 伊蘭系語言文學 Iranian languages and literatures (Persian, etc.)
- 5980 希臘語言文學 Greek language and literature
- 5981 拉丁語言文學 Latin language and literature
- 5982 意大利語言文學 Italian language and literature
- 5983 法蘭西語言文學 French language and literature
- 5984 西班牙語言文學 Spanish language and literature
- 5985 葡萄牙語言文學 Portuguese language and literature
- 5986 其他羅馬語言文學 Other Romanic languages and literatures
- 5987 斯堪得那威語文 Gothic. Scandinavian languages and literatures
- 5988 英美語言文學 English language and literature (including U.S.A.)
- 5989 荷蘭語言文學 Dutch language and literature
- 5990 德意志語言文學 German language and literature
- 5991 其他日曼語族 Other Germanic languages and literatures
- 5992 俄羅斯語言文學 Russian language and literature
- 5993 其他斯拉夫語族 Other Slavic languages and literatures
- 5994-5 含塞語言文學 HAMITO-SEMITIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES
- 5994 含族語族 Hamitic languages and literatures (Egyptian)
- 5995 塞姆系語言文學 Semitic languages and literatures (Hebrew, Arabic, etc.)
- 5996 班圖語言文學 BANTU (AFRICAN) LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES
- 5997 美洲土人語言 AMERICAN LANGUAGES
- 5998 馬來海洋洲語言文學 MALAY-POLYNESIAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES  
(Philippine, Formosan, Malay, Javanese, etc.)
- 5999 杜拉維典及其他語言文學 DRAVIDIAN AND OTHER MINOR LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

- 6000-6069 一般藝術 ART IN GENERAL
- 6000-6009 總錄 GENERAL (Subdivide by Table D)
- 6010-6019 依體裁分用表一  
美術館藝術展覽 ART GALLERIES AND MUSEUMS, EXHIBITIONS  
(Catalogues, Directories, etc.)
- 6010 國際 International
- 6011-2 中國 China
- 6011 中央 National
- 6012 地方  
依地理分用表二 Local (Subdivide by Geographical  
Table II)
- 6013-4 日本 Japan
- 6013 中央 National
- 6014 地方  
依地理分用表二 Local (Subdivide by Geographical  
Table II)
- 6015 其他亞洲諸國  
依地理分用表二 Other Countries in Asia  
(Subdivide by Geographical Table II)
- 6016-9 其他世界各國  
依地理分用表二 Other Countries in the World  
(Subdivide by Geographical Table II)
- 6020-6029 美學藝術概論 AESTHETICS
- 6030-6069 藝術史 HISTORY OF ART
- 6030-6039 中國  
依時代分用表 Chinese (Subdivide by periods like Table III)
- 6040-6048 日本  
依時代分用表三或  
仿畫史傳分 Japanese (Subdivide by periods like Table III)
- 6049.8 琉球  
依畫史傳分 Loochoo (Ryūkyū)
- 6049.9 朝鮮 Korean (Chōsen)
- 6050-6059 其他亞洲民族  
依地理分用表二 Other Asiatic Peoples  
(Subdivide by Geographical Table II)
- 6060-6069 西洋 Western Art
- 6060 概論 General
- 6061 初民時代 Primitive and Ancient
- 6062 古代 Classical (Greek and Roman)

歷史(續)  
西洋(續)  
中世

HISTORY OF WESTERN ART (Cont.)

6063-4

Medieval

6065-8

近世

Modern

6065

文藝復興時代

Renaissance

6066

十七及十八世紀

17th and 18th Centuries

6067

十九世紀

19th Century

6068

二十世紀

20th Century

6069

專國  
依地理分用表二。

Special Countries  
(Use Table II)

6070-6299 書畫  
附文房

CALLIGRAPHY AND PAINTING

6070-6189

中國書畫

CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY AND PAINTING

6070-9

總錄  
依體裁分用表一。

General (Form subdivisions by Table I.)

6080-6109

史傳  
依時代分用表三。

History and Biography of Calligraphy and Painting  
(Divide chronologically like Table III)

6090-9

書史傳  
依時代分用表三。

Of Calligraphy  
(Divide chronologically like Table III)

6100-9

畫史傳  
依時代分用表三。

Of Painting (Divide chronologically like Table III)

6110-6125

宗派

Schools of Calligraphy and Painting

6123-6130

法式

Technique of Calligraphing and Painting

6129

書法

Of Calligraphing

6130

畫法

Of Painting

6123-6135

評論

Critique of Calligraphy and Painting

6134

書評

Of Calligraphy

6135

畫評

Of Painting

6137-6139

題識考證

Commentaries on and Identification of  
Calligraphs and Paintings

6138

書之題識考證

On Calligraphs

6139

畫之題識考證

On Paintings

6140-6149

目錄  
依時代分用表三。

Catalogues of Calligraphs and Paintings  
(Divide chronologically like Table III)

CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY AND PAINTING (Cont.)

- |           |          |  |
|-----------|----------|--|
| 6150-6159 | 書畫譜      | Collections of Calligraphs and Paintings                                 |
| 6160-6169 | 書譜       | Of Calligraphs   |
| 6170-6179 | 畫譜       | Of Paintings   |
| 6180-6189 | 雜考, 雜說   | <u>Miscellanies</u>  |
|           |          |  |
| 6190-6289 | 日本書畫     | JAPANESE CALLIGRAPHY AND PAINTING  |
| 6190-6199 | 總錄       | <u>General</u> (Subdivide by form like Table I)                          |
| 6200-6230 | 史傳       | <u>History and Biography</u>   |
| 6200-6209 | 書史傳      | Calligraphy<br>(Divide by period like 6210-6219)                         |
| 6210-6219 | 畫史傳      | Drawing and Painting   |
| 6210.9    | 上古時代     | Primitive period (Earliest to 552 A.D.)                                  |
| 6211      | 飛鳥時代     | Asuka period (552-645)   |
| 6212      | 奈良時代     | Nara Period (645-810)  |
| .3        | 白鳳時代     | Hakuhō period (645-720)  |
| .6        | 天平時代     | Tempyō period (720-810)  |
| 6212.9    | 平安時代     | Heian period (810-1185)  |
| 6213      | 貞觀時代     | Jōgan period (810-980)   |
| 6214      | 藤原時代     | Fujiwara period (980-1185)   |
| 6215      | 鎌倉時代     | Kamakura period (1185-1333)  |
| 6216      | 室町時代     | Muromachi period (1333-1568)   |
| 6217      | 桃山時代     | Momoyama period (1568-1600)  |
| 6218      | 江戸時代     | Edo period (1600-1868)   |
| 6219      | 現代       | Present age (1868-date)  |
| 6220-6230 | 家派       | Schools  |
| 6221      | 佛畫派      | Buddhist school<br>(Kōze and Takuma) S/                                  |
| 6222      | 漢畫派 (北宗) | Old Chinese school<br>(Kano; Kaihoku; Sesshū;<br>Unkoku; Hasegawa; Soga) |

日本書畫(續) JAPANESE CALLIGRAPHY AND PAINTING (Cont.)

- 6224 文人畫(南宗) 文晁派等 Literary School of literati  
(Bunchō and others).
- 6225 寫生畫派 長崎畫派及圓山、四條、岸諸派 Naturalistic school  
(Nagasaki, Maruyama, Shijō  
and Kishi)
- 6226 大和繪 土佐、任吉、光悅、光琳諸派 Yamatoe school  
(Tosa, Sumiyoshi, Kōetsu,  
and Kōrin)
- 6228 浮世繪 菱川、宮川、鳥居、勝川、北齋、歌  
麿、歌川、廣重諸派 Ukiyoe school  
(Hishikawa, Miyakawa, Torii,  
Katsukawa, Hokusai, Utamaro,  
Utagawa, Hiroshige)
- 6230 近世畫派 Modern schools
- 6238-6240 法式 Technique
- 6239 書法 Calligraphy
- 6240 畫法 Drawing and painting
- 6243-6245 評論 Critique
- 6244 書法 Calligraphy
- 6245 畫法 Drawing and painting
- 6247-6249 考證題識 Identification and Commentaries
- 6248 書 Calligraphy
- 6249 畫 Drawing and painting
- 6250-6252 目錄 Catalogues
- 6251 書 Calligraphy
- 6252 畫 Drawing and painting
- 6260-6269 書畫集 Collections  
(Divide by period like 6210-6219)
- 6270-6279 書集 仿畫史傳分時代 Calligraphs  
(Divide by period like 6210-6219)
- 6280-6289 畫集 Drawings and paintings
- 6281 佛畫派 Buddhist school

日本書畫(續) JAPANESE CALLIGRAPHY AND PAINTING (Cont.)

6282	漢畫派	Chinese school
6283	文人畫派	Literary School of literati
6284	寫生畫派	Naturalistic school
6285	大和繪	Yamatoe school
6286	浮世繪	Ukiyoe school
6287	近世畫派	Modern schools
6288.1-.9	諸家畫集 <small>仿畫史傳分時代</small>	Individual artists (Divide by period like 6210-6219)
6289	專類畫集	Special subjects
.1	繪卷物	Emaki mono
.2	風俗畫歷史畫 <small>參見浮世繪畫集</small>	Genre (See Ukiyoe, 6286)
.3	名所繪	Views
.4	山水繪	Landscapes
.5	人物肖像	Human figures and portraits
.6	動物花卉	Animals and birds
.7	靜物	Still life
.8	圖案	Design
.9	其他	Others

6290-6299

文房

MATERIALS AND INSTRUMENTS,  
FANCY STATIONERIES

6291	概論	General treatises
6292	通史	General history
6293	紙	Paper
6294	筆	Brush-pens-
6295	墨	Ink (Indian)
6296	硯	Ink slabs
6298	石	Artistic stones

6300-6349 西洋畫

WESTERN DRAWING AND PAINTING

6300-9 總錄 依體裁分, 用表一. GENERAL (Form Divisions like Table I)

6310-9 派別 VARIOUS SCHOOLS OF OCCIDENTAL PAINTING

6320-9 種類 SPECIAL SUBJECTS OF OCCIDENTAL PAINTING

6330-9 素畫 DRAWING AND DESIGN

6340-9 彩畫 PAINTING (Water-colour and oil)

6350-6359 版畫

ENGRAVINGS; COLLECTIONS OF PRINTS.

此處祇收散張版畫  
或書本版畫, 各種刻  
版術及其歷史見9400-  
9499.

Here are classed only prints in sheets or in book-form. For works on the History and Technique of the various kinds of engraving see 9400-9499 Printing and Publishing.

6350.1-.9 總錄 GENERAL

6351-3 木版畫 WOOD ENGRAVINGS

6351 中國 CHINESE PRINTS

6352 日本 JAPANESE PRINTS

6353 西洋 WESTERN PRINTS

6354 銅版畫 COPPER ENGRAVINGS

6355 鋼版畫 STEEL ENGRAVINGS

6356 石印畫 LITHOGRAPHS

6357 鋅版畫 ZINCOGRAPHS

6358-9 其他機器版畫 PRINTS MADE BY OTHER MECHANICAL PROCESSES

6360-6399	攝影 照相,寫真.	<u>PHOTOGRAPHY</u>
6360.1-.9	總錄 依體裁分,用表一.	GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table I)
6361	攝影光學 宜入科學	PHOTO-OPTICS (Better class with 7260)
6362	攝影化學 宜入科學	PHOTO-CHEMISTRY (Better class with 7350)
6363-6369	器材	APPARATUS AND MATERIALS
6370-6379	方法	PROCESSES OF PHOTOGRAPHING
6371-6376	陰攝法	NEGATIVE PROCESSES
6377-6379	陽攝法	POSITIVE PROCESSES
6380-6389	特種攝影法	SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
6390-6399	攝影集	COLLECTION OF PHOTOGRAPHS
6400-6499	雕塑	<u>SCULPTURE</u>
6400-6409	總錄 依體裁分,用表一.	GENERAL
6410-6419	印璽 圖章	SIGILLOGRAPHY
6410	叢集,書目	Collections, Bibliographies
6411	史傳	History and Biography
6412	刻法,用法,印泥	Technique of Seal-engraving, of using Seals, and of preparing ink-pads for Seals

印璽 (續)

SCULPTURE (Cont.)

- |           |          |                                 |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------------|
| 6413-6418 | 譜錄       | Catalogues                      |
| 6413      | 通代       | All periods                     |
| 6414      | 宋        | Sung Dynasty (960-1279)         |
| 6415      | 元        | Yüan Dynasty (1280-1368)        |
| 6416      | 明        | Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)        |
| 6417      | 清        | Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)      |
| 6418      | 民國       | The Republic (1912- date)       |
| 6419      | 文字考證     | Inscriptions and Identification |
| 6420-6429 | 石刻<br>琢玉 | STONE CARVING, GEMS.            |
| 6430-6439 | 金刻       | METAL CARVING, BRONZES.         |
| 6440-6449 | 木刻       | WOOD CARVING                    |
| 6450-6459 | 竹刻       | BAMBOO CARVING                  |
| 6460-6469 | 牙彫, 骨彫   | IVORY AND BONE CARVING          |
| 6470-6479 | 泥塑       | PLASTER AND CLAY WORK           |
| 6480-6489 | 特種彫塑     | SPECIAL FORMS OF SCULPTURE      |
| 6490-6499 | 材具       | MATERIALS AND INSTRUMENTS       |

6500-6599 建築

ARCHITECTURE

6500-6509 總錄 依體裁分,用表一. GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)

6510-6539 歷史 附史蹟. HISTORY (Including Historical Monuments)

6510-6519 中國 China

6510 通論 General Treatises

6511-6518 歷代 依時代分,用表三. Of Different Historical Periods (Subdivide chronologically by Table III)

6519 地方 依地域分,用表二. Of Different Localities (Subdivide geographically by Table II)

6520-6529 日本 倣中國分. Japan (Subdivide like "China")

6530 高麗 倣中國分,用小數. .01-.09分時代, .1-.9分地方. Korea (Subdivide like "China" by using decimal numbers .01-.09 for periods and .1-.9 for localities.)

6531 其他亞洲諸國 依地理分,用表二. Other Asiatic Countries (Subdivide by geographical Table II)

6532-6539 西洋 Western Countries

6532 通論 General Treatises

6533-6 歷代 Of Different Historical Periods

6533 古代 Ancient and Classical

6534 中世 Medieval

6535 近世 Modern

6536 現代 Recent (20th Century)

6537-9 各國 依地理分,用表二. Of Different Countries (Subdivide by geographical Table II)

- 6540-6549 建築設計 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (DRAWING AND DETAILS)
- 6541 圖樣 Plans, Drawings.
- 6543 模型 Models and Modeling
- 6545 驗聲 Architectural Acoustics
- 6547 法式 Orders of Architecture
- 6549 細則 Details, Motifs, etc.
- 6550-6559 建築裝飾 ARCHITECTURAL DECORATION
- 6551 漆繪 Painted Decoration
- 6552 彫塑 Sculptured Decoration
- 6554 鑲嵌 Tessellated Work (Mosaic)
- 6556 木工 Woodwork
- 6557 鐵工 Iron work
- 6559 裝修 Fixed Furniture. Miscellaneous Accessories.
- 6560-6579 各種建築 SPECIAL CLASSES OF BUILDINGS
- 6531-3 宗教建築物 Religious Architecture  
參見各宗教寺廟 (See also Temples, Religious Art under each Religion.)  
及美術.
- 6564-6 國家建築物 National Architecture: Palaces, Castles, City-walls and Memorial Monuments, etc.  
宮殿, 城郭, 牌樓, 及其他公共紀念物等, 參見地理類之名勝古蹟. (See also 3041-3049. Scenery, Antiquities in Geography)
- 6567-9 行政建築物 Governmental Buildings  
官署, 衙門
- 6570-3 教育與科學建築物 Educational and Scientific Buildings  
學校, 圖書館, 博物館, 天文台, 試驗所, 醫院, 等.
- 6574-5 游藝建築物 Recreative Buildings (Theatres, etc.)  
戲園, 體育館, 等.
- 6576-7 工商建築物 Commercial and Industrial Buildings  
工場, 倉庫, 市場, 車站, 商店, 等.
- 6578-9 住宅建築 Domestic Architecture (Dwelling houses)

6580-6599	風景建築 風景園藝	LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (LANDSCAPE GARDENING)
6580	總錄 <small>依體裁分類。</small>	General
6581	都市計畫 <small>凡論入此,某城市之特別計畫入政治。</small>	City Planning (General works only. Works on Special Cities go with Municipal Government, 4743-4769, 4786.)
6583	道路	Walks, Boulevards.
6585	公場	Public Squares and Promenades
6586	公園	Public Parks and Gardens
6587	水道	Water: lakes, etc.
6589	天然風景	Natural Landscapes, Scenery.
6590	庭園	Private Gardens
6591	水景	Water (Ponds, streams, waterfalls, fountains, wells, waterbasins)
6592	橋島	Bridges and Islands
6593	疊石	Rocks and Stones
6594	籬柵	Bars and Fences
6595	路燈	Paths and Lanterns
6596	花草 <small>宜入園藝。</small>	Flowers and Grasses (Better class with 8152 Horticulture)
6597	樹木 <small>宜入林業。</small>	Trees (Better class with 8160 Forestry)
6598	盆景	Pots and Vases (with flowers, plants or goldfish)
6599	其他	Others

6600-6699 工藝美術 ART APPLIED TO INDUSTRY

6600-6609 總錄 依體裁分用表一。 GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table I)

6610-6615 工藝美術運動 ARTS AND CRAFTS MOVEMENT

6616-6619 工藝品圖案與模樣 DESIGNS FOR DECORATION AND ORNAMENT

6616 中國 Chinese

6617 日本 Japanese

6618 其他亞洲諸國 Other Asiatic Peoples

6619 西洋 Western

6620-6629 室內裝飾 INTERIOR DECORATION

6621 漆畫 Decorative Painting

6622 家具 Furniture

6623 地氈 Rugs, Carpets.

6624 屏風 Screens

6625 掛錦 Tapestries

6626 壁軸 Upholstery, Wall-hangings, etc.

6627 裱紙 Wall-papers

6629 其他 Others (Lamps, etc.)

6630-6639 佩帶飾品 COSTUME ACCESSORIES AND GLYPTIC ARTS

6631 刀劍 Swords

6633 扇 Fans

6634 玉 Jades

6636 象牙 Ivories

6637 珠寶首飾 Gold and Silver Jewelry

6639 其他 Others

6640-6649

窯工陶磁

CERAMICS

6641

陶器

Earthenware

6643

石器

Stoneware

6644

磁器

Porcelain

6646

琺瑯景泰藍

Cloisonné

6647

琉璃

Glassware

6649

其他

Others

6650-6659

刺繡染織

NEEDLEWORK AND TEXTILE ARTS

6660-6669

竹木器

BAMBOO AND WOOD WORKS

6670-6679

漆器

LACQUER WARES

6680-6689

鐵器

METAL WORKS (Pewters, Iron Pictures, etc)

6690-6699

其他  
如皮件,牛角等

OTHERS (Leather Works, Horn Wares, etc.)

6700-6799 音樂

MUSIC

6701-9 總錄 依體裁分,用表一. GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table I)

6710-6729 史傳 HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY

6711-2 中國 China

6713-4 日本 Japan

6715-6 其他亞洲諸國 依地理分,用表二. Other Asiatic Countries (Subdivide by Table II)

6717-29 西洋 依地理分,用表二. Western Countries (Subdivide by Table II)

6730-6739 樂理,樂律 THEORY AND COMPOSITION

6740-6749 聲樂 VOCAL MUSIC

6740 歌集 Collected songs

6741 發聲法,歌唱法 Art of singing 1 独唱, 2 合唱

6742 民歌 Folk songs

6743 國歌 National airs

6744 節氣歌 Festival songs

6745 團體歌 Society songs 我國各社會會社

6746 學校歌 School and college songs 學校歌

6747 幼童歌 Nursery songs

6748-6751 典禮樂,聖樂 RITUALISTIC MUSIC; SACRED MUSIC.

6748 中國 Chinese

6749 日本 Japanese

6749.9 朝鮮 Korean

6750 印度及其他亞洲諸國 依地理分,用表二. Indian and other Asiatic Countries (Subdivide by Table II)

6751 西洋 依地理分,用表二. Western Countries (Subdivide by Table II)

- 6752-6755 舞樂 DANCING MUSIC
- 6752 中國 古舞 Chinese
- 6753 日本 舞 Japanese
- 6754 其他亞洲諸國 Other Asiatic Countries (Subdivide by Table II)
- 6755 西洋 依地理分, 用表二. Western Countries (Subdivide by Table II)

- 6756-6759 劇樂 DRAMATIC MUSIC
- 6756 中國 Chinese
- .2 崑曲 曲譜入此, 曲文入文學(5650), 身段譜入演劇(6930). Kun Ch'u or Soochow Airs
- .4 弋腔, 高腔 I-yang and Kao-yang Airs
- .5 京調 皮黃 Peking Airs (Hsi-p'i and Erh-huang)
- .7 梆子調 P'ang-tzû or Northern high pitch Airs
- .9 其他 Others
- 6757 日本 Japanese
- 6758 其他亞洲諸國 Other Asiatic Countries (Subdivide by Table II)
- 6759 西洋 依地理分, 用表二. Western Countries (Subdivide by Table II)

6760-6799 管絃樂 INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC AND INSTRUMENTS

6760-6769 管樂 Wind Instruments

- 6760 嚙(噴), 鷓鴣等 Hsün, Ko-ling, etc. (Whistles)
- 6761 簫, 尺八 Hsiao and Shakuhachi (Vertically blown pipes)
- 排簫, 篠簫等 P'ai-hsiao and Shinobue, etc. (Pandean pipes)
- 6762 笛 Ti or Fue (Flutes or transversely blown pipes)
- 神樂笛, 狗笛 Kagurabue, Komabue.

- |           |             |  |
|-----------|-------------|--|
|           | 管樂 (續)      | <u>Wind Instruments (Cont.)</u>  |
| 6763      | 管           | Kuan (Pipes with reeds)  |
|           | 簫 (簫, 喇叭等)  | Pi-li (Hichiriki), La-pa, etc.   |
| 6764      | 笙           | Shêng or Shô (Small hand-organ composed of bamboo pipes with free reeds) |
| 6765      | 號角          | Ho, Chiao and their family.<br>(Horns and Tubes or cut-mouth pieces)     |
| 6766      | 其他東洋管樂器     | Other Oriental Wind Instruments  |
| 6767-8    | 西洋管樂器       | Western Wind Instruments   |
| 6769      | 風琴          | Western Organs   |
| 6770-6779 | 絃樂          | <u>Stringed Instruments</u>  |
| 6771      | 琴           | Ch'in or Kin (Koto) (Horizontal Psalteries)                              |
|           | 和琴          | Yamatogoto (Japanese Harp)   |
| 6772      | 瑟           | Shê or Shitsu (Lyres)  |
|           | 箏           | Chêng or Sô (A smaller kind of Shê)                                      |
| 6773      | 月琴          | Yüeh Ch'in (Chinese Moon-shaped Guitar)                                  |
|           | 琵琶          | P'i-p'a or Biwa (Guitars)  |
| 6774      | 絃子, 三絃, 三味線 | Hsien-tzu, San Hsien, Samisen (Strings)                                  |
| 6775      | 胡琴, 鼓弓      | Hu Ch'in or Kokyû (Violins)  |
| 6776      | 其他東洋絃樂器     | Other Oriental Stringed Instruments                                      |
| 6777      | 凡亞林         | Western Violins  |
| 6778      | 其他西洋絃樂器     | Other Western Stringed Instruments                                       |
| 6779      |             | Western Pianos   |

6780-6789	打擊及機械樂器	<u>Percussion and Mechanical Instruments</u>
6781	鼓	Ku (Drums)
6782	木魚	Mu Yü (Wood drums)
6783	板 拍子	Pan (Castanets)
6784	鈸	Po (Cymbals)
6785	鑼	Lo (Gongs)
6786	鐘, 鈴	Chung, Ling (Bells without or with Clappers)
6787	其他東洋打擊樂器	Other Oriental Percussion Instruments
6788	西洋打擊樂器	Western Percussion Instruments
6789	機械樂器	Mechanical Instruments
.1	音樂箱	Music box
.2	留聲機	Phonographs and records
.3		
.4		
.5		
.6		
6790-6799	樂團, 隊樂	<u>INSTRUMENTAL ENSEMBLE</u>
6791	中國	Chinese Orchestral Music
6792	日本	Japanese Orchestral Music
6793	其他亞洲民族	Orchestral Music of other Asiatic Peoples
6794	西洋	Western Orchestral Music
6795	西洋附歌團樂	Western Orchestral Music with Voice
6796-8	軍樂	Brass band music
6799	室內音樂	Chamber Music

6800-6899 游藝, 娛樂

AMUSEMENTS AND GAMES

6801-6809 總錄 依體裁分, 用表一. GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)

6810-6825 跳舞 DANCING

6811-9 史傳 History and biography

6812-5 中國 China

6813-7 日本 Japan

6818 其他亞洲諸國 Other Asiatic Countries (Divide by Table II)

6819 西洋諸國 Western Countries (Divide by Table II)

6822 跳舞道德 Ethics of dancing

6823 跳舞會 Balls, parties; etc.

6824 跳舞法 Technique. Instruction.

6825 各式跳舞 Special Forms of Dancing

6826-6839 戲院, 演劇 THEATER STAGE DRAMATIC ART

6826.1-.9 總錄 依體裁分, 用表一. General (Form subdivisions like Table D)

6827-6833 中國劇 Chinese Theater

文詞入文學.  
樂譜入音樂.  
Words of Songs and texts of dialogues go with 5660 Dramatic Literature. Composition of Songs in notation go with 5756 Dramatic Music.

6827 總錄 史傳, 評論等入此. General: Biographies, critique and anecdotes

6828 戲台, 砌末, 佈景 Stage, stage paraphernalia and scenery

6829 脚色 and Roles of characters

6830 身段 Acting or bodily expression

6831 臉譜, 髯口 Make-up and masks (Technique of painting faces and of wearing beards)

6832 行頭 Costumes and accessories (hats, caps, boots, shoes, etc.)

6833 其他 Other miscellaneous

戲院演劇(續) DRAMATIC ART (cont.)

6834-6835	日本劇	Japanese Theater
6834	能狂言	Nō-play and interlude
.1	歷史	History
.2	理論及技術	Theory and technique
.22	編作法	Dramatization <sup>urgsy</sup>
.23	演出法	Production
.24	評判記	Criticism
.26	田樂	Dengaku [Ancient pantomime]
.27	幸若舞	Kōwaka-dance
.28	能仕舞	Nō-dance
.4	雜子, 拍子	Nō-rhythm, musical accompaniments
.5	能舞台	Nō-stage
.6	能具	Nō-paraphernalia
.61	能面	Masks
.63	能裝束	Costumes
.64	作り物	Scenery
.65	小道具	Miscellaneous accessories
.7	流派	Various schools of Nō
.71	觀世流	Kanze-Ryū
.72	今春流	Komparu-Ryū
.74	金剛流	Kongō-Ryū
.75	喜多流	Kita-Ryū
.76	梅若流	Unewaka-Ryū
.8	狂言	Nō-farce
.9	其他	Others

戲院演劇(續) DRAMATIC ART (cont.)

6835

歌舞伎 Kabuki

- |     |              |   |
|-----|--------------|---|
| .1  | 歷史, 年代記      | History, Chronology                     |
| .11 | 理論及技術        | Theory and technique                    |
| .12 | 編作法          | Dramatization <sup>urg</sup>            |
| .13 | 演出法          | Production                              |
| .14 | 劇評 評判記       | Criticism                               |
| .15 | 歌舞伎踊         | Kabuki-dance                            |
| .16 | 阿國歌舞伎踊       | Okuni kabuki                            |
| .17 | 女歌舞伎踊        | Onna kabuki                             |
| .18 | 若衆歌舞伎踊       | Wakashu kabuki                          |
| .19 | 脇踊, 火踊       | Waki odori, Ōodori                      |
| .2  | 役者           | Actors                                  |
| .23 | 創始期          | Before 1684 A.D.                        |
| .24 | 元祿期          | 1683-1716                               |
| .25 | 寶曆期          | 1716-1789                               |
| .26 | 近世期          | 1789-1868                               |
| .27 | 明治以後         | After 1868                              |
| .28 | 女形           | Actors playing<br>Feminine rôle (Oyama) |
| .29 | 芝居繪          | Portraits and other pictures            |
| .3  | 番附筋書本, 書拔等   | Programs, Synopsis, etc.                |
| .4  | 囃子, 下座樂, 所作樂 | Musical accompaniments                  |
| .5  | 劇場           | Stages                                  |
| .58 | 舞台裝置         | Stage settings                          |
| .59 | 劇場圖          | Plans and views                         |
| .6  | 道具           | Stage paraphernalia                     |
| .62 | 道具方          | Scene shifters                          |

戲院演劇(續) DRAMATIC ART (cont.)

6835.63	道具立	Scenery
.65	小道具	Miscellaneous accessories
.67	衣裳	Costumes
.672	衣裳方	Costumers
.68	髮床山	Wigs
.69	扮裝隈取	Make-up
.7	慣習	Customs. Usages.
.8	新派劇	Plays of the new school
.81	壯士劇 <small>書生芝居</small>	Sōshi-play
.82	女優劇	Theatricals by actress
.83	喜劇	(Modern)comedies
.9	新劇	Modern drama
.94	文士劇	Theatricals by literary man
.95	自由劇場	Independent Liberal theaters
.98	プロレタリア演劇	Proletariat theaters

6836 西洋劇 Occidental Theaters

.1  
.2  
.3

6837 傀儡劇 Puppet Shows; Pantomimes<sup>m</sup>.

.1	傀儡,人形	Puppets
.3	中國傀儡戲	Chinese
.4	日本操芝居	Japanese (Ayatsuri, Jōruri-plays)
	<small>即淨瑠璃其脚本文學</small>	For Jōruri literature see 5911-5913.
.5-9	其他諸國傀儡戲	Other Countries
	<small>依地理分,用表一</small>	(Divide geographically by Table II.)

戲院, 演劇 (續) DRAMATIC ART (cont.)

- 6838 影劇 Shadow-plays and Photo-plays
- .1 中國影戲 Chinese shadow-plays
- .2 其他東洋影戲 Other Oriental shadow-plays
- .3 西洋影戲 Western shadow-plays
- .4 電影 Kinema (Movies and talkies)
- .5 攝影場 Studio Management
- .6 導演及演員 Directors and actors
- .7 電影劇本及編排 Scenario and continuity
- .8 攝影及錄音 Photographing and Phonographing
- .9 電影院 Kinema theaters

6839 無線電廣播劇 Radio entertainments

- .1
- .2
- .3

6840-6849 雜戲 VARIETY ENTERTAINMENTS

- 6841 說書, 相聲 Story telling and comic talks
- 6842 走會, 俄 寄席, 茶會, 狂言 Public fêtes, Pageantry, etc.
- 6843 奇技 Performances of skill
- 6844 戲法 Magic plays
- 6845 展觀, 見世物 Panoramas and other shows
- 6846 動物戲 Trained animals. Animal fighting sports
- 6847 大馬戲 Circuses
- 6848
- 6849

6850-6899	遊戲	GAMES
6850	一般遊戲	<u>Games in General</u>
6851-2	兒童遊戲	<u>Children's Games</u>
6853-6874	機會與技巧遊戲	<u>Games of Chance and Skill</u>
6853-6869	牌戲	Card games
6853	古博戲	Ancient Chinese chance games
6854	骰子	Dices
6855	牙牌	Ya-p'ai
6856	麻雀	Ma-chiang (Mahjong)
6857	葉子	Yeh-tzu
6858	花骨牌 <sub>花合</sub>	Hanagaruta
6859	雙陸	Shuang-lu or Sugoroku
6860	物合	Monoawase
6862	其他	Others
6863-9	西洋牌戲	Western card games (poker, etc.)
6870-3	棋	Chess games
6870	圍棋	Wei-ch'i or Igo
6871	象棋	Hsiang-ch'i
6871.8	將棋	Shōgi
6872	西洋棋	Western chess and checkers
6873	檯球 <sub>彈子戲, 撞球, 五突</sub>	Billiards, Pool, etc.
6874	乒乓球 <sub>台球</sub>	Table-tennis (Ping-pong)
6874.9	其他技巧遊戲	Other games of skill

遊戲 (續)

GAMES (cont.)

- |           |                               |  |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--|
| 6875-6879 | 審美遊戲                          | <u>Artistic Games and Amusements</u>           |
| 6875      | 酒令                            | Wine games                                     |
| 6876      | 品茶, 茶道                        | Tea ceremony                                   |
| 6877      | 焚香, 香道                        | Incense burning                                |
| 6878      | 供花, 華道                        | Flower arrangement                             |
| 6879      | 其他                            | Others   |
| 6880-6889 | 動作遊戲                          | <u>Moving Games</u>                            |
| 6881-3    | 投壺                            | T'ou-hu or Tōko                                |
| 6884      | 投扇興, 拳, 獨樂                    | Tōsenkyō, Ken (Mora), Koma                     |
| 6889      | 其他                            | Others   |
| 6890-6896 | 文藝與智力遊戲                       | <u>Literary and Intellectual Games</u>         |
| 6890      | 燈謎<br><small>入文學為宜.</small>   | Lantern Riddles (Better class with Literature) |
| 6891      | 七巧圖                           | Chinese puzzle                                 |
| 6892      | 數理遊戲                          | Mathematical games                             |
| 6897-9    | 其他遊戲                          | <u>Miscellaneous Games</u>                     |
| 6900-6999 | 體育運動                          | <u>PHYSICAL TRAINING AND SPORTS</u>            |
| 6901-6909 | 總錄<br><small>依體裁分用表一.</small> | GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)       |
| 6910-6919 | 體育通論                          | PHYSICAL EDUCATION: GENERAL TREATISES          |
| 6920-6929 | 柔軟及機械體操                       | GYMNASTICS AND CALLISTHENICS                   |
| 6930-6969 | 競技運動                          | ATHLETIC SPORTS                                |
| 6930      | 總錄                            | General treatises                              |
| 6940      | 空中運動                          | Air sports                                     |

體育運動(續) PHYSICAL TRAINING AND SPORTS (cont.)

競技運動(續) ATHLETIC SPORTS (cont.)

- |      |                      |                       |
|------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 6945 | 水中運動                 | Aquatic sports        |
| 6950 | 冰雪運動                 | Ice and snow sports   |
| 6953 | 球戲 <small>蹴鞠</small> | Ball games            |
| 6960 | 腳踏車                  | Cycling               |
| 6963 | 汽車                   | Automobiling          |
| 6967 | 競走                   | Foot-racing, running/ |
| 6968 | 投擲運動                 | Throwing games        |

6970-6979 武術 FIGHTING SPORTS

- |      |        |                              |
|------|--------|------------------------------|
| 6973 | 拳術, 柔道 | Boxing, Jūdō or Jūjutsu      |
| 6975 | 躡跤, 相撲 | Wrestling, Sumō/             |
| 6976 | 劍棍     | Fencing with swords or poles |
| 6977 | 射箭     | Archery                      |
| 6978 | 決鬥     | Dueling                      |
| 6979 | 射鎗     | Shooting                     |

6980-4 畋獵, 垂釣 HUNTING AND ANGLING

- |      |    |                  |
|------|----|------------------|
| 6981 | 放鷹 | Hawking falconry |
| 6982 | 打獵 | Hunting/         |
| 6983 | 釣魚 | Angling          |
| 6984 | 其他 | Others           |

6985-9 野外運動 OUTDOOR RECREATIONS

- |      |           |                           |
|------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 6985 | 登山        | Mountaineering            |
| 6986 | 遠足        | Hiking                    |
| 6987 | 露營        | Camping                   |
| 6988 | 養雀, 養鴿, 等 | Outing with birds in hand |
| 6989 | 其他        | Others                    |

6990-9 騎術 競馬 HORSE RACING

- |      |    |      |
|------|----|------|
| 6991 | 馬球 | Polo |
|------|----|------|

7000-7999 自然科學類 NATURAL SCIENCES

7001-7019 科學總論

GENERAL

- |      |          |   |
|------|----------|---|
| 7002 | 期刊       | Periodicals                               |
| 7004 | 會社       | Societies                                 |
| 7006 | 叢集       | Collections                               |
| 7008 | 書目       | Bibliography                              |
| 7009 | 博物館      | Museums                                   |
| 7010 | 科學教育     | Scientific education                      |
| 7011 | 旅行及探查    | Voyages and expeditions                   |
| 7012 | 字典, 辭書   | Dictionaries, encyclopedias               |
| 7013 | 指南       | Pocketbooks, handbooks, <i>manuals</i>    |
| 7015 | 儀器       | Instruments and apparatus                 |
| 7016 | 科學史傳     | History of Science. Collective biography. |
| 7017 | 科學概論     | General treatises                         |
| 7019 | 科學原理, 分類 | Philosophy. Classification of sciences.   |

7020-7099 算學

MATHEMATICS

- |           |                                    |  |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--|
| 7021-7029 | 總錄<br><small>依體裁分, 用表一.</small>    | GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)   |
| 7030-7039 | 中國算學史<br><small>依時代分, 用表三.</small> | HISTORY OF CHINESE MATHEMATICAL TREATISES (Subdivide chronologically by Table III) |

## 算學(續)

MATHEMATICS (cont.)

- 7040.1-.9 日本算學史 HISTORY OF JAPANESE MATHEMATICAL  
依時代分,用表三. TREATISES (Subdivide by periods like  
Table III.)
- 7044 混合算學 GENERAL MATHEMATICS
- 7045-7047 算術 ARITHMETIC
- 7048 籌算 CALCULATION BY TALLIES
- 7049 珠算 ABACUS
- 7050-7059 代數 ALGEBRA
- 7060-7069 微積分 ANALYSIS (CALCULUS, FUNCTIONS  
AND DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS)
- 7070-7074 幾何 GEOMETRY
- 7075-7079 畫法幾何 DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY
- 7080-7085 三角 TRIGONOMETRY
- 7086-7089 解析幾何 ANALYTIC GEOMETRY
- 7090-7097 數理力學 ANALYTIC MECHANICS
- 7098-7099 其他算學問題 MISCELLANEOUS MATH. SUBJECTS
- 7100-7199 天文學 ASTRONOMY
- 7101-7109 總錄 GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)  
依體裁分,用表一.
- 7110-7119 實測天文學 PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY
- 7120-7129 球面天文學 SPHERICAL ASTRONOMY

天文學(續) ASTRONOMY (cont.)

- 7130-7139 理論天文學, 天體學 THEORETICAL ASTRONOMY.  
CELESTIAL MECHANICS.
- 7140-7149 敘述天文學, 天象 DESCRIPTIVE ASTRONOMY. CELESTIAL  
PHENOMENA. ASTROPHYSICS.
- 7150-7169 地球, 測地學, 地圖學 EARTH GEODESY CARTOGRAPHY 7160 測地學
- 7170-7179 航海天文學 NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY
- 7180-7199 曆學, 曆法, 曆書 CHRONOLOGY HOROLOGY CALENDARS
- 7180 通論 General
- 7183 曆法 Methods of finding the time
- 7186 曆器 Instruments for measuring time  
e.g. sun-dials, hour glasses
- 7187 曆書 Calendars in general
- 7188-7190 中國曆書 Chinese Calendars
- 7191 日本曆書 Japanese Calendars
- 7192 其他古東方曆書 Other Oriental Calendars
- 7193 回曆 Mohammedan Calendars
- 7194 儒略曆 ~~Calendar of Julius Caesar~~  
*Julian Calendar*
- 7196 格勒哥里曆 ~~Calendar of Gregory~~  
*Gregorian Calendar*
- 7198 近代改良曆法考案 Modern projects for reform  
of calendar

7200-7299	物理學	<u>PHYSICS</u>
7201-7209	總錄 <small>依體裁分, 用表一.</small>	GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)
7210-7219	權度	WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
7220-7229	試驗物理學	EXPERIMENTAL MECHANICS
7230-7239	物質說	CONSTITUTION AND PROPERTIES OF MATTER
7240-7249	聲學	SOUND ACOUSTICS
7250-7259	熱學	HEAT
7260-7279	光學	LIGHT OPTICS
7280-7289	磁電學	MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY
7290-7299	鐳錠	RADIUM

7300-7399	化學	<u>CHEMISTRY</u>
7301-7309	總錄 <small>依體裁分, 用表一.</small>	GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)
7310-7319	分析化學	ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
7314	定性分析	QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS
7317	定量分析	QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS
7320-7329	無機化學	INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
7330-7349	有機化學	ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
7350-7369	理論化學	PHYSICAL AND THEORETICAL CHEMISTRY
7370-7389	電氣化學	ELECTROLYSIS
7390-7399	結晶學	CRYSTALLOGRAPHY

7400-7499 地學

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

7401-9 總錄 依體裁分, 用表一. GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)

7410-7429 各國地質 GEOLOGY OF SPECIAL COUNTRIES

7411-2 中國 OF CHINA

7411 全國 General

7412 地方 依地理分, 用表二. Regional (Subdivide by Table ID)

7413-4 日本 仿中國分. OF JAPAN (Divide like 7411-2)

7415-9 其他亞洲各國 依地理分, 用表二. OF OTHER ASIATIC COUNTRIES (Subdivide by Table ID)

7420-9 西洋各國 OF WESTERN COUNTRIES (Subdivide by Table ID)

7430-9 地變學, 地震學 PHYSICAL AND DYNAMIC GEOLOGY SEISMOLOGY

7440-9 地文學, 自然地理學 PHYSIOGRAPHY

7450-9 氣象學 METEOROLOGY

7460-9 地層學, 地史學 STRATIGRAPHIC (HISTORICAL) GEOLOGY

7470-9 岩石學. PETROLOGY (LITHOLOGY) AND PETROGRAPHY

7480-9 礦物學 經濟地學入礦業. MINERALOGY (ECONOMIC GEOLOGY see 8600-8699)

7490-9 古生物學 PALEONTOLOGY

7490.1-.9 總錄 依體裁分, 用表一. GENERAL

7491-2 中國 仿中國地質分. CHINA Divide like 7411-2

7493-4 日本 仿中國地質分. JAPAN Divide like 7411-2

7500-7599 博物學

NATURAL HISTORY

7501-7509 總錄  
依體裁分,用表一. GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)

7510 旅行探查 VOYAGES AND EXPEDITIONS

7521 儀器 COLLECTING APPARATUS

7523 水族館 AQUARIUMS

7525 博物院 MUSEUMS

地理分布 GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION

7531 通論 GENERAL WORKS

7523 北極 ARCTIC REGIONS

7535 南極 ANTARCTIC REGIONS

7537 溫帶 TEMPERATE REGIONS

7639 熱帶 TROPICAL REGIONS

地性區分 PHYSIOGRAPHIC DIVISIONS

7541 陸 LAND

7546 水 WATER (GENERAL)

7547 海水 OCEAN

7549 淡水 FRESH WATER

7550-7559 地域區分  
用表二. TOPOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS  
(Subdivide by Table II)

7560-7569 顯微鏡學 MICROSCOPY

7570-7599	普通生物學	<u>GENERAL BIOLOGY</u>
7571	總錄	GENERAL WORKS
7576	生物質	PROPERTIES OF LIVING MATTER
7581	進化論	THEORY OF DESCENT EVOLUTION ORIGIN OF SPECIES
7586	優生學, 生殖論	GENETICS
7589	生物生理學	GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY
7591	生物生態學	GENERAL ECOLOGY
7596	細胞學	GENERAL CYTOLOGY
7600-7699	植物學	<u>BOTANY</u>
7601-7609	總錄 <small>依體裁分, 用表一.</small>	GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)
7610-7619	植物採集	COLLECTING AND PRESERVATION
7620-7629	植物分布 <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small>	TOPOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS (FLORA) (Subdivide by Table D)
7630-7639	種子植物	SPERMATOPHYTA
7640-7659	隱花植物	CRYPTOGAMIC BOTANY
7660-7669	植物形態學, 胚胎學	MORPHOLOGY, ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY
7670-7679	植物解剖學, 組織學	ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY
7680-7689	植物生理學	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY
7690-7699	植物生態學	ECOLOGY

7700-7799 動物學

ZOOLOGY

- |           |                           |  |
|-----------|---------------------------|--|
| 7701-7709 | 總錄                        | GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table I) |
| 7710-7719 | 動物採集                      | COLLECTING AND PRESERVATION              |
| 7720-7729 | 動物分布                      | TOPOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS (FAUNA)          |
|           | <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small> | (Subdivide like Table II)                |
| 7730-7745 | 無脊椎動物                     | INVERTEBRATES                            |
| 7730      | 通論                        | GENERAL                                  |
| 7731      | 原生動物                      | PROTOZOA                                 |
| 7732      | 海綿動物                      | PORIFERA (SPONGES)                       |
| 7733      | 腔腸動物                      | COELENTERATA                             |
| 7734      | 棘皮動物                      | ECHINODERMATA                            |
| 7735      | 蠕形動物                      | ACOELOMATA (VERMES)                      |
| 7736      | 腕足類                       | BRACHIOPODA                              |
| 7737      | 苔蘚蟲類                      | POLYZOA OR BRYOZOA                       |
| 7738      | 軟體動物                      | MOLLUSCA                                 |
| 7739-7745 | 節肢動物                      | ARTHROPODA (ARTICULATA)                  |
| 7740      | 甲殼類                       | CRUSTACEA                                |
| 7741      | 多足類                       | MYRIAPODA                                |
| 7742      | 蜘蛛類                       | ARACHNIDA                                |
| 7743-5    | 昆蟲類                       | INSECTA                                  |
| 7746-7769 | 脊椎動物                      | VERTEBRATES                              |
| 7746      | 通論                        | GENERAL                                  |
| 7747      | 原索動物                      | PROCHORDATA                              |
| 7748      | 魚類                        | ICHTHYOLOGY (FISHES)                     |
| 7752      | 爬蟲類                       | REPTILIA, AMPHIBIA (BATRACHIA)           |
| 7755      | 鳥類                        | ORNITHOLOGY (BIRDS)                      |
| 7761      | 哺乳類                       | MAMMALIA                                 |

- 動物學(續) ZOOLOGY (cont)
- 7770-7779 動物生態學 ETHOLOGY (HABITS, BEHAVIOR, ETC.)
- 7780-7789 動物解剖學 ANATOMY
- 7790-7799 動物胚胎學發生學 EMBRYOLOGY
- 7800-7869 人類學 ANTHROPOLOGY - PHYSICAL  
生理方面者入此。(Historical side of anthropology,  
 歷史方面者入民族學。 see 2200-2249)
- 7801-7809 總錄 GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D  
依體裁分,用表一。
- 7810-7819 人類分布學人類測量學 ANTHROPOGRAPHY, ANTHROPOMETRY.
- 7820-7829 人體比較學人類起源學 SOMATOLOGY, ANTHROPOGENY.
- 7830-7849 人體解剖學 HUMAN ANATOMY
- 7850-7869 人體生理學 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY
- 7870-7899 心理學 PSYCHOLOGY
- 7870.1-.9 總錄 GENERAL (Form divisions like Table D,  
依體裁分,用表一。
- 7871 普通心理學 GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY
- 7875 推論心理學 SPECULATIVE PSYCHOLOGY  
 (MIND AND BODY)
- 7880 生理及實驗心理學 PHYSIOLOGICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL  
 PSYCHOLOGY
- 7890 比較及發育心理學 COMPARATIVE AND GENETIC PSYCHOLOGY
- 7896 變態心理學 METAPSYCHOLOGY, PSYCHIC RESEARCH  
 PSYCHOLOGY OF THE UNCONSCIOUS, ETC.
- 7897 應用心理學 APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY

7900-7999 醫學

MEDICAL SCIENCE

7901-7909 總錄 依體裁分用表一 GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)

7910-7911 醫經 ANCIENT MEDICAL CLASSICS

7910 中國 Chinese

7911 日本 Japanese

7911.9 西洋 Western

7912-7915 攝生 衛生 HYGIENE

7916-7919 公共衛生 PUBLIC HEALTH

7920-7923 細菌學 BACTERIOLOGY

7924-7929 病理學 PATHOLOGY

7930-7939 內科 INTERNAL MEDICINE

7930 診斷, 脈學 DIAGNOSIS PULSE

7931 內科總論 GENERAL TREATISES

7932 傷寒 GENERAL WORKS ON FEVERS

7933 循環系病 DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

7934 呼吸系病 DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

7935 消化系病 DISEASES OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

7936 腺及淋巴系病 DISEASES OF GLANDULAR AND LYMPATHIC SYSTEM

7937 運動系病 DISEASES OF LOCOMOTOR SYSTEM

7938 神經系病 DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM

內科(續)

INTERNAL MEDICINE (cont.)

- |           |                                  |  |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--|
| 7939      | 全身病, 寄生蟲病,<br>傳染病(瘟疫)及<br>其他內科雜病 | CONSTITUTIONAL, PARASITICAL,<br>INFECTIOUS AND OTHER<br>GENERAL DISEASES |
| 7940-7946 | 外科                               | SURGERY  |
| 7940      | 外科總論                             | GENERAL TREATISES  |
| 7941      | 損傷                               | WOUNDS, INJURIES, AND ACCIDENTS  |
| 7942      | 骨科                               | ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY  |
| 7943      | 局部外科                             | REGIONAL SURGERY   |
| 7944      | 生殖及泌尿器科                          | GENITO-URINARY <sup>SURGERY</sup> DISEASES                               |
| 7945      | 皮膚科                              | DERMATOLOGY  |
| 7946      | 花柳科                              | SYPHILOLOGY  |
| 7947-7949 | 眼科                               | <sup>H</sup> OPHTHALMOLOGY   |
| 7950-7953 | 耳鼻喉科                             | OTOLOGY RHINOLOGY LARYNGOLOGY  |
| 7954      | 牙科<br>齒科                         | DENTISTRY  |
| 7955-7964 | 婦科, 產科                           | GYNAECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS   |
| 7965-7969 | 幼科<br>小兒科                        | PEDIATRICS   |
| 7970-7979 | 藥物學<br>本草, 方劑                    | MATERIA MEDICA AND PHARMACY  |
| 7970      | 總錄                               | GENERAL  |
| 7971-2    | 本草<br>生藥                         | <sup>U</sup> DRUGS. PHARMACENTICAL SUBSTANCES                            |

	藥物學 (續)	MATERIA MEDICA AND PHARMACY (cont.)
7976	處方學 方書, 藥典.	DISPENSATORIES POSOLOGY PHARMACOPOEIAS
7978	藥局	DISPENSARIES APOTHECARIES
7979	毒物學	TOXICOLOGY POISONS
7980-7988	治療學	THERAPEUTICS
7980	總錄	GENERAL
7981	醫案 醫話入此.	CASE RECORDS (Excluding miscellaneous remedies and anecdotes)
7982	食物療法 斷食療法.	DIETARY CURE NESTOTHERAPY
7983	血清療法 化學療法.	VACCINOTHERAPY SERUMTHERAPY
7984	自然療法 氣候療法.	PHYSIOTHERAPY
7985	光熱療法	PHOTOTHERAPY THERMOTHERAPY
7986	電氣療法 太陽燈等.	ELECTROTHERAPY RÖNTOGENO- THERAPY RADIOTHERAPY
7987	精神療法 心理療法, 信仰療法.	PSYCHOTHERAPY FAITH CURE
7988	急救療法	EMERGENCY TREATMENT
7989	鍼灸, 按摩 (推拿), 及其他雜術	ACUPUNCTURE, MOXIBUSTION, MASSAGE AND OTHER MISCEL- LANEOUS ARTS OF CURE
7990-7995	醫院管理	HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT
7996-7998	看護學	NURSING
7999	醫學雜錄	MEDICAL MISCELLANIES

8000-8999 農業工藝類 AGRICULTURE AND TECHNOLOGY

8020-8239 農業 AGRICULTURE

8021-8029 總錄 依體裁分, 用表一. GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table I)

8031-8038 中國古農書 依時代分, 用表三. OLD CHINESE TREATISES ON AGRICULTURE  
(Subdivide by periods like Table III)

8039 日本古農書 OLD JAPANESE TREATISES ON AGRICULTURE

8040-8056 農業行政 AGRICULTURAL ADMINISTRATION AND LEGISLATION

8040-8042 農業法令 Agricultural Legislation

8040 中國 China

8041 日本 Japan

8042 其他各國 依地理分, 用表二. Other countries (Subdivide by Table II)

8043-8047 農業組織 Agricultural Organization and Administration

8043-8044 中國 China

8043 全國 National

8044 地方 依省縣分, 用表二. Provincial and local  
(Subdivide by Table II)

8045-8046 日本 Japan

8045 全國 National

8046 地方 依地理分, 用表二. District and local  
(Subdivide by Table II)

8047 其他各國 依地理分, 用表二. Other countries (Subdivide by Table II)

8048-8050 農業試驗場 Experimental Stations

8048 中國 依地理分, 用表二. China (Subdivide by Table II)

8049 日本 依地理分, 用表二. Japan (Subdivide by Table II)

8050 其他各國 依地理分, 用表二. Other countries (Subdivide by Table II)

農業行政 (續)

AGRICULTURAL ADMINISTRATION AND LEGISLATION (cont.)

- |           |                                |   |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---|
| 8051-8053 | 農業博物館                          | Agricultural Museums  |
| 8051      | 中國                             | China (Subdivide by Table II)                               |
| 8052      | 日本 <small>依地方分, 用表二.</small>   | Japan (Subdivide by Table II)                               |
| 8053      | 其他各國 <small>依地方分, 用表二.</small> | Other countries (Subdivide by Table II)                     |
| 8054-8056 | 農業展覽 <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small> | Expositions, fairs, etc.                                    |
| 8054      | 中國 <small>依地方分, 用表二.</small>   | China (Subdivide by Table II)                               |
| 8055      | 日本 <small>依地方分, 用表二.</small>   | Japan (Subdivide by Table II)                               |
| 8056      | 其他各國 <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small> | Other countries (Subdivide by Table II)                     |
| 8057-8060 | 農業教育 <small>亦可入職業教育.</small>   | AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION<br>(May be classified also in 4985.) |
| 8057      | 總錄                             | General   |
| 8058      | 中國                             | China   |
| 8059      | 日本                             | Japan   |
| 8060      | 其他各國 <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small> | Other countries (Subdivide by Table II)                     |
| 8061-8064 | 農業統計                           | AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS                                     |
| 8061      | 世界                             | International   |
| 8062      | 中國                             | China   |
| 8063      | 日本                             | Japan   |
| 8064      | 其他各國 <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small> | Other countries (Subdivide by Table II)                     |
| 8066-8074 | 農業史地及現狀                        | HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY OF AGRICULTURE                        |
| 8066-8067 | 總論                             | General   |
| 8068-8069 | 中國                             | China   |
| 8068      | 全國                             | National  |
| 8069      | 地方 <small>依縣分, 用表二.</small>    | Local (Subdivide by Table II)                               |

農業史地及現狀 (續) HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY OF AGRICULTURE (cont.)

- 8070-8071 日本 Japan
- 8070 全國 National
- 8071 地方 Local (Subdivide by Table II)  
依地理分, 用表二.
- 8072-8073 其他各國 Other countries (Subdivide by Table II)  
依地理分, 用表二. 農業史地及現狀, 普通亦可入經濟中之土地與農.  
(Works relating to the history and geography of agriculture may be classified in 4380-4419 in general libraries.)
- 8075-8079 鄉村社會學 RURAL SOCIOLOGY  
亦可入社會學.  
(May be classified in 4196 in general libraries)
- 8080-8099 農業經濟 AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS  
或入經濟.  
(May be classified in 4380-4419 in general libraries)
- 8080 通論 General treatises
- 8081 農業政策 Agricultural policy
- 8082 農地利用 Land utilization
- 8083 農業與他業之關係 Relation of agriculture to other industries
- 8084 農村問題 農村改良 Agrarian problems Reform movements
- 8085 農業救濟 荒政社倉 Farm Relief Public Granaries
- 8086 田賦 Farm Taxation
- 8087 農業生產與消費 Agricultural production and consumption
- 8088 農場組織及管理 Farm organization and management
- 8089 農場經營記錄 Farm operation Farm records
- 8090 農工 Farm labor
- 8091 農業金融 Agricultural credit
- 8092 農業保險 Agricultural insurance
- 8093 農業合作 Agricultural coöperatives
- 8094 農產銷售 Agricultural marketing
- 8095 農產物價 Agricultural prices
- 8096 農田地價 Land values and prices
- 8097 租佃制度 Farm tenancy

8100-8109	農用自然科學	BASIC NATURAL SCIENCES IN AGRICULTURE
8101	農用氣象學	Agricultural meteorology
8102	農用微生物學	Agricultural micro-biology
8103	農用植物學	Agricultural botany
8104	農用動物學	Agricultural zoology
8105	農用物理學	Agricultural physics
8106	農用化學通論	Agricultural chemistry in general
8107	土壤學	Soils
8108	肥料	Fertilizer, manures.
8110-8114	農具, 農場工程	FARM IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINERY AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING
8115-8119	耕種	TILLAGE, FARM OPERATIONS
8120-8124	栽培, 育種	PLANT CULTURE, BREEDING, SEEDS, ETC.
8125-8129	災害	PESTS AND DISEASES, PROTECTION OF PLANTS
8130-8151	作物學 各種作物	AGRONOMY. CULTIVATION OF SPECIAL CROPS.
8131	禾穀類	Cereal crops. Grains.
8132	豆菽類	Podded grains. Legumes.
8133	牧草類	Forage crops
8134	根菜類	Root crops
8135	糖料類	Sugar and starch plants
8136	纖維類	Textile and fiber plants
8137	刺激料類	Alcaloidal plants

	作物學 (續)	AGRONOMY. CULTIVATION OF SPECIAL CROPS (cont.)
8138	藥料類	Medicinal plants
8139	油漆類	Oil producing plants
8140	橡皮類	Rubber and resin plants
8141	染料類	Dye plants
8142	辛料類	Spices and condiments
8143	香料類	Perfume plants
8144	其他作物	Other crops

	作物 <small>以地域分</small>	<u>Field crops grouped geographically</u>
8145	溫帶	Temperate zones
8146	寒帶	Arctic zones
8147	熱帶	Subtropic and tropic zones
8148	濕帶	Humid regions
8149	乾帶	Arid regions
8150	山地	Mountain regions

8151	作物 <small>依用途分</small>	<u>Field crops by topographical subdivisions</u> (Subdivide by Table ID)
------	------------------------	---

8152-8159	園藝	HORTICULTURE. GARDENING.
8152	總錄	General (Form subdivisions like Table D)
8153	通論 <small>依體裁分</small>	Horticulture in general
8154	果木	Fruit culture (Pomiculture, Pomology)
8155	蔬菜	Vegetable culture (Olericulture)
8156	花卉	Flower culture (Floriculture)
8157	用具, 溫室	Garden tools, greenhouses, and greenhouse culture
8158		

8160-8169	森林, 林業	FORESTRY ABORICULTURE
8160	總錄	General (Form subdivisions like Table D)
8161	林業用自然科學	Basic natural sciences in forestry
8162	造林	Silviculture
8163	森林保護	Forest protection
8164	森林技術	Forest technology
8165	森林利用, 林產製造	Forest utilization, lumbering.
8166	森林工程	Forest engineering
8167	森林管理	Forest management
8168	森林經濟政策法令	Forest economics policy and legislation.
8169	森林與農業之關係	Forest in relation to agriculture

8170-8199	畜牧	ANIMAL HUSBANDRY VETERINARY MEDICINE
8171-8174	通論	Animal culture in general
8175-8179	獸醫	Veterinary medicine
8180-8185	家畜	Livestock Domestic animals
8186-8189	乳業	Dairy and dairy products
8190-8197	家禽	Aviculture Domestic birds
8198-8199	蜂蠟	Apiculture Bee-keeping

8200-8219	蠶桑, 絲業	SERICULTURE
8200-8205	總錄	General
8200	叢集期刊	Collections and periodicals
8201	絲業經濟	Sericultural economics
8202	絲業政策	Sericultural policies
8203	絲業法規	Law and legislation
8204	絲業組織	Organization in silk industries
8205	絲業貿易	Commerce and trade

	蠶桑 (續)	SERICULTURE (cont.)
8206-8209	蠶體學	Natural History of Silkworm
8206	解剖學	Anatomy
8207	生理學	Physiology
8208	病理學	Pathology
8209	生態學	Ecology
8210-8211	蠶種	Silkworm Eggs
8212-8216	育蠶法	Silkworm Culture
8212	器具	Equipment and implements
8213	飼育	Feeding and rearing
8214	病害	Diseases and injuries
8215	保護	Methods of protection
8216	其他	Others
8217	桑業	Mulberry Culture
8218	繭及其利用	Cocoon and its uses
8219	生絲業 參見絲紡織業。	Silk-reeling Industry (See also 8472 Silk Textile)
8220-8239	漁獵 水產業, 田獵。	AQUATIC AND HUNTING INDUSTRIES FISHERY AND GAME
8240-8289	家政學	<u>HOME ECONOMICS (DOMESTIC SCIENCE)</u>
8241-8249	家事 總錄 依體裁分, 用表一。	GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)
8250-8259	家庭經濟及管理	HOUSEHOLD ECONOMICS AND ADMINISTRATION
8260-8264	住宅及家具	SHELTER: HOUSE, FURNITURE, DECORATION
8265-8274	衣服及其整理	CLOTHES: CLEANING, WASHING, ETC.

家政學(續)

HOME ECONOMICS (cont.)

- |                      |                     |   |
|----------------------|---------------------|---|
| 8275-8279            | 美容術                 | TOILET <sup>AND PERSONAL</sup> OR BEAUTY ARTS                 |
| 8280-8287            | 食物及烹飪               | FOODS AND COOKERY (GASTRONOMY)                                |
| 8281                 | 中國 <sup>料理</sup> 食譜 | Chinese Cookery   |
| 8282                 | 日本料理                | Japanese Cookery  |
| 8283                 | 其他東方烹飪法             | Other Oriental Cookery  |
| 8284                 | 西洋烹飪法               | Western Cookery   |
| 8288-8289            | 育嬰, 家庭醫學            | NURSERY DOMESTIC MEDICINE                                     |
|                      |                     |   |
| 8288-8299            | 工藝總論                | <u>TECHNOLOGY IN GENERAL</u>                                  |
| WOOD-WORKING TRADES  |                     |   |
| 8291                 | 雜誌, 社刊              | PERIODICALS, SOCIETIES  |
| 8292                 | 叢集, 雜錄              | COLLECTIONS, MISCELLANIES                                     |
| 8293                 | 會聚, 展覽              | CONGRESSES, EXHIBITIONS                                       |
| 8294                 | 博物館                 | MUSEUMS   |
| 8295                 | 教學, 書目              | STUDY AND TEACHING; BIBLIOGRAPHIES                            |
|                      |                     |   |
| 8296                 | 字典, 辭書              | DICTIONARIES, ENCYCLOPEDIAS                                   |
| 8297                 | 通論, 撮要, 手冊          | GENERAL TREATISES, COMPENDS, HANDBOOKS                        |
| PAPER-WORKING TRADES |                     |   |
| 8298                 | 史傳                  | HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY   |
| 8299                 | 發明及特許權              | INVENTION AND INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY (PATENTS, TRADEMARKS, ETC.) |

8300-8399 手工業及各項手藝 HANDICRAFTS AND ARTISAN TRADES

祇收技術方面著作各工  
之營業法入營業技術。

(Technical treatises are classed here.  
Economic studies go in 4559)

8301-8309 總錄 依體裁分,用表一. GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)

8310-8319 五金工 METAL-WORKING TRADES

- |      |     |                           |
|------|-----|---------------------------|
| 8311 | 金銀業 | Gold and silver smithing  |
| 8313 | 鐘表業 | Watch repairing, etc.     |
| 8315 | 銅器業 | Copper and brass smithing |
| 8317 | 錫器業 | Tinsmithing               |
| 8318 | 鋼鐵業 | Blacksmithing             |

8320-8329 竹木工 WOOD-WORKING TRADES

- |      |     |                                |
|------|-----|--------------------------------|
| 8321 | 木器業 | Carpentry                      |
| 8323 | 家具業 | Furniture-making               |
| 8325 | 製盒業 | Box-making                     |
| 8327 | 竹器業 | Bamboo articles                |
| 8329 | 藤器業 | Willow wares and vine articles |

8330-8339 石泥工 MASONRY, PLASTERING AND PAINTING

- |      |     |                            |
|------|-----|----------------------------|
| 8331 | 磚石業 | Masonry work               |
| 8334 | 泥水業 | Plastering                 |
| 8337 | 油漆業 | Painting, varnishing, etc. |

8340-8349 紙料工 PAPER-WORKING TRADES

- |      |     |                        |
|------|-----|------------------------|
| 8341 | 裱糊業 | Paper-hanging          |
| 8342 | 製傘業 | Umbrella-making        |
| 8344 | 造花業 | Artificial flowers     |
| 8346 | 冥衣業 | Funeral paper articles |

手工業(續)

HANDICRAFTS AND ARTISAN TRADES (cont.)

8350-8359 皮骨工  
 8352 鞍轡業  
 8354 靴鞋業  
 8356 箱籠業  
 8357 骨角象牙業

LEATHER-AND BONE-WORKING TRADES

Harnesses and saddles  
 Boots and shoes  
 Trunks and bags  
 Articles of horn, bone and ivory

8360-8369 服裝工

DRESSMAKING TRADES

8361 裁縫業  
 8362 成衣業  
 8365 冠帽業  
 8366 針織業

Tailoring  
 Ready-made and second-hand clothes  
 Millineries and haberdashers  
 Knit goods  
 (Embroidery, see 6650-9)

8370-8374 修飾工

CLEANING TRADES

8371 理髮業  
 8372 浴堂業  
 8373 洗衣業  
 8374 染洗業

Barbers and hair-dressers  
 Bathing houses  
 Laundries  
 Dry-cleaning and dyeing plants

8375-8379 玩具工

TOY-MAKING TRADES

8380-8389 旅行業

TRAVELERS' SERVICING TRADES

8381 客店旅館  
 8383 旅行社  
 8385 酒菜館

Inns and hotels  
 Travelers' agencies  
 Restaurants

8390-8399 其他行業

OTHER TRADES AND CRAFTS  
 Stationery-making, see 6290-6299.  
 Printing trades, see 9400-9499.

8391 磨坊  
 8392 屠宰業

Rice and flour millers  
 Butcheries

8410-8499 機製工業

製造  
技術方面著述入此，  
關於經濟者入經濟。

MANUFACTURES (INDUSTRIES USING  
POWER MACHINES)

(Technical treatises are classed here.  
Economic studies go in 4434-4449.)

8401-8409

總錄  
依體裁分用表一。

GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)

8410-8439

五金類

METAL MANUFACTURES

8440-8449

木材類

LUMBER AND WOOD<sup>D</sup>WORK INDUSTRIES

8450-8469

皮革類

LEATHER INDUSTRIES. TANNING.

8460-8469

紙類

PAPER MANUFACTURE AND TRADE

印刷出版類  
入圖書學。

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING  
see 9400-9499

8470-8489

紡織類

TEXTILE INDUSTRIES

8472

絲

Silk manufactures

8474

棉

Cotton manufactures

8476

紗

Linen manufactures

8478

毛

Woolen manufactures

8480

麻

Flax, Hemp, and Jute manufactures

8481

人造絲

Rayon manufactures

8482

氈

Carpet, rugs, etc.

8484

蓆

Mattings

8486

繡花邊  
參見美術類刺繡織。

Lace, embroidery. (Handicraft, see 6650-9)

8488

繩

Cordage

8490-8499

雜類

MISCELLANEOUS INDUSTRIES

8491

橡皮

India rubber industry

8492

煙葉

Tobacco industry

8493

麵粉

Flour-milling industry

	機製工業 (續)	MISCELLANEOUS INDUSTRIES (cont.)
8494	米	Rice-cleaning industry
8496	畜產品工業	Animal products industries
8497	肉	Meat-packing industry
8498	蛋	Egg-drying industry
8500-8599	化學工業	<u>CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY</u>
	應用化學工藝	
8501-8509	總錄	GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)
	依據職分用表一	
8510-8516	化學藥品	CHEMICALS AND THEIR MANUFACTURE
8517-8519	電氣化學工藝	INDUSTRIAL ELECTROCHEMISTRY
8520-8529	爆炸品, 燃燒品	EXPLOSIVES AND PYROTECHNICS
8521	煙火	Fireworks
8522	火柴	Matches
8524	燃料	Fuel
8527	火藥	Gun powder
8530-8539	食品工業	FOODS
8531	糖	Sugar
8532	鹽	Salt
8533	調味品	Condiments and flavoring products
8534-5	罐頭業	Food-preservation industry. Canning.
8536-7	冷藏, 製冰業	Refrigeration and ice-making
8540-8549	釀造工業, 飲料	FERMENTATION INDUSTRIES. BEVERAGES.
8541	酒	Wine and Spirit. Alcohol.
8542	茶	Tea

釀造工業飲料(續)

FERMENTATION INDUSTRIES.  
BEVERAGES (cont.)

8543	咖啡	Coffee, chocolate.
8544	醋	Vinegar
8545	醬油	Soy-sauce
8546	汽水	Artificial mineral waters

8550-8559 油脂工業  
          照明工業

FAT INDUSTRIES  
ILLUMINATING INDUSTRIES.

8551	植物油	Vegetable oils
8552	動物油	Animal oils and fats
8553	蠟	Waxes
8554-6	礦物油, 氣	Mineral oils, gases and waxes
8557	肥皂 石鹼	Soaps
8558	蠟燭	Candles

8560-8569 窯器工業

CLAY INDUSTRIES SILICATE INDUSTRIES.

8561	陶器	Pottery Earthenwares
8563	磁器	Ceramics Porcelains
8564	琺瑯 磁器	Enamel wares
8566	玻璃	Glass wares
8567	人造石	Artificial stones and gems
8569	水泥 洋灰	Cement

8570-8579 顏料油漆工業

DYES, PIGMENTS, PAINTS AND VARNISHES

8571	漂白品	Bleaching chemicals
8572	染色術	Dyeing
8573	顏料	Dyes
8574	墨水	Ink (India)
8575-6	油漆	Paints, varnishes, and lacquers

8580-8585	化粧品工業	PERFUMERIES AND COSMETICS
8581	香水	Perfumes
8582	香料	Incense
8586-8589	纖維素製品工業 <small>如化學象牙等</small>	CELLULOSE AND PLASTICS
8590-8599	其他化學工業	OTHER CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES
8600-8699	礦業及礦冶工程	<u>MINERAL INDUSTRIES AND MINING ENGINEERING</u>
8601-8609	總錄 <small>依體裁分, 用表一.</small>	GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)
8610-8619	礦務法規	MINING LAWS AND LEGISLATION
8620-8639	各國礦藏 <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small>	MINERAL RESOURCES OF VARIOUS COUNTRIES (Subdivide by geographical Table II)
8640-8659	採礦工程	MINING ENGINEERING
8660-8679	冶金學	METALLURGY AND ASSAYING
8680-8699	煤, 石油及石料開採法	COAL, PETROLEUM, AND QUARRYING
8700-8899	工程	<u>ENGINEERING</u>
8700-8719	工程總論	ENGINEERING IN GENERAL
8720-8729	土木工程	CIVIL ENGINEERING
8730-8739	水利工程	HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING
8740-8749	衛生及市政工程	SANITARY AND MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING
8750-8759	道路工程	ROADS AND PAVEMENTS
8760-8779	鐵路工程	RAILROAD ENGINEERING AND OPERATION
8780-8789	橋梁工程	BRIDGE AND ROOF ENGINEERING
8790-8799	建築工程	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

工程 (續)		ENGINEERING (cont.)
8800-8829	機械工程及工業	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND MACHINERY
8830-8849	電氣工程及工業	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND INDUSTRIES
8850-8859	汽車工程及工業	MOTOR VEHICLES AND AUTOMOBILE INDUSTRIES
8860-8879	飛機工程及工業	AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING. AERIAL NAVIGATION. AVIATION INDUSTRIES.
8880-8899	造船工程, 海軍工程, 航行術	SHIPBUILDING AND MARINE ENGINEERING. NAVIGATION.
8900-8999	軍事學	<u>THE TECHNOLOGY OF WARFARE (MILITARY NAVAL AND AERIAL-COMBAT SCIENCES)</u>
8901-8909	日軍兵法 3319 總錄	<u>GENERAL</u> (Form subdivisions like Table D
8910-8918	依體裁分, 用表一. 中國古兵書	Chinese Ancient Military Treatises
8919	日本古兵書	Japanese Ancient Military Treatises
8920-8929	海陸空軍合論	<u>GENERAL -- ARMY, NAVY AND AIR FORCE</u>
8920	概論	General Treatises
8921	國防, 戰爭哲學	National Defense. Philosophy of War.
8922	軍政	Organization and Administration
8923	兵制	Military Systems -- Conscription vs. Voluntary Enlistment
8924	訓練	Training and Education
8925	軍需, 給養, 軍人生活	Maintenance and Military Life
8926	器械, 兵工廠	Arms Ordnance Arsenals
8928	戰畧, 戰術 兵法.	Tactics and Strategy
8930-8959	陸軍	<u>ARMY</u>
8931-8933	組織	Organization and Distribution
8934-8936	行政	Administration

8937-8939	陸軍(續) 軍需
8940-8942	運輸
8943-8945	步兵
8946-8948	騎兵
8949-8951	砲兵
8952-8954	工兵
8955	其他
8956-8957	器械
8958-8959	演習及戰術
8960-8979	海軍
8961-8963	組織
8964-8966	行政
8967-8969	軍需
8970-8972	各科水兵
8973-8975	戰艦
8976	器械
8977-8979	演習及戰術
8980-8999	空軍
8981-8983	組織
8984-8989	行政及軍需
8990-8992	各科航空員
8993-8995	軍用機
8996	器械
8997-8999	演習及戰術

ARMY (cont.)

Maintenance
Transport
Infantry
Cavalry
Artillery
Engineering Corps
Other Services
Ordnance
Maneuvers and Tactics

NAVY

Organization and Distribution
Administration
Maintenance
Special Branches of Service
Warships (See also 8880-8899)
Ordnance
Maneuvers and Tactics

AIR FORCE

Organization and Distribution
Administration and Maintenance
Special Branches of Service
Military and Naval Airplanes (See also 8860-8879)
Ordnance
Maneuvers and Tactics

9000-9999 總錄書誌類 GENERALIA AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

9100-9120. 中國普通叢書 CHINESE GENERAL SERIES OR COLLECTIONS  
專門叢書宜依其性質分入各類，惟內容繁雜者入此。 (TS'UNG-SHU) Collections of works on special subjects go with those subjects.

9100 彙刻叢書 OF A COMPOSITE NATURE  
此類叢書在書架上及排架目錄中，依叢書台數排，字之四角號碼或意數排，故書碼須按書名定之；但在分類目錄中，仍宜照彙刻年代排列。 (In the shelflist a mechanical arrangement by the name of the ts'ung-shu is preferable to a chronological arrangement by the date of compilation, which should be adopted in the classified subject catalogue.)

9101-9109 特種叢書 OF A SPECIAL TYPE  
 9108 輯佚 排法同上。 Of recovered fragments (Same arrangement as above)

9110 地方叢書 OF A PARTICULAR LOCALITY  
郡邑叢書。先依地理分，用表二，次按書名之四角號碼或意數排。 (First classify by geographical Table II, and secondly arrange by name of the ts'ung-shu.)

9111 族姓叢書 OF A PARTICULAR FAMILY  
排法同彙刻叢書。 (Same arrangement as 9100)

9112-9120 個人叢書 OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS  
自著叢書。先按著者時代分，同時代之著者，在排架目錄中依姓名之四角號碼或意數排，但在分類目錄中依生年排。 (Under each period arrange by the name of the author in the shelflist but by the dates of the author in the classified subject catalogue.)

9112 宋 Sung Dynasty (960-1279)  
 9114 元 Yüan Dynasty (1280-1368)  
 9115 明 Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)  
 9117-9 清 Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)  
 9117 初葉 First Period (1644-1822)  
 9118 中葉 Middle Period (1822-1861)  
 9119 季葉 Last Period (1861-1912)  
 9120 民國 The Republic

9130-9159 中國雜著隨筆

CHINESE INDIVIDUAL POLYGRAPHIC BOOKS  
(GENERAL COLLECTED ESSAYS)

普通論叢  
凡一切學術家關於科學雜著雜論及雜著類  
小說類之雜著，又及人所著之普通論文與論叢，  
不能分入他類者，皆入此。

- |      |     |   |
|------|-----|---|
| 9132 | 古代  | Ancient period (Earliest to 206 B.C.)                 |
| 9133 | 漢   | Han Dynasty (B.C. 206-220 A.D.)                       |
| 9135 | 三國  | The Three Kingdoms (220-280)                          |
| 9139 | 晉   | Chin Dynasty (265-420)                                |
| 9141 | 南北朝 | Epoch of Southern and Northern dynasties<br>(420-589) |
| 9145 | 隋   | Sui Dynasty (569-618)                                 |
| 9146 | 唐   | T'ang Dynasty (618-906)                               |
| 9148 | 五代  | Five Dynasties (907-960)                              |
| 9150 | 宋   | Sung Dynasty (960-1279)                               |
| 9151 | 元   | Yüan Dynasty (1280-1368)                              |
| 9153 | 明   | Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)                              |
| 9155 | 清   | Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)                            |
| 9159 | 民國  | The Republic (1912- )                                 |

9160-9164 中國國學

SINOLOGY

- |      |              |                           |
|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 9160 | 支那學<br>中國人著作 | Works by Chinese authors  |
| 9161 | 日本人著作        | Works by Japanese authors |
| 9163 | 西洋人著作        | Works by Western authors  |

9165-9179 日本普通叢書

JAPANESE COLLECTIONS OR SERIES (SŌSHO)

- |        |                      |  |
|--------|----------------------|--|
| 9165   | 彙刻叢書<br>在排架目錄中，依書封掛。 | GENERAL COMPOSITE SERIES<br>(Arrange according to the titles of<br>such series in the shelflist.)          |
| 9170   | 地方叢書<br>依地理分，用表一。    | GENERAL LOCAL COLLECTIONS<br>(Subdivide by Table ID)   |
| 9171-9 | 個人叢書<br>依著者時代分，用表三。  | COLLECTED WORKS OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS<br>(Subdivide chronologically by dates of<br>authors like Table III) |

- 9180-9189 日本雜著隨筆 JAPANESE INDIVIDUAL POLYGRAPHIC WORKS
- 9180 總集 Collections
- 9181-8 家集 Independent editions  
依著者時代分, 用表三. (Subdivide by dates of authors like Table III)
- 9189 日本國學 JAPANOLOGY (See also 1449.)  
日本學和學. 見日本哲學.
- 9190-8 朝鮮普通叢書雜著 KOREAN COLLECTIVE SERIES AND INDIVIDUAL POLYGRAPHIC WORKS
- 9199 其他各國叢書雜著 GENERAL COLLECTIONS OF OTHER COUNTRIES
- 9200-9229 普通期刊社刊 GENERAL PERIODICALS AND SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS
- 9200 中國期刊 Chinese periodicals
- 9205 中國會社刊物 Chinese society publications  
(China societies in China and elsewhere e.g. China Institute in America)
- 9210 日本期刊 Japanese periodicals
- 9215 日本會社刊物 Japanese society publications
- 9216-9219 東方他國期刊社刊 General periodicals and society publications  
依地理分, 用表二. of other Asiatic countries (Table II)
- 9220-9229 西洋各國期刊社刊 General periodicals and society publications  
依地理分, 用表二. of Western countries (Subdivide geographically by Table II)
- 9230-9239 普通會議及展覽 GENERAL CONGRESSES AND EXHIBITIONS
- 9231-9232 中國 China
- 9231 全國 National
- 9232 地方 Local (Divide by Table II)  
依地理分, 用表二.
- 9233-9234 日本 Japan (Divide like China)  
仿中國分.
- 9235 東方他國 Other Countries of Asia (Table II)  
依地理分, 用表二.
- 9236-9 西洋各國 Western Countries  
依地理分, 用表二. (Divide by Table II)

9240-9289 普通博物院

GENERAL MUSEUMS

9240 博物院管理法  
博物院學

MUSEUM MANAGEMENT

9241-9269 中國

CHINA (Museums in each province are to be arranged by their names)

9241-9243 國立博物院

National Museums

9244-9269 省立及地方博物院  
各省博物院依院名排

Provincial and Local Museums

9244 遼寧 Liaoning

9245 吉林 Kirin

9246 黑龍江 Heilungkiang

9247 河北 Hopei

9248 山東 Shantung

9249 河南 Honan

9250 山西 Shansi

9251 陝西 Shensi

9252 甘肅 Kansu

9253 西康 Hsikang

9254 四川 Szechuan

9255 湖北 Hupei

9256 湖南 Hunan

9257 江西 Kiangsi

9258 安徽 Anhwei

9259 江蘇 Kiangsu

9260 浙江 Chekiang

9261 福建 Fukien

9262 廣東 Kwangtung

9263 廣西 Kwangsi

9264 雲南 Yunnan

普通博物院 (續)

GENERAL MUSEUMS (cont.)

- |           |                           |  |
|-----------|---------------------------|--|
| 9265      | 貴州                        | Kweichow                               |
| 9266-7    | 蒙古                        | Mongolia                               |
| 9268      | 新疆                        | Sinkiang (Chinese Turkestan)           |
| 9269      | 青海                        | Chinghai (Kokonor) and Tibet           |
| 9270-9279 | 日本                        | JAPAN                                  |
| 9270      | 皇室博物館                     | Imperial <sup>(Household)</sup> Museum |
| 9271-8    | 地方博物館                     | Local (Divide by Table II)             |
| 9279-9284 | 朝鮮                        | KOREA                                  |
| 9285      | 其他亞洲諸國                    | OTHER COUNTRIES OF ASIA                |
|           | <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small> | (Divide by Table II)                   |
| 9286-9289 | 西洋各國                      | WESTERN COUNTRIES                      |
|           | <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small> | (Divide by Table II)                   |

9290-9339 普通百科全書及類書 GENERAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND REFERENCE WORKS

專門類書宜各入其類, 如詩  
文典故入文學, 博物入科  
學, 姓名彙考入傳記, 餘可  
類推, 其不能分入各類者,  
入此.

(Specialized encyclopedias and reference works relating to special subjects go with those subjects; such as a book of literary allusions is to be classified with literature and dictionaries of personal names with biography, etc.)

- |           |                        |   |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| 9290-9319 | 中國類書                   | CHINESE GENERAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND REFERENCE WORKS |
| 9290      | 彙刊叢集                   | Collections of all periods                        |
|           | <small>如九通等.</small>   |   |
| 9296-9302 | 類編彙考                   | Those arranged by classified categories or groups |
|           | <small>以編纂朝代分.</small> | (Classify by dates of compilation)                |
| 9296      | 唐, 五代                  | T'ang and the Five Dynasties (618-960)            |
| 9297      | 宋                      | Sung Dynasty (960-1279)                           |
| 9298      | 元                      | Yüan Dynasty (1280-1368)                          |
| 9299      | 明                      | Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)                          |
| 9301      | 清                      | Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)                        |
| 9302      | 民國                     | The Republic (1912- )                             |

中國類書(續)

CHINESE GENERAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS  
AND REFERENCE WORKS (cont.)

- |           |                                      |  |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 9303-9307 | 韻編, 字編                               | Those arranged by rhymes or strokes of characters      |
| 9303      | 宋                                    | Sung Dynasty (960-1279)                                |
| 9304      | 元                                    | Yüan Dynasty (1280-1368)                               |
| 9305      | 明                                    | Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)                               |
| 9306      | 清                                    | Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)                             |
| 9307      | 民國                                   | The Republic (1912- )                                  |
| 9308-9310 | 雜編, 摘錦<br><small>如數檢, 蒙求, 等.</small> | Those arranged for popular or children's use           |
| 9308      | 古代至明                                 | Ancient period to Ming Dynasty (Earliest to 1644)      |
| 9309      | 清                                    | Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)                             |
| 9310      | 民國                                   | The Republic (1912- )                                  |
| 9311-9316 | 歲時, 年鑑                               | Almanacs Yearbooks                                     |
| 9311      | 五代以前                                 | Ancient Period to the Five Dynasties (Earliest to 960) |
| 9312      | 宋                                    | Sung Dynasty (960-1279)                                |
| 9313      | 元                                    | Yüan Dynasty (1280-1368)                               |
| 9314      | 明                                    | Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)                               |
| 9315      | 清                                    | Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)                             |
| 9316      | 民國                                   | The Republic (1912- )                                  |
| 9317      | 普通手冊                                 | General Handbooks                                      |
| 9318-9319 | 機關一覽                                 | General Directories                                    |
| 9318      | <small>機關一覽, 電話簿, 等.</small><br>全國   | National   |
| 9319      | 各地<br><small>依地理分, 用表二.</small>      | Local (Divide by Table ID)                             |

9320-9329	日本類書	JAPANESE GENERAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND REFERENCE WORKS
9320-9328	百科事彙	Encyclopedias (Subdivide chronologically by Table III according to date of compilation)
9329	普通手冊	General Handbooks
9330-9332	普通年鑑	Yearbooks Almanacs
9330	世界	World
9331	亞洲及中國	Asia and China
9332	日本	Japan Proper
9333	普通機關名簿	General Directories
9334	朝鮮類書	KOREAN GENERAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND REFERENCE WORKS
9335	其他東方文字類書	OF OTHER ASIATIC LANGUAGES
9336-9339	西洋文字類書	WESTERN GENERAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND REFERENCE WORKS
9336	英文	English
9337	德文	German
9338	法文	French
9339	其他	Other Western Languages

- 9400-9699 **書志學** BIBLIOGRAPHY  
校讎學, 目錄學, 文獻學.
- 9401-9409 **總錄** GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)  
依體裁分, 用表一.
- 9410-9469 **圖書學** HISTORY OF BOOKS AND BOOK-MAKING.  
 BIBLIOLOGY.
- 9411-9415 **書寫** WRITING  
9411-9417 專為印刷術及  
 目錄學特設, 普通圖  
 書館中不必使用.  
 (Except in a library devoted to  
 printing or bibliography the  
 following subdivisions, 9411-7,  
 are not to be used in general  
 libraries.)
- [9411] **文字之起源** Invention of Writing, see 5010, 5068,  
 5810.8.
- [9412] **古文字學** Paleography, see 2082, 2161.6.
- [9413] **書法** Calligraphy, Penmanship,  
 see 6129, 6239.
- [9414] **速記術** Shorthand, see 5033, 5169, 5823.
- [9415] **密碼術** Cryptography, see 5033, 4525.
- 9416-9419 **寫本** BOOKS IN MANUSCRIPT
- [9416.1] **石刻, 沙文** Inscriptions on Stones and Sand,  
 see 2096, 2166.
- [9416.3] **甲骨文** Inscriptions on Bones and Shells,  
 see 2986, 2162.
- [9416.5] **瓦書** Inscriptions on Terra-cotta,  
 see 2089, 2164.
- 金文** Inscriptions on Metal Pieces,  
 see 2105, 2168.
- [9417.1] **竹簡** Manuscripts of Bamboo-strips,  
 see 2115, 2170.
- [9417.5] **木簡** Manuscripts of Wood-strips,  
 see 2115, 2170.
- 9418 **帛卷** Manuscripts of Silk-rolls.
- 9419 **皮卷** Manuscripts of Parchment-rolls.

9420-9459	印刷與刻版	PRINTING AND ENGRAVING
9420.1-.9	總錄 <small>依體裁分, 用表一.</small>	General (Form subdivisions like Table I)
9421-5	史傳	History and Biography
9421	通載	General
9422	中國	Chinese
9423	日本	Japanese
9424	其他東方諸國 <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small>	Other Asiatic Countries (Table II)
9425	西洋各國 <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small>	Western Countries (Table II)
9426-9429	孤本善本 通論, 圖錄與書影. 善本書籍應按內容 分入各類, 如欲合 藏一處者, 可在排架 號前加一字表示之.	Incunabula and Fine Printing: General treatises and reproduced specimens
		(Actual works go with subjects. If it is desired to put rare books together in one collection, a letter may be prefixed to their call numbers.)
9426	通錄	General
9427	中國	Chinese
9428	日本	Japanese
9428.9	其他東方諸國 <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small>	Other Asiatic Countries (Table II)
9429	西洋各國 <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small>	Western Countries (Table II)
9430-9459	各種印刷術	Technical Processes of Printing
9430	通錄	General
9431-9498	凸版術	<u>Raised-surface or Relief Processes</u>
9431-9435	木版	Wood-block Engraving and Printing. Xylography
9431	通錄	General
9432	中國	Chinese
9433	日本	Japanese
9434	其他東方諸國 <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small>	Other Asiatic Countries (Table II)
9435	西洋各國 <small>依地理分, 用表二.</small>	Western Countries (Table II)

印刷與刻版(續)

PRINTING AND ENGRAVING (cont.)

凸版術(續)

Raised-surface or Relief Processes (cont.)

9436-9439

金屬版

Metal Engraving

9436

雕刻版

Line and Stipple

9437

腐蝕版

Mezzotint and Aquatint

9438-9

照相版

Photo-engraving Zincography

9440-9448

活字版

Letterpress Printing. Typography.

9440

通錄

General

9441

活字, 字體樣本

Type Specimen Books

9442

澆字, 銅模

Type-founding Matrices

9443

排版, 款式

Composition Style-manuals

.1

手=排字

Hand

.2

機器排字總論

Machine, general.

.3

一行鑄字機

Linotype and intertype

.4

單字鑄字機

Monotype

.5

其他鑄字機

Other mechanical methods

9444

解版

Type-distributing

9445

校正, 對版

Correcting for press or "Make-up"  
Proofreading

9446

整版

Imposition and locking-up

9447

製版, 留版

Stereotyping; electrotyping.

9448

印刷手續

Presswork

9449-9453

平版術

Flat-surface or Planographic Processes

9449

通論

General

9450

石印術

Lithography

9451

膠質版等

Multilith, Lithoprint, Gelatine and  
liquid duplicating Processes

9452

橡皮版

Photo-offset Processes

9453

其他方法  
影印, 曬印等

Other Processes (Photostat, Blueprint)

印刷與刻版

PRINTING AND ENGRAVING (cont.)

- 9454-9457      凹版術      Sunken-surface or Intaglio Processes
- 9454      通論      General
- 9454.9      椎搗搗印法      Rubbing on carved stones
- 9455      金蝕版      Etching on metals
- 9456      珂羅版      Collotype or photogelatin Process
- 9457      照相版      Photogravure
- 9458      其他特殊印刷術      Other Special Processes of Printing and Duplicating
- .1      謄寫版, 油印機      Mimeograph Process
- .3      漏皮版      Dermaprint Process
- .5      迴轉排印機      Multigraph Process
- 9459      打字機      Typewriters

9460-9469      裝釘      BINDING      BIBLIOPEGY

- 9460.1-.9      總錄依體裁分, 用表一      GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)
- 9461      書籍裝潢通論      BOOK DECORATION IN GENERAL (BUCHKUNST)
- 9462-9465      漢和裝      CHINESE AND JAPANESE BINDINGS
- 9462      歷史      History
- 9463-9464      款式      Styles
- 9463.1      簡式      Strips tied with cords or diptych binding
- 9463.3      軸式, 卷子      Rolls with rod in center
- 9463.4      摺式      Folded rolls
- 9463.6      蝴蝶裝      Butterfly binding
- 9463.7-.9      其他古裝      Other ancient styles
- 9464      線裝      Ordinary stitched bindings
- 9465      材具      Materials and tools

- 9466-9469 西洋裝 WESTERN BINDINGS
- 9466 史傳 History and Biography
- 9467 手冊, 要覽 Handbooks
- 9468 材具 Machinery, materials, tools
- 9469 各國裝釘樣本與傳説 Specimens and accounts by countries  
(Subdivide by Table II)

9470-9489 書業 BOOKSELLING AND PUBLISHING  
出版業, 販書業.

- 9470.1-.9 總錄 GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)  
依體裁分, 用表一.

9471-9472 中國 CHINA

- 9471 全國書業公會及名錄 National Organizations and Directories
- 9472 各地書業公會及名錄 Local - Directories and Individual Bookstores

9473-9474 日本 JAPAN

- 9473 全國書籍商組合及名簿 National Organizations and Directories
- 9474 各地書籍商組合及名簿 Local - Directories and Individual Bookstores

9475-9479 其他東方諸國 OTHER ASIATIC COUNTRIES  
依地理分, 用表二.

9480-9489 西洋各國 WESTERN COUNTRIES  
依地理分, 用表二.

9490-9499 版權與出版法 COPYRIGHT AND LAW OF THE PRESS

- 9490 總論 GENERAL: THEORY, ETHICS, MISCELLANEOUS  
原則, 道德及雜錄.

9491 國際版權 INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT

版權及出版法(續) COPYRIGHT AND LAW OF THE PRESS (cont.)

- 9492-9496 各國版權及出版法 LAWS OF VARIOUS COUNTRIES  
如非欲使版權及出版法  
與普通關於出版著作置  
于一處者,宜入法律.  
 (Better class with 4892-3 LAW. The following numbers may be used for keeping works on copyright and press laws of different countries together with works on Publishing.)
- [9492] 中國 China, see 4892.7
- [9493] 日本 Japan, see 4892.7
- [9494] 其他東方諸國 Other Asiatic Countries  
 (Subdivide by Table II, see 4892.9)
- [9495-6] 西洋各國 Western Countries  
 (Subdivide by Table II, see 4892.9)
- 9497 言論自由 LIBERTY OF THE PRESS
- 9498 文字獄 LITERARY INQUISITION  
總論入此,各國史  
實入歷史.  
 General works only, works about special countries go with histories of those countries.
- [9499] 出版法 PRESS LAW  
 General works only. For particular countries, see 4892.
- 9500-9510 文獻及研究事務法 LITERARY METHODS AND RESEARCH AIDS  
編纂條例及治學方法.
- 9500 總論 General
- 9501 書籍記述法 Art of describing a book technically  
參見編目法. (See also 9766 Cataloguing)
- 9502 編校法 Art of proofreading and editing
- 9503 辨偽法 Art of detecting forgeries
- 9504 序跋法 Art of writing prefaces and colophons
- 9505 書評法 Art of book-reviewing
- 9506 索引記法 Art of abstracting
- 9507 索引法 Art of indexing
- 9508 剪裁法 Art of clipping articles

文獻及研究事務法 LITERARY METHODS AND RESEARCH AIDS (cont.)

- 9509 論文編著法 Art of writing theses and papers  
 9510 參考書及圖書館利用法 Art of using reference books and libraries  
 (See also 9770 Reference Work)

[9511-9519]各科書目 SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHY

各科書目宜分入各類。如欲將所有書目集中一處者，得用下列大類號碼，更可加以細分。最好此種書能有兩部，一部入各類中，一部置此。  
 (Better class with the subjects distributed throughout the classification. If it is desired to put all bibliographies on special subjects together in one place, the following numbers may be used for the main divisions, and each main division may further be subdivided in the order of the whole classification scheme. The most satisfactory arrangement is to buy two copies of each subject bibliography-- place one copy here and one copy with the subject.)

- [9511] 中國經學 CHINESE CLASSICS  
 [9512] 哲學宗教 PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION  
 [9513] 歷史科學 HISTORICAL SCIENCES  
 [9514] 社會科學 SOCIAL SCIENCES  
 [9515] 語言文學 LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE  
 [9516] 美術游藝 FINE AND RECREATIVE ARTS  
 [9517] 自然科學 NATURAL SCIENCES  
 [9518] 農業工藝 AGRICULTURE AND TECHNOLOGY  
 [9519] 總錄書志 GENERALIA

各國書目 BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF VARIOUS COUNTRIES

- 9520-9639 中國書目 CHINESE BIBLIOGRAPHIES  
 9521-9529 彙刊書目 GENERAL AND COLLECTIVE  
 9522 書目叢刊 Collections of bibliographies  
 9523 書目之書目 Bibliography of bibliographies

	中國書目(續)	CHINESE BIBLIOGRAPHIES (cont.)
	彙刊書目(續)	GENERAL AND COLLECTIVE (cont.)
9524	叢書總目	Bibliography of T'sung-shu
9525	叢書子目	Indexes to contents of T'sung-shu
9530-9	歷代史志	BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SECTIONS IN DYNASTIC HISTORIES
9532	漢	Han dynasty (B.C. 206-A. D. 220)
9533	魏晉六朝	Wei, Chin and the Six Dynasties (220-617)
9534	唐五代	T'ang and the Five Dynasties (618-960)
9535	宋	Sung dynasty (960-1279)
9536	元	Yüan dynasty (1280-1368)
9537	明	Ming dynasty (1368-1644)
9538	清	Ch'ing dynasty (1644-1912)
9540-9	其他一般書目	OTHER GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES
9550-7	治學書目 標準書目, 名著書目	READING LISTS AND "BEST BOOKS"
9558	羣書引得	UNION INDEXES TO BOOKS
9559	期刊引得 各科論文引得入各學科	GENERAL PERIODICAL INDEXES
9560-9569	特種書目	SPECIAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES
9561	徵存, 知見	Of books known to be existing in a certain location.
9562	引用	Of works consulted in certain books.
9563	闕佚	Of lost books and books whose whereabouts is uncertain.
9564	禁燬	Of condemned, prohibited and expurgated books.
9565	偽書	Of spurious and apocryphal books.
9566	善本	Of rare and fine editions.
9567	官修, 敕撰	Of imperial and other official compilations.

中國書目(續)

CHINESE BIBLIOGRAPHIES (cont.)

特種書目(續)

SPECIAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES (cont.)

9568

未刊稿本

Of unpublished books or autographic manuscripts.

9569

叙錄叢刊

Of authors' own collected prefaces and synopses.

9570-9579

考證書目

群書題記及校勘  
依著者時代分,用表三.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF CRITICAL REVIEWS AND OF TYPOGRAPHICAL OR TEXTUAL CORRECTIONS (Subdivide chronologically by authors like Table III)

9580-9589

地方書目

郡邑藝文志  
依地理分,用表二.

LOCAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES (Subdivide geographically by Table II)

9590

族姓書目

依姓氏排

FAMILY BIBLIOGRAPHIES (Arrange by the name of the family)

9591-9599

個人書目

依所指人之時代分  
用表三.

PERSONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES. BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHIES. (Subdivide chronologically by biographees like Table III)

9600-9629

收藏書目

LIBRARY CATALOGUES

9601-9619

公藏

Public and Semi-public Libraries

9601-9608

上古至清

依時代分,用表三.

Earliest to Ch'ing Dynasty (Subdivide chronologically like Table III)

9609-9619

民國

The Republic (1912- )

9611

國立圖書館

National libraries

9613

省立圖書館

Provincial libraries

9614

公立圖書館

Free public libraries

9616

學校圖書館

School and college libraries

9618

會社圖書館

Society and club libraries

9619

寺廟圖書館

Monastic libraries

9620-9629

私藏

依時代分,用表三.  
依時代中,依名稱排.

Private and family libraries (Divide by periods like Table III and under each period by the names of the libraries.)

	中國書目(續)	CHINESE BIBLIOGRAPHIES (cont.)
9630-9639	出版目錄	PUBLISHERS' CATALOGUES
9631-2	刊行書目 官刊	Government publications
9631	中央	Central Government
9632	各省	Provincial Governments
9633-4	私刊	Private printers' catalogues
9633	前代	Prior to 1912
9634	現代	Contemporary (1912 - )
9635-6	學術團體出版物	Learned societies' publications
9635	全國	National
9636	地方	Local
9637	書店出版物	Commercial publishers' catalogues
9638	聯合出版目錄	Publishers' union catalogues
9639	營業目錄 依書商各種排	TRADE OR DEALERS' CATALOGUES
9640-9684	日本書目	JAPANESE BIBLIOGRAPHIES
9641-9649	一般書目	GENERAL AND COLLECTIVE
9641	書目之書目	Bibliography of bibliographies
9642	書目叢編	Collections of bibliographies
9643-4	歷代文獻志	Bibliographies of different periods
9645	其他一般書目	Other general bibliographies
9646	治學書目	Reading lists and "best books"
9647	標準書目, 優良書目	Bibliographies of Sōshū
9648	叢書善目	Union indexes to Sōshū
9649	叢書索引	General periodical indexes
9650-9653	特種書目	SPECIAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES
9651	徵闕	Of lost and latent books
9652	禁燬	Of condemned, prohibited, and expurgated books
9653	善本	Of rare and fine editions

	日本書目(續)	JAPANESE BIBLIOGRAPHIES (cont.)
9654	解題書目	CRITICAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES
9654.9	族姓書目	FAMILY BIBLIOGRAPHIES
9655.1-.9	個人書目 <small>依所指人時代分, 用表三.</small>	PERSONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES. BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHIES. (Subdivide by dates of biographees like Table IID)
9656-9	地方書目	LOCAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES (Table ID)
9660-9678	收藏書目	LIBRARY CATALOGUES
9660-9669	公藏	<u>Public and Semi-public libraries</u>
9660-4	前代	Earliest to 1868
9665-9	現代	Since Meiji Period (1868 - date)
9665	寺院圖書館	Monastic libraries
9666	政府圖書館	National libraries
9667	公立圖書館	Free-public libraries
9668	學校圖書館	School and college libraries
9669	會社圖書館	Society and club libraries
9672-9278	私藏 <small>依時代分, 用表三.</small>	<u>Private and family libraries</u> (Subdivide by periods like Table IID)
9679-9684	出版目錄	PUBLISHERS' CATALOGUES
9679	官刊	Government publications
9680	私刊	Private printers' catalogues
9681	學術機關出版品	Learned institutions' publications
9682	書店出版品	Commercial publishers' catalogues
9683	出版總目錄	Publishers' union catalogues
9684	營業目錄 <small>販賣目錄.</small>	TRADE OR DEALERS' CATALOGUES
9685-9694	朝鮮書目 <small>依年代細分.</small>	KOREAN BIBLIOGRAPHIES (Subdivide like Table H)
9695	其他亞洲諸國書目	BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF OTHER ASIATIC COUNTRIES
9696-9699	西洋各國書目 <small>亞洲及西洋各國書目先依地理分, 用表二, 再依性質分, 用表三.</small>	BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF WESTERN COUNTRIES (9695 and 9696-9699 first subdivide by geographical Table II and under each country use Form Subdivision Table H)

9701-9929 圖書館學

LIBRARY SCIENCE OR LIBRARIANSHIP

9701-9709 總錄  
依體裁分用表一.

GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)

9710-9729 藏書掌故及歷史

BOOK-COLLECTING AND BEGINNING OF LIBRARIES (BIBLIOPHILY AND BIBLIOMANIA)

9711-9719 中國

China

9720-9728 日本

Japan

9729 其他各國  
依地理分,用表二.

Other countries (Subdivide by Table II)

9730-9739 圖書館通論  
理論,效用及設立諸問題.

SCOPE, USEFULNESS AND FOUNDING OF LIBRARIES

9740-9749 建築及設備

ARCHITECTURE AND EQUIPMENT

9750-9759 行政

ADMINISTRATION

9751 組織章程

Constitution and by-laws

9753 董事會,委員會

Governing board

9755 館員

Staff Personnel

9757 館規

Regulations Rules

9760-9779 管理

MANAGEMENT

9761 總務

General affairs

9762 採訪

Acquisition

9763 購書

Ordering and receiving

9764 交換

Gifts and exchanges

9765 登錄

Accession

9766 編目

Cataloguing

9767 分類

Classification

9768 典藏

Shelf or Stack Department

9769 出納

Loan Circulation

9770 參考

Reference work

圖書館學  
管理

LIBRARY SCIENCE OR LIBRARIANSHIP (cont.)  
MANAGEMENT (cont.)

- |      |        |                             |
|------|--------|-----------------------------|
| 9771 | 善本     | Rare books and manuscripts  |
| 9772 | 檔案     | Archives                    |
| 9773 | 輿圖     | Maps                        |
| 9774 | 金石, 版畫 | Rubbings and prints         |
| 9775 | 樂譜     | Music scores                |
| 9776 | 影片     | Microfilms                  |
| 9777 | 鈔寫, 照相 | Copying Photostating        |
| 9778 | 裝訂, 修理 | Binding and repair of books |
| 9779 | 庶務     | Building care and upkeep    |

9780-9789 特種圖書館 LIBRARIES FOR SPECIAL CLASSES OF PEOPLE

- |      |                                      |  |
|------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 9781 | 通俗圖書館                                | Popular libraries  |
| 9782 | 巡迴圖書館                                | Circulating libraries  |
| 9783 | 鄉村圖書館                                | Rural libraries  |
| 9784 | 兒童圖書館                                | Children libraries   |
| 9785 | 學校圖書館                                | School libraries   |
| 9786 | 書院大學圖書館                              | College and university libraries                               |
| 9787 | 會社圖書館                                | Society and club libraries                                     |
| 9788 | 寺院圖書館                                | Monastic libraries   |
| 9789 | 其他<br><small>如盲人圖書館, 士兵圖書館等.</small> | Others (e.g. for the blind and for soldiers and sailors, etc.) |

9790-9800 專科圖書館 LIBRARIES ON SPECIAL SUBJECTS

- |      |        |                              |
|------|--------|------------------------------|
| 9791 | 文哲     | Philosophical and literary   |
| 9792 | 史地     | Historical and geographical  |
| 9793 | 社會, 教育 | Sociological and educational |
| 9794 | 金融, 商業 | Financial and commercial     |
| 9795 | 政法     | Political and legal          |

圖書館學 (續)

LIBRARY SCIENCE OR LIBRARIANSHIP (cont.)

專科圖書館 (續)

LIBRARIES ON SPECIAL SUBJECTS (cont.)

9796	科學	Scientific
9797	醫學	Medical
9798	農業	Agricultural
9799	工程, 工業	Technical, engineering and industrial
9800	美術, 音樂	Artistic and Musical

各種圖書館各科圖書館  
細目, 乃為討論此類圖書  
館之書而設, 各圖書館之報  
告期刊概況等, 仍宜依地  
理照下表細分之。

(The foregoing subdivisions 9780-9789 and 9790-9800 are used for books discussing problems relating to those distinct classes of libraries. Reports, bulletins, surveys, etc. of individual libraries go with the following geographical divisions, 9800-9929.)

9801-9909 中國圖書館刊物 LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS OF CHINA

9801-9805 國立圖書館 NATIONAL LIBRARIES

各省圖書館 LIBRARIES IN THE PROVINCES

除河北湖北江蘇外, 各省  
下皆仿遼寧例分。又各地  
方之圖書館皆依館去排列。

(Under each province subdivide like Liaoning, 9806-9808, except Hopei, Hupel and Kiangsu, and under each locality arrange by the names of libraries.)

9806-9808	遼寧	LIAONING
9806	省立圖書館	Provincial library
9807	瀋陽各圖書館	Mukden libraries
9808	其他各圖書館	Other libraries
9809-9811	吉林	KIRIN
9812-9814	黑龍江	HEILUNGKIANG
9815-9818	河北	HOPEI
9815	省立圖書館	Provincial library
9816	北平各圖書館	Peiping (Peking) libraries
9817	天津各圖書館	Tientsin libraries
9818	其他各圖書館	Other libraries

中國圖書館刊物 LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS IN CHINA (cont.)

9819-9821	山東	SHANGTUNG
9822-9824	河南	HONAN
9825-9827	山西	SHANSI
9828-9830	陝西	SHENSI
9831-9833	甘肅	KANSU
9834-9836	西康	HSIKANG
9837-9839	四川	SZECHUAN
9840-9844	湖北	HUPEI
9840	省立圖書館	Provincial library
9841	武昌各圖書館	Wuchang libraries
9842	漢口各圖書館	Hankow libraries
9843	其他各圖書館	Other libraries
9845-9847	湖南	HUNAN
9848-9850	江西	KIANGSI
9851-9853	安徽	ANHWEI
9854-9857	江蘇	KIANGSU
9854	省立圖書館	Provincial library
9855	南京各圖書館	Nanking libraries
9856	上海各圖書館	Shanghai libraries
9857	其他各圖書館	Other libraries
9858-9860	浙江	CHEKIANG
9861-9863	福建	FUKIEN
9864-9866	廣東	KWANGTUNG
9867-9869	廣西	KWANGSI
9870-9872	雲南	YÜNNAN
9873-9875	貴州	KWEICHOW

中國圖書館刊物 LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS OF CHINA (cont.)

9876-9899	邊疆諸省	OUTLYING REGIONS
9876-9878	熱河	Jehol
9879-9881	綏遠	Suiyuan
9882-9884	察哈爾	Charhar
9885-9887	寧夏	Ningsia
9888-9890	外蒙古	Outer Mongolia
9891-9893	新疆	Sinkiang (Chinese Turkestan)
9894-9896	青海	Chinghai (Kokonor)
9897-9899	西藏	Tibet

9900-9909 日本圖書館刊物 LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS OF JAPAN

9900	帝國圖書館	Imperial Library
9901	關東圖書館	Kantō libraries
9902	奧羽圖書館	Ou libraries
9903	中部圖書館	Chūbu libraries
9904	近畿圖書館	Kinki libraries
9905	中國圖書館	Chūgoku libraries
9906	四國圖書館	Shikoku libraries
9907	九州圖書館	Kyūshū and Ryūkyū libraries
9908	北海道及樺太圖書館	Hokkaidō and Karafuto libraries
9909	臺灣圖書館	Taiwan (Formosa) libraries

9910-9924 朝鮮圖書館刊物 LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS OF KOREA

9925 其他東方諸國圖書館刊物 LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS OF OTHER ASIATIC COUNTRIES (Subdivide by Table II)  
依地理分, 用表二.

9926-9929 西洋各國圖書館刊物 LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS OF WESTERN COUNTRIES (Subdivide by Table II)  
依地理分, 用表二.

9930-9999	報學	<u>JOURNALISM</u>
9930-9939	新聞學 總錄 <small>依體裁分,用表一.</small>	GENERAL (Form subdivisions like Table D)
9940-9946	報學原理	THEORIES. RELATIONS TO OTHER PROFESSIONS.
9947-9949	開設與主管	OWNERSHIP AND CONTROL
9950-9959	營業部	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
9960-9969	編輯部	EDITORIAL MANAGEMENT
9970-9979	報學史	HISTORY OF JOURNALISM
9970	通錄	GENERAL
9971-2	中國	CHINA
9973-4	日本	JAPAN
9975	其他東方諸國 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	OTHER ASIATIC COUNTRIES (Subdivide by Table ID)
9976-9979	西洋各國 <small>依地理分,用表二.</small>	WESTERN COUNTRIES (Subdivide by Table ID)
9980-9999	報紙	<u>NEWSPAPERS</u>
9980	日報,新聞紙. 索引,一覽,等	INDEXES, DIRECTORIES, ETC.
9981-9989	中國報紙	CHINA
9981-9983	各省 <small>依地理分,用表二. 每省下依所在地名排列, 但下列各地除外.</small>	Different Provinces  (Subdivide by Table II, and under each province by the names of cities, except the following cities.)
9984	南京	Nanking
9985	上海	Shanghai
9986	北平,天津	Peiping and Tientsin
9987	漢口	Hankow
9988	廣州	Canton
9989	重慶	Chungking

報紙 (續)

NEWSPAPERS (cont.)

9990-9994 日本報紙

JAPAN

9990.1-9990.9 各縣

Different Prefectures

依地理分,用表二.  
每縣下依所在地名排,但  
下列各地除外.

(Subdivide by Table II, and under  
each prefecture by the names of  
cities, except the following cities.)

9991

東京

Tōkyō

9992

京都

Kyōto

9993

大阪

Ōsaka

9994

神戶

Kōbe

9995

其他東方諸國報紙

OTHER ASIATIC COUNTRIES

依地理分,用表二.

(Subdivide by Table II)

9996-9999

西洋各國報紙

WESTERN COUNTRIES

依地理分,用表二.

(Subdivide by Table II)

附表一

Appended Table I

體裁細分

FORM SUBDIVISIONS OF ANY CLASS OR SECTION

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1 | <p><b>期刊</b><br/>日刊, 週刊, 半月刊, 月刊, 季刊, 半年刊, 年鑑, 等一切定期刊物入此。可包括會社出版定期刊物。</p> | <p><u>Periodicals</u><br/>Serial publications of Societies issued at regular intervals are placed here.</p>  |
| 2 | <p><b>會社</b><br/>凡公私機關及一切學術團體出版之報告, 檔案, 及會議展覽紀錄等入此。</p>                   | <p><u>Societies, Exhibitions, Congresses</u><br/>Irregular documentary and ancillary materials, such as, reports, bulletins, circulars, photographs, etc. are placed here.</p> |
| 3 | <p><b>叢集, 雜錄</b><br/>凡雜文, 講演錄, 節錄, 叢書, 副記等入此。</p>                         | <p><u>Collections, Miscellanies</u><br/>Miscellaneous notes, extracts, speeches, collections, sets or series are placed here.</p>  |
| 4 | <p><b>書目</b><br/>凡選錄簡目或收藏目錄均入此。</p>                                       | <p><u>Bibliographies (Books about the subject)</u><br/>Selective lists and library catalogs relating to that subject are placed here.</p>                                      |
| 5 | <p><b>教學</b><br/>凡研究法, 教授法, 專科教育概況, 與組織, 教科書, 課程表等均入此。</p>                | <p><u>Study and Teaching</u><br/>Scope, Relations of the Subject; Education or Training in it; Profession of it, organization, etc.</p>  |
| 6 | <p><b>類書</b><br/>凡字典, 辭典, 事典, 索引, 通檢, 手冊, 綱要, 圖表, 等專為參考之用者入此。</p>         | <p><u>Reference Books</u><br/>Dictionaries, Glossaries, Encyclopedias, Indexes, Concordances, Handbooks, Compendis, Atlases, Diagrams, etc. are placed here.</p>               |
| 7 | <p><b>傳記</b><br/>各專類之合傳入此; 個人別傳或年譜仍入歷史科學之傳記類。</p>                         | <p><u>Biographies</u><br/>Only collective biographies relevant to the subject are placed here.</p>   |
| 8 | <p><b>歷史與現狀</b><br/>得用表=依國別細分之。</p>                                       | <p><u>History and Conditions</u><br/>May be subdivided by countries like Table II.</p>   |
| 9 | <p><b>義例, 理論</b><br/>凡討論本題之哲學原理, 思想派別或總括概論等皆入此。</p>                       | <p><u>Theory, Philosophy, General Treatises</u><br/>All works relating to the theoretical aspects of the subject are placed here.</p>  |

Appended Table II: GEOGRAPHICAL LIST

附表二 地域細分

(To be used for subjects that are subdivided geographically)

05	亞洲	Asia
10-39	中國	China
10	全國	China as a whole
101	北部諸省	Northern Provinces
11	遼寧	Liaoning
12	吉林	Kirin
13	黑龍江	Heilungkiang
14	河北	Hopei
15	山東	Shantung
16	河南	Honan
17	山西	Shansi
18	陝西	Shensi
19	甘肅	Kansu
20	中部諸省	Central Provinces
22	西康	Hsikang
23	四川	Szechuan
24	湖北	Hupeh
25	湖南	Hunan
26	江西	Kiangsi
27	安徽	Anhwei
28	江蘇	Kiangsu
29	浙江	Chekiang

地域細分(續) GEOGRAPHICAL LIST (cont.)

	中國(續)	China (cont.)
30	南部諸省	Southern Provinces
31	福建	Fukien
32	廣東	Kwangtung
33	廣西	Kwangsi
34	雲南	Yunnan
35	貴州	Kweichow
36	蒙古	Mongolia as a whole
361	內蒙	Inner Mongolia
362	熱河	Jehol
363	察哈爾	Charhar
364	綏遠	Sulyuan
365	寧夏	Ningsia
366	外蒙	Outer Mongolia
37	新疆	Sinkiang (Chinese Turkestan)
38	青海	Chinghai (Kokonor)
39	西藏	Tibet
40-49	日本及朝鮮	Japan and Korea
40	全國	Japan as a whole
41	關東	Kantō
42	奧羽	Ou
43	中部	Chūbu
44	近畿	Kinki
45	中國, 四國	Chūgoku, Shikoku
46	九州, 琉球	Kyūshū, Ryūkyū
47	北海道, 樺太	Hokkaidō, Karafuto (Saghalien)
48	臺灣	Taiwan (Formosa)

地域細分(續) GEOGRAPHICAL LIST (cont.)

- |    |   |  |
|----|---|--|
| 49 | 朝鮮                                      | Korea  |
| 50 | 西伯利亞                                    | Siberia Russian Asia   |
| 51 | 菲律賓 <small>俄國亞洲之部</small>               | Philippine Islands   |
| 52 | 東印度群島                                   | East Indies Islands  |
| 53 | 馬來半島                                    | Malay Peninsula  |
| 54 | 泰國(暹羅), 越南                              | Thailand (Siam) Indo-China   |
| 55 | 印度, 緬甸                                  | India Burma  |
| 56 | 阿富汗, 俾路芝                                | Afghanistan Baluchistan Nepal  |
| 57 | 伊蘭, 伊刺克                                 | Iran Iraq (Persia)   |
| 58 | 阿刺伯                                     | Arabia   |
| 59 | 小亞細亞 <small>土耳其亞洲之部</small>             | Asia Minor (Turkey in Asia)  |
| 60 | 歐洲                                      | Europe   |
| 61 | 土耳其                                     | Turkey in Europe   |
| 62 | 布加利亞, 羅馬尼亞                              | Bulgaria Rumania   |
| 63 | 希臘, 阿爾巴尼亞                               | Greece Albania   |
| 64 | 俄國                                      | Russia   |
| 65 | 波蘭                                      | Poland   |
| 66 | 波羅的諸國                                   | Baltic States: Lithuania, Latvia, Esthonia                                   |
| 67 | 斯堪地那威 <small>芬蘭, 瑞典, 挪威, 丹麥, 冰島</small> | Scandinavian countries: Finland, Sweden, Norway, Denmark (including Iceland) |
| 68 | 捷克, 巨哥斯拉夫                               | Czechoslovakia Yugoslavia  |
| 69 | 匈牙利                                     | Hungary  |
| 70 | 奧地利                                     | Austria  |
| 71 | 德國                                      | Germany  |
| 72 | 瑞士, 盧森堡                                 | Switzerland Luxembourg   |
| 73 | 荷蘭, 比利時                                 | Holland Belgium  |
| 74 | 法國                                      | France   |

地域細分(續) GEOGRAPHICAL LIST (cont.)

75	意大利	Italy
76	西班牙	Spain
77	葡萄牙	Portugal
78	英國	Great Britain (British Empire)
79	愛爾蘭	Eire (Irish Free State)
80	北美洲	North America
81-82	坎拿大	Canada
83-84	美國	United States
85	墨西哥	Mexico
86	中美洲	Central America
87	西印度羣島	West Indies
88-89	南美洲	South America
881	哥倫比亞	Colombia
882	委內瑞拉	Venezuela
883	圭亞那	The Guianas
884	巴西	Brazil
885	玻利維亞	Bolivia
886	巴拉圭, 烏拉圭	Paraguay Uruguay
887	阿根廷	Argentina
888	智利	Chile
889	秘魯, 厄瓜多爾	Peru Ecuador
90	非洲	Africa
91	北非洲, 埃及	North Africa Egypt
92	法屬非洲	French West and Equatorial Africa
93	中非洲	Central Africa
94	南非洲	South Africa

地域細分 GEOGRAPHICAL LIST (cont.)

95	澳大利亞	Australia
96	新西蘭	New Zealand
97	大洋洲	Oceania
98	南極	Antarctic Regions
99	北極	Arctic Regions

附表三 時代細分 Appended Table III: CHRONOLOGICAL PERIODS

(a)	中國	Chinese Chronological Periods
1	太古至秦	Ancient Period (Earliest to B.C.206)
2	漢, 三國	Han Dynasty and the Three Kingdoms (B.C.206-265 A.D.)
3	晉至隋	Chin Dynasty to Sul Dynasty (265-618)
4	唐, 五代	T'ang and the Five Dynasties (618-960)
5	宋	Sung Dynasty (960-1279)
6	元	Yüan Dynasty (1280-1368)
7	明	Ming Dynasty (1368-1644)
8	清	Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1912)
0	順治	Shun-chih (1644-1662)
1	康熙	K'ang-hsi (1662-1722)
2	雍正	Yung-chêng (1723-1735)
3	乾隆	Ch'ien-lung (1736-1795)
4	嘉慶	Chia-ch'ing (1796-1820)
5	道光	Tao-kuang (1821-1850)
6	咸豐	Hsien-fêng (1850-1861)
7	同治	T'ung-chih (1861-1874)
8	光緒	Kuang-hsü (1875-1908)
9	宣統	Hsüan-t'ung (1908-1912)

Chinese Chronological Periods (cont.)

- |   |           |  |
|---|-----------|--|
| 9 | 民國        | The Republic (1912 - date)   |
| 1 | 革命時代及臨時政府 | Revolution of 1911 and the Provisional Government at Nanking (1911-1912) |
| 2 | 袁氏當政      | President Yüan Shih-k'ai (1912-1916)                                     |
| 3 | 南北分裂      | Division between the North and the South (1917-1927)                     |
| 4 | 國民政府      | The Nationalist Government (1928-date)                                   |

(b) 日本 Japanese Chronological Periods

- |   |              |                                       |
|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | 上古時代         | Ancient Period (Earliest to 710 A.D.) |
| 2 | 大和時代<br>奈良時代 | Nara Period (710-781)                 |
| 3 | 平安時代         | Heian Period (781-1185)               |
| 4 | 鎌倉時代         | Kamakura Period (1185-1333)           |
| 5 | 室町時代         | Muromachi Period (1333-1600)          |
| 6 | 江戸時代         | Edo Period (1600-1867)                |
| 7 | 明治時代         | Meiji Period (1868-1912)              |
| 8 | 現代           | Contemporary Period (1912-date)       |

- (c) 西洋 Western Chronological Periods
- |   |      |   |
|---|------|---|
| 1 | 上古時代 | Primitive and Ancient Period                |
| 2 | 經典時代 | Classical (Grecian and Roman Age)           |
| 3 | 中世紀  | Medieval, V - XV Centuries A.D.             |
| 4 | 文藝復興 | Renaissance, XIV - XVI Centuries            |
| 5 | 近世   | Modern (Since the middle of the XV Century) |
| 6 | 十七世紀 | 17th Century                                |
| 7 | 十八世紀 | 18th Century                                |
| 8 | 十九世紀 | 19th Century                                |
| 9 | 二十世紀 | 20th Century                                |

## 專類細分表甲至辛

### SPECIAL TABLES A TO H FOR SUBDIVISION IN PARTICULAR CLASSES

表甲 Table A: Schedule for Arranging Works on  
Special Topics in Chinese Classics

1	義例, 哲理, 天道, 人倫	Theoretical, Philosophical, Cosmological and Ethical Studies
2	人物	Biographical Studies
3	史地	Historical and Geographical Studies
4	社會典制	Sociological and Institutional Topics
5	文字音義	Linguistic Studies
6	文藝	Literary Studies
7	藝術	Artistic Topics
8	科學名物	Scientific and Technological Topics
9	雜錄	Miscellaneous Studies (e.g. Indexes)

表乙 Table B: Schedule for Arranging Works  
of Individual Philosophers

1	全書 <small>先白文, 次有注釋者, 依法譯者或編校者之 時代排列。</small>	Complete Work (First plain text, then arrange text with annotations by annotator's or editor's date.)
2	節本 <small>依編選者排。</small>	Partial Edition. Selections (Arrange by compiler's date.)
3	單篇 <small>依書名或篇名排。</small>	Separate Books or Chapters (Arrange by title.)
4	偽書 <small>先依書名排, 相同之書 再依編校者年代排。</small>	Spurious and Apocryphal Works (Arrange first by title and under each title by editor's date.)
5	傳記, 書目 <small>依作者時代排。</small>	Biography and Bibliography (Arrange by date of the compiler.)

表乙(續) Table B (cont.)

6	評論 <small>依著述者時代排列.</small>	Criticism and Interpretation (Arrange by date of the author.)
7	專題研究 <small>先依內容分類,再依作者時代排列.</small>	Special Topics (First arrange by subjects following the whole classification scheme and then by the author's date.)
8	譯本	Translations
9	其他同時作者	Other Contemporary Writers

表丙 Table C: Schedule for Arranging Works on A Particular Sect in Any Religion

	宗教類名教名宗派細分	
1	類書 <small>字典辭典彙編等</small>	Reference Books: Dictionaries, Glossaries, Encyclopedias, Bibliographies, etc.
2	概論	General Treatises
3	教典 <small>白文及注釋</small>	Canons: Texts and Commentaries
4	宗義專著	Doctrines: Interpretative Works
5	儀規	Rituals and Rules
6	組織, 教會	Organization. Orders
7	歷史	History
8	傳記	Biography
9	雜著	Miscellanies

表丁 Table D: Schedule for Arranging Works on Special Classes of Archaeological Remains

	考古學各類器物體裁細分	
1	叢書, 選集	Collections Selections
2	目錄	Catalogues
3	哲理, 義例, 通論	Theory. Methodology. General Treatises.
4	史傳	History and Biography

表丁 (續) Table D (cont.)

5	考釋, 題跋	Identifications. Commentaries
6	文字	Inscriptions. Paleography
7	摹拓, 圖像	Reproductions. Rubbings. Illustrations
8	書目	Bibliography
9	雜錄	Miscellanies

表戊 Table E: Schedule for Form Subdivisions in each period of Chinese History  
中國各代歷史文體裁細分

1	紀傳	Chi-chuan Style
2	編年	Annals
3	本末	Topical Records
4	史論	Historical Essays
5	考證, 書評	Critical Studies. Book Reviews
6	史鈔, 課本	Historical Excerpts. Textbooks
7	雜史, 史料	Miscellanies. Sources
8	表譜, 地圖	Tables. Charts. Atlases. Maps
9	書目, 索引	Bibliographies. Indexes

表己 Table F: Schedule for Form Subdivisions in Languages and Literatures  
各種語文體裁細分

	語言	LANGUAGE
.01	通論	General treatises
.02	文字	Orthography. Inscriptions
.03	音韻	Phonology
.04	語源	Etymology
.05	字典, 辭書	Lexicography

表己(續) Table F (cont.)

	語言(續)	<u>LANGUAGE</u> (cont.)
.06	同義字, 同音字	Synonyms. Homonyms
.07	文法	Grammar
.08	韻律, 修辭	Prosody. Rhetoric
.09	俗語, 方言	Idioms. Dialects
	文學	<u>LITERATURE</u>
.1	概論, 通史	General Treatises. General History
.2	叢集	Anthologies. Collections
.3	詩歌	Poetry and songs
.4	戲劇	Drama
.5	小說	Fiction. <i>short stories</i>
.6	散文	Essays
.7	書牘	Letters
.8	雜著	Miscellanies
.9	兒童文藝	Children's literature

表庚 Table G: Schedule for Arranging Literary Works of Individual Authors

	文學家別集細分	
1	全集 依校注者時代排。	Complete Works (Arrange by editor's or annotator's date.)
2	選集 依選錄者時代排。	Selections. Anthologies (Arrange by compiler's date.)
3	詩集 依校注者時代排。	Collection of Poems (Arrange by editor's or annotator's date.)
4	文集 依校注者時代排。	Prose and Essays (Same as above.)

表庚(續) Table G (cont.)

- |   |                                       |   |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| 5 | 傳記書目<br><small>依編著者時代排。</small>       | Biography and Bibliography, including diaries, journals and memoirs of the author (Arrange by compiler's date.) |
| 6 | 評論<br><small>依編著者時代排。</small>         | Interpretation and Criticism (Arrange by author's date.)  |
| 7 | 專題研究<br><small>先依內容分類再依著者時代排。</small> | Special Topics (First arrange by subjects following the whole classification scheme and then by author's date.) |
| 8 | 譯本                                    | Translations  |
| 9 | 同時著者                                  | Other Contemporary Writers  |

表辛 Table H: Schedule for Subdivisions in National Bibliography

- |        |                                     |                           |
|--------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 各國書目細分 |                                     |                           |
| 1      | 叢刊總錄                                | General and Collective    |
| 2      | 歷代書目                                | Bibliographies by Periods |
| 3      | 國學書目                                | The Country as Subject    |
| 4      | 特種書目<br><small>以該國為研究對象之書目。</small> | Special Bibliographies    |
| 5      | 地方書目                                | Local Bibliographies      |
| 6      | 個人書目                                | Personal Bibliographies   |
| 7      | 收藏書目                                | Library Catalogs          |
| 8      | 出版書目                                | Publishers' Catalogs      |
| 9      | 營業書目                                | Trade Catalogs            |

THE ARRANGEMENT OF BOOKS ON THE SHELVES  
AND OF CARDS IN THE SHELF-LIST

Books having the same class number must be differentiated from each other by some system. The number, which prevents confusion of different books on the same subject, is called the "book number." Perhaps the most common method is to arrange books within each class in the order of their arrival at the library. Either the accession number of the whole collection or that of each class is used to distinguish books from each other on the same subject. The chief difficulty of such a system is that books by the same author or different editions of the same work could not be kept together, because it is not likely that all would arrive at the library at the same time or in such close sequence that no other books on the same subject were received.

In order to avoid the above difficulty, tables of numbers for alphabetizing authors' names or book-titles have been devised in the West.\* In China and Japan because of the difficulty in arranging characters, such tables have not been successful. The author-table at its best is an indirect way of getting an arbitrary number. Much time is usually wasted in getting the desired number for a particular surname or book-title, because of the unsatisfactory and time-consuming method in which characters representing those names or titles are arranged.

Realizing the necessity of arranging Chinese and Japanese books on the same subject in some automatic "alphabetical" way, I devised a system of book-numbers for them, basing upon Wong's "Four-corner Numerical System of Arranging Chinese Characters" in the spring of 1927.\*\* The complete version of that scheme in Chinese and also table of Wong's Four-corner System\*\*\* are reproduced on pages 356 and 357. The chief points may be rendered in English as follows:--

Author Numbers

1. For Chinese authors a number of three or four digits is used to distinguish one author from another within the same class. This number may be derived by taking the upper left corner stroke and the lower right corner stroke of the character for the author's surname. This gives two figures. The third figure will be the number which represents the upper left corner stroke of the first character for the author's given name (the forename or given name for a Chinese, man or woman, is usually in two characters, although more men have their forenames in one character than women). In small classes where books are not numerous, book-numbers consisting of three figures each will be sufficient. When necessary, a fourth figure representing the upper left corner stroke of the second character for the given name (or the lower right corner stroke

---

\* In America the best known is "Cutter-Sanborn Author Table" and in England Brown's Biographical Table appended to his Subject Classification, 1914 is also well-known.

\*\* Chiu, A. K.: "How to File Books in Chinese," Library Journal, Nov. 1, 1927.

\*\*\* Wong, Y. W.: The Revised Four-corner Numeral System of Arranging Chinese Character, 1st ed. 1928, Pocket edition, 1934; English edition, 1928; Shanghai, The Commercial Press; Japanese Translation by Fujio Mamiya, Osaka, Mamiya and Company, 1930.

- of the first character, when the author's given name is only in one character) may be added. That is, when two authors have the same surname and forename, or although having different surnames or forenames, when the two numbers, both in three figures, representing them are the same, then use a fourth figure for the second author.
2. For Japanese authors, Chinese authors with double surnames (i.e. surname in two characters), and societies or institutions serving as authors, a number of four figures is used, each figure being derived from the number representing the upper left corner stroke of each character.
  3. For anonymous books, periodicals and general collective series (t'sung-shu) the book-number is to be derived from the first three or four characters of the title. The upper left corner of each character is taken and the resulting number in three or four digits (depending upon whether title is in three or more characters) is used as the book-number.
  4. All book-numbers, whether in three or four figures, are to be arranged decimally like the Biographical Numbers in J. Duff Brown's Subject Classification, London, Grafton, 1914.

#### Title or Work Numbers

Different works of an author in the same class may be distinguished from one another by adding a number (one or two figures) representing the first character of the title to the author-mark after a point.

#### Edition Numbers

When a work has been commented or edited by different persons, which is usually the case with many Chinese and Japanese classics, the several editions may be differentiated from one another by adding the number representing the commentator's or editor's surname (one or two figures) to the author-mark after a point.

#### Application of Wong's "Four-corner System"

In assigning numbers to represent a character, the strokes at the upper left and lower right corners are usually taken. When the lower or right half of the character has only one simple or complex stroke, it is always to be taken as the lower right corner and not to be regarded as zero (0).

#### The Result

By using the above system of book-numbers, all the works of an author or different editions of a word within any one class are kept together in a simple way, for the same author will always have the same author-mark or book-number in that class. Since the numbers can always be derived from the characters for authors' names or titles of books by those who know Wong's Four-corner System, it is not necessary to use any prepared table, and the time needed for getting a book-number for a Chinese or Japanese work is thus less than that necessary for obtaining a book-number for any Western book from an author-table.

---

\* For Western authors, "Cutter-Sanborn Author Table," "Merrill's Author Numbers," "Brown's Biographical Table" or any other alphabetic numbering scheme for authors may also be used with this Classification Scheme.

一 二 三 四 五 六 七 八 九 十 十一 十二 十三

### 同類各書書碼編製法

同類各書，因分類號碼相同，普通以各書著者姓名編製各書書碼，其法如次：

中國著者，取第一字左上，第二字左下，第三字左上，第四字左下，無第三字則取第二字右角。

中國雙姓著者，日本著者，有漢譯姓名之西洋著者，及著者係社團或地域名時，取第一至第四字各字左上角，團體名冗長時，僅取其中心主要數字即足，如國立中央大學文學院，可取中央文學四字各左上角為書碼。

年譜傳記之類，依被傳人姓名取書碼。  
無名氏或著者不可考之書，依書名前四字左上角取書碼。

雜誌及彙集叢書，依雜誌或叢書名前四字左上角取書碼。  
某書著者在分類表中已有固定號碼時，依著者或校訂者之姓名編製書碼。

同類同著者之書，號碼重複時，以各該書書名之第一二字左上角號碼，以小數點隔開，加於著者號碼之後。

一書之各種注譯本，以注者或譯者姓名第一二字號碼，用小數點隔開，加於著者號碼之後。

一書之各種版本，以出版年為次，或依入藏先後為次，用 a b c d 等字母分別，加於著者號碼之後。

書碼普通以四位數為準，但書少之類，可用三位數，又同類中二著者號碼相同時，以其一取三位數分別之，一律按小數點進法排列之。

各字號碼皆照王雲五氏第二次改訂四角號碼檢字法採取，惟字之下部或右部祇有一筆或一複筆時，無論其在何地位，均作右下角而不作零(0)。

上宮五部韻

第一節 筆畫分有十種，各以號碼代表之如下：

號碼	筆畫	例	說明	注意
0	頂	上	宮 立 尸 厂	凡上之筆畫均屬此類
1	橫	一 ㄥ ㄨ	天 止 地 江 瓦 風	凡由左而右之筆畫均屬此類
2	垂	丨 丨 丨	山 月 千 則	凡由上而下之筆畫均屬此類
3	點	丶 丶	六 禾 心 之 衣 衣	凡由點而後之筆畫均屬此類
4	叉	十 人	草 命 處 列 大 折	凡由兩筆相叉之筆畫均屬此類
5	橫	丰	才 及 中 是	凡由兩筆相叉之筆畫以上之筆畫均屬此類
6	方	口	國 鳴 日 四 平 由	凡由兩筆相叉之筆畫以上之筆畫均屬此類
7	折	ㄚ ㄚ ㄚ ㄚ	相 門 風 陰 雪 水 停 筆	凡由兩筆相叉之筆畫以上之筆畫均屬此類
8	入	入 ㄨ 人 人	分 頁 半 命 是 命 是 牛	凡由兩筆相叉之筆畫以上之筆畫均屬此類
9	小	小 ㄣ ㄣ ㄣ	交 在 弄 菜 撞	凡由兩筆相叉之筆畫以上之筆畫均屬此類

第二節 每字欲取四角之筆，其順序：

- (一) 左上角 (二) 右上角 (三) 左下角 (四) 右下角

(例) (一) 左上角 (二) 右上角 (三) 左下角 (四) 右下角

欲取四角之筆，其順序，每字作四碼：

(例) 頰 頰 頰 頰

第三節 字之上部或下部，欲有一筆或一連筆時，無論在何地位，均作五角，其右角作 0。

(例) 豈 豈 皆 皆 冬 冬 累 累 窠 窠 舟 舟

每筆用連筆，如再充他角，亦作 0。

(例) 干 之 持 掛 犬 米 粟 粟 時

第四節 由整個口門門所成之字，其下角取內部之筆，但上下左右有他筆時，不在此例。

(例) 圖 圖 閉 閉 關 關

圖 6000 閉 7700 關 7710

齒 1000 濁 5710

附 則

I 字體均照舊古如下表

上	左	右	下
巴	巴	巴	巴
巴	巴	巴	巴
巴	巴	巴	巴
巴	巴	巴	巴

II 取筆時應注意之點

(1) 凡有筆字，凡應下之筆，右方與他筆相連者，均作 3，不作 0。

(2) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，方影之筆，均應長於外者，均作 7，不作 0。

(3) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 7，如 7。

(4) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(5) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(6) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(7) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(8) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(9) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(10) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(11) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(12) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(13) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(14) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(15) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(16) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(17) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(18) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(19) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(20) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(21) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(22) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(23) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(24) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(25) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(26) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(27) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(28) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(29) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(30) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(31) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(32) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(33) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(34) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(35) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

(36) 凡有筆字，凡有筆字，不伴 0，如 0。

## THE ARRANGEMENT OF THE CLASSIFIED SUBJECT CATALOG

In American libraries the subject catalog is with few exceptions\* always in the Dictionary Form, that is, each card is labelled with an appropriate heading, and the cards are grouped together under the same subject headings in the catalog. The arrangement of headings and therefore of cards is purely mechanical or alphabetical from A to Z. Entirely unrelated headings are filed together simply because they happen to begin with the same letter of the alphabet. Thus, numismatics, nuns and nurseries (horticulture) are filed closely together, although they have entirely nothing to do with one another. The Oriental and, in many cases, the European finds this kind of subject catalog illogical and hard to understand.\*\* On the continent of Europe, and especially in Germany, the subject catalog, like that in the Orient, is usually in the classified form, which the German calls "Systematischer katalog."\*\*\* In China and Japan the Classified Subject Catalog has a history of more than two thousand years. Although the systems of classification used in different dynasties and by different libraries in each dynasty have undergone changes, the Classified Form of Subject Catalog has never been questioned. As most Chinese encyclopedias are arranged by categories in some systematic classified scheme, the Chinese have found the Classified Subject Catalog logical and easy to use.

The Dictionary Form of Subject Catalog for Chinese and Japanese books is beset with two other difficulties: First, the lack of standardization in terms, scientific as well as ordinary ones, makes it difficult for librarians to choose proper characters as subject headings. It is true that in any classified catalog the different classes and subdivisions must also be designated by appropriate words, but here the classifier or the subject cataloger has the liberty of using short phrases or more than one alternative term to express the content of a class. Moreover, terms set in their proper places in a logical and definite system of classification are clear and intelligible; whereas, detached from proper context, they become indefinite and ambiguous. Such is the case with Western subject headings; it is even more so with Chinese and Japanese terms. Second, the difficult way or ways in which characters are arranged make the task of assigning subject headings in Chinese or Japanese by the cataloger and the use of the Dictionary Form of Subject Catalog by the public a slow and cumbersome business. For these reasons very few libraries in China (and only recently a few libraries in Japan) have adopted the Dictionary Form of Subject Catalog. The great majority of libraries in both China and Japan have the Classified Subject

---

n/ \* The outstanding exceptions are the well-known classed catalogs maintained at the John Crear Library, Chicago, the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh and the Engineering Societies Library in New York.

\*\* Even American librarians begin to feel that such a subject catalog is ill defined. Osborn, A. D.: "The Crisis in Cataloging," Library Quarterly, vol. XI, no. 4 (Oct. 1941) p. 409.

\*\*\* For a discussion of recent developments in subject cataloging in Germany, see an article by Sigismund Rune tr. by John J. Lund in the Library Quarterly, vol. XI, no. 1, Jan. 1941.

Catalog supplemented by the title and author catalogs. Hence American Far Eastern libraries may follow this practice with advantages of established usage and economy.

This Classification Scheme may be used for arranging the Classified Subject Catalog by any American Far Eastern library, in which books have been classified by some other system. In other words, it is feasible to treat the shelflist as a separate tool apart from the Classified Subject Catalog,\* for the shelflist, whether on a fixed or relative location basis, is always a catalog of the location of books in the library and no catalog of locations could strictly follow a bibliographic classification or the classification of knowledge. For practical purposes, it is always desirable to arrange books on the shelves or cards in the shelflist in a mechanical way (i.e. alphabetical or other mnemonic way), so that people can find them easily. But in the Classified Subject Catalog the aim is to arrange subjects in a systematic way. Here mechanical devices and arbitrary arrangements must give way to the requirements of logic and evolutionary development. Hence in the catalogs of most old Chinese and Japanese libraries, books are arranged in a chronological order within each class. This is true not only of scientific and technical books but also of works on history, literature and many other subjects on the ground that the last book on a subject is influenced by the knowledge contained in all works previous to it. The following two tables of rules -- one in Chinese and one in English -- are offered as a suggestive way to arrange cards in the Classified Subject Catalog. They may be cut out, framed and hung over the Subject Catalog Case.

---

\* While travelling in Europe in 1930 I found that in many European libraries the arrangement of books on the shelves did not follow any classified order. Books have been arranged by sizes or in the order of their arrival at the library. Since a Systematic or Classified Subject Catalog is always available and the closed-shelf system is the rule, such an arbitrary shelf arrangement has not been a great hardship as it would be in America. Of Rune, *op. cit.*, p. 50. In American libraries where open access to the shelves is being granted freely to readers, it is desirable, of course, to have the shelf arrangement roughly follow the order of the Classified Subject Catalog.

## 分類目錄排列法

一 本館中日文圖書分類目錄依類目號碼(即目片左上角)所記者上行為類號下行表示年代但取閱圖書時請用右上角所記號碼排列其大綱如後

二 同類之書舊籍照著者年代排列時人著作以其出版年月為次

三 一類中同一著者之各書以成書年月為次

四 一書之各種注本以注釋者或編纂者之年代為次

五 同一書而版次不同者照版次先後排列

六 讀者如欲尋究專題請檢閱詳細分類表及其索引其法先檢索引中類目得其號碼再按號碼在目錄中尋所欲閱

圖書之目片